

THE Color^{*} Computer^{*} MAGAZINE

September
1984
\$2.95

For Users of TRS-80™ Color Computers

Radio Shack Computer Learning Tools

• What You Need • How To Use Them

A Gradebook Extraordinaire
For Teachers and
Imaginative Parents

- Students Write GOTO School
- Understanding Dennis Kitz
- Who Is Fibonacci, Anyway? Barden Tells All

• Kids and Piracy — By Plessner



612024 RME 1762K096 245L MAR85
A ROWEN
1762 KING JAMES PKY
WESTLAKE OH 44145
UCV 09#EQ

The HJL-57 Keyboard

Now available for all models,
including CoCo 2.



Compare it with the rest. Then, buy the best.

If you've been thinking about spending good money on a new keyboard for your Color Computer, why not get a good keyboard for your money?

Designed from scratch, the HJL-57 Professional Keyboard is built to unlock ALL the potential performance of your Color Computer. Now, you can do real word processing and sail through lengthy listings...with maximum speed; minimum errors.

At \$79.95, the HJL-57 is reasonably priced, but you can find other CoCo keyboards for a few dollars less. So, before you buy, we suggest that you compare.

Compare Design.

The ergonomically-superior HJL-57 has sculptured, low profile keycaps; and the three-color layout is identical to the original CoCo keyboard.

Compare Construction.

The HJL-57 has a rigidized aluminum baseplate for solid, no-flex mounting. Switch contacts are rated for 100 million cycles minimum, and covered by a spill-proof membrane.

Compare Performance.

Offering more than full-travel, bounce-proof keyswitches, the HJL-57 has RFI/EMI shielding that eliminates irritating noise on displays; and four user-definable function keys (one latchable), specially-positioned to avoid inadvertent actuation.

Free Function Key Program

Your HJL-57 kit includes usage instructions and decimal codes produced by the function keys, plus a free sample program that defines the function keys as follows: F1 = Screen dump to printer. F2 = Repeat key (latching). F3 = Lower case upper case flip (if you have lower case capability). F4 = Control key; subtracts 64 from the ASCII value of any key pressed. Runs on disc or tape; extended or standard Basic.

Compare Installation.

Carefully engineered for easy installation, the HJL-57 requires no soldering, drilling or gluing. Simply plug it in and drop it right on the original CoCo mounting posts. Kit includes a

new bezel for a totally finished conversion.

Compare Warranties.

The HJL-57 is built so well, it carries a full, one-year warranty. And, it is sold with an exclusive 15-day money-back guarantee.

Compare Value.

You know that a bargain is a bargain only so long as it lasts. If you shop carefully, we think you will agree...The HJL-57 is the last keyboard your CoCo will ever need. And that's **real** value.

Order Today.

Only \$79.95, the HJL-57 is available for immediate shipment for either the original Color Computer (sold prior to October, 1982) or the F-version and TDP-100 (introduced in October, 1982), and the new 64K CoCo. **Now also available for CoCo 2.**

**Call Toll Free
1-800-828-6968**

In New York 1-800-462-4891



PRODUCTS

Div. of Touchstone Technology Inc.
955 Buffalo Road • P.O. Box 24954
Rochester, New York 14624
Telephone: (716) 235-8358

Ordering Information: Specify model (Original, F-version, or CoCo 2). Payment by C.O.D., check, MasterCard or Visa. Credit card customers include complete card number and expiration date. Add \$2.00 for shipping (\$3.50 for Canada). New York state residents add 7% sales tax. Dealer inquiries invited. For dealer information in Eastern U.S. and Canada, call collect: 617-586-7614, Advanced Computer Services (distributor), 74 Plain Street, Brockton, MA 02401.

Circle No. 33 on Reader Service Card

Color Power IITM

Expands Your CoCo to CP/M[®] 2.2

01 * * * COLOR POWER II FEATURES * * *

02

03

04 INCLUDES CP/M 2.2 WHICH ALLOWS YOU TO RUN THOUSANDS OF CP/M PROGRAMS

05

06 GENERATES HIGH QUALITY 80 COLUMN BY 24 LINE DISPLAY AS IN THIS REAL PHOTO

07 WITH UPPER and lower case characters on your composite video monitor,

08 INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED ON USING MOTOROLA 6845 DIRECTLY FROM YOUR CoCo

09

10 INCLUDES SEPARATE POWER SUPPLY (HELPS KEEP YOUR CoCo COOL)

11

12 INCLUDES POWERFUL FOUR MHz Z-80A MICROPROCESSOR

13

14 SUPPORTS DOUBLE-DENSITY DISK FORMATS FOR MAXIMUM STORAGE CAPACITY

15

16 ABSOLUTELY NO 64K CoCo OR CoCo II HARDWARE MODIFICATIONS NEEDED

17

18 OPTIONAL Ultra Term + by Double Density Software: ALLOWS

19 YOUR CoCo TO OPERATE AS AN 80 COLUMN BY 24 LINE COMMUNICATIONS TERMINAL

20

21 POPULAR CP/M SOFTWARE AVAILABLE

22

0000000001111111112222222222333333333344444444445555555555666666666677777777778

1234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890

Plug Color Power II into the expansion port of your 64K CoCo or CoCo 2, plug your disk controller into Color Power II, and insert our disk into your drive. You are now ready to run thousands of CP/M programs such as WordStar[®], MailMerge[®], SpellStar[®], and StarIndex[™] and to run Ultra Term + to create an 80 column by 24 line terminal.

Your CoCo is now a CP/M compatible computer that includes CP/M 2.2 and generates an 80 column by 24 line display on your 80 column monitor with upper and lower case characters.

Introductory Prices:

Color Power II (includes CP/M 2.2)	\$329.00
Add Ultra Term +	\$ 55.00
Color Power II plus WordStar [®] & MailMerge [®]	\$498.00
Add SpellStar [®] and StarIndex [™] for only	\$ 79.00

Call or send check, money order, Visa or MasterCard number with expiration date to the address below. N.J. residents add 6% sales tax.



Color Power Unlimited, Inc.

1260 Springfield Ave., P.O. Box 606-E, New Providence, N.J. 07974 (201) 665-9646

Color Power is a trademark of Color Power Unlimited, Inc.
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc., WordStar, MailMerge, SpellStar, and StarIndex are trademarks of MicroPro International Corp.

Circle No. 10 on Reader Service Card

THE Color Computer MAGAZINE



page 34

ARTICLE FEATURES

21/Custom Color by Dennis Kitsz **(General)**
Dennis catches us up on what's important in his life, things you should know before trying his projects, and updates on some past projects.

38/Gradebook by Lynn Davis **(Education)**
Here's something specially for teachers: a gradebook that's flexible, easy to use, and time-saving.

60/Tools For Home by J. Craig Dickenson **(Education)**
Will your kids be overwhelmed by the vast amounts of information that must be sifted through nowadays? Here are suggestions that will help parents help their kids be ready and able to deal with the Information Age.

66/Color Computing For Kids by Jean Plesser **(Education)**
Take a look at a software publishing house — as your knowledge expands, so will your appreciation!

72/Big Numbers by William Barden, Jr. **(Tutorial)**
Bill explains what a Fibonacci series is, what problems the Color Computer causes, then fixes the problem, and admits (as do we) that he knew Fibonacci wasn't a new type of pasta all along (right?).

TAPE FEATURES

14/CLOAD by Lynn Rognsvoog
A new page for Load Tape users or perusers, featuring:

Gradebook: page 38; revised, Tape only **(Education)**

Fibonacci: page 73 **(Utility)**

Break Key Disable: Tape only **(Education)**

Fractions: Tape only **(Education)**

Recall: Tape only **(Game)**

COLUMNS

16/On Line by Wayne Day
Efficient database travelling.

34/GOTO School by Sven Bonnichsen and Bill McHenry
Paul Kimmelman loans his column to a pair of guest experts on educational software.

120/END OF FILE by Kerry Leichtman
The Color Computer Magazine gets an education.

The Color Computer Magazine (ISSN 0736-9492) is published monthly for \$24.97 one year, \$43.97 for two years, \$57.97 for three years. Additional postage \$12.00 outside of continental U.S. Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. President: Richard P. Fries; Secretary: Bertram A. Abrams; Treasurer: Selwyn Taubman. Second class postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to The Color Computer Magazine, P.O. Box 2599, Boulder, CO 80322.

REVIEWS

88/Games

Grabber (Tom Mix)
Reactoid (Radio Shack)
Devil Assault (Tom Mix)
Ice Master (Arcade Animation, Inc.)

90/Languages

Newbasic (H.L. Johnson Services)
Programming in C (Hayden Book Co.)

94/Education

Classroom Management
(Sailors System Software)
Speed Math (West Bay Co.)
Vector Addition (Radio Shack)
Math Menu (Inter + Action)
Educational Software Three-Pack
(Computer Island)

106/Utilities

Semigraf (Sugar Software)
Graphics System (Quicksilva)
Page Plus (Skyline Marketing)
Advanced Editor for OS-9 (Computerware)

111/Hardware

Video Reverser (Dynamic Electronics, Inc.)

DEPARTMENTS

8/INKEY\$

14/CLOAD

86/DEFUSR

115/NEW: PRODUCT\$

Cover Photography by Kip Brundage, Kids
by Clara Urbahn, Computer by Debra
Brown.

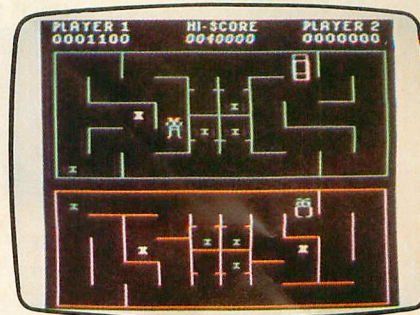
PEEK (09,84)

This annual education issue should prove a boon to everyone in the field of computer education. Teachers will especially be interested in "Gradebook," written by Lynn Davis with a teacher's special insight; parents (and teachers) should spend some thoughtful moments with "Tools For Home," a piece by Craig Dickenson about the Information Age and software tools students should learn to use at home; and everyone, including educational software manufacturers, will be interested in our special guest-written GOTO School, wherein two grade-school computer users look at educational software's good and bad points.

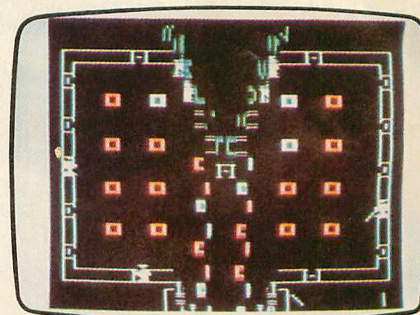
We also begin a new department this month: CLOAD, by Lynn Rognsvoog, TCCM's Managing Editor. The success of our Tape Loader program has encouraged us to expand the programs available on it each month. This department will serve as a guide and aid to each month's tape that Tape Loader users won't want to miss.

Finally, a note for next month: we received so many letters when we decided to end Jake's ROM disassembly that we're convinced we should finish the series. We will print the last four commented sections in October's issue. Hey readers — we think it's great that so many of you wanted this series to continue. Your letters are the only way we have to measure an article's, or author's, popularity. Keep 'em coming.

— D.M., Editor



page 88



page 88



page 60

NOW...COMPUTER BUFFS

Powerful 64K Extended BASIC TRS-80 Color Computer 2

Make Radio Shack's best TRS-80 Color Computer 2 the heart of an advanced color graphics system and double your programming power! Easy-to-use one-line commands make detailed color graphics simple to create. Features 256 x 192 screen resolution (49,152 pixels)—perfect for drawings, designs, business charts, engineering diagrams, even animation. You can write your own sophisticated programs, too.

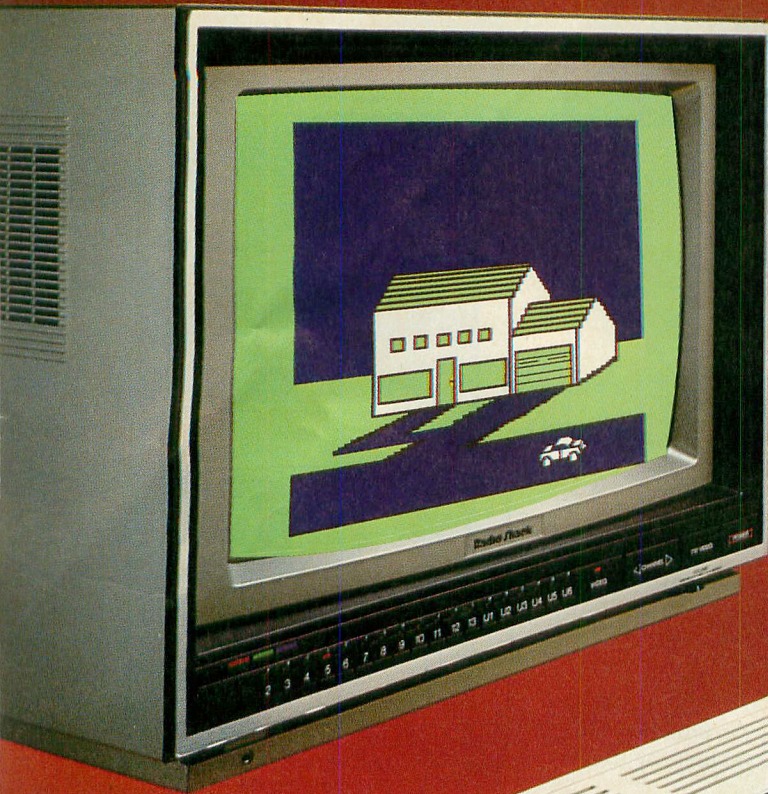
Dynamic Enhancements

The Color Computer 2 has a compact case with typewriter-style keys. Add a disk drive and our OS-9 operating system to utilize the full 64,000-character memory. Or access 32K of memory using the powerful built-in Extended BASIC language. You get two tutorial manuals to make programming easy.

64K Extended
BASIC Color
Computer 2

25995

As Low As
\$26 Per Month
on CitiLine Credit
26-3127 Less TV



CAN SHOW THEIR STUFF!

and a Revolutionary, High-Quality Color Ink-Jet Printer

Feature-Packed

The 64K TRS-80 Color Computer 2 gives you the features demanded by serious programmers! You get multi-character variable names (two significant); string arrays up to 255 characters; full-featured editing; tracing; floating point 9-digit accuracy; trigonometric functions; user-definable keys; specific error messages; and PEEK, POKE and USR commands.

Easily Expandable

Best of all, the Color Computer 2 expands as your skills and needs grow. You can add a printer, plotter, disk drives, or a telephone interface for communications. And we offer a wide variety of software for entertainment, education, personal and household tasks.

Print Superb Color Graphics!

The CGP-220 drop-on-demand, high-resolution printing system is the perfect companion for your TRS-80 Color Computer. It can print text and graphics in yellow, violet, red, green, cyan, magenta and black! The graphics mode produces 2600 dots per second with a resolution of 560 dots per line (in the multi-color mode). The text mode gives you 12 characters per inch at 37 characters per second in a 7 x 5 dot matrix. A screen print utility is included for spectacular multi-color printouts of color graphics screens.

Available Nationwide

See the TRS-80 Color Computer 2 and the CGP-220 Ink-Jet Printer at your nearest Radio Shack today.

CGP-220

Color Ink-Jet
Printer

69900
26-1268

As Low As
\$39 Per Month
on CitiLine Credit



Available at over 1200
Radio Shack Computer Centers and at
participating Radio Shack stores and dealers

Radio Shack
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Prices apply at Radio Shack Computer Centers and participating
stores and dealers. CitiLine is a service mark of Citicorp.

Send Me a New 1985 TRS-80 Computer Catalog!
Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 85-A-39 300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____
PHONE _____
ZIP _____

Circle No. 2 on Reader Service Card

Why are over

58%

of our customers
since 1978 repeaters?
It's very simple...
they call and
save money!

1-800-841-0860

For example:

SANYO MBC SERIES
We have the **LOWEST** prices.
Call us before you buy.

**STAR MICRONICS
GEMINI 10X**
\$245

COMPUTERS



Radio Shack
The biggest name in little computers

COLUMBIA
DATA PRODUCTS, INC.

Franklin
Computer

PRINTERS

EPSON



daisywriter

**MANNESMANN
TALLY**

Transtar

OKIDATA

C. Itoh

OKI

Diablo

TOSHIBA
TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC.

EQUIPMENT



AMDEK

TAXAN

PGS
Princeton Graphic Systems

VISA and MasterCard accepted; also Wire Transfer of funds
directly from your bank to ours.

micro management systems, inc.

Name
brands at
wholesale
prices

2803 Thomasville Road East
Cairo, Georgia 31728
For info, call 912-377-7120

Ask for
a free copy
of our
latest catalog

THE Color Computer MAGAZINE

Editorial

Editor-in-Chief KERRY LEIGHTMAN

Editor DEBRA MARSHALL

Managing Editor, Reviews LYNN ROGNSVOOG

Technical Editor JAMIE TIETJEN

Assistant Editor KRISTI KING

Contributing Editors WILLIAM BARDEN JR.

JAKE COMMANDER

DENNIS KITSZ

STEVE BJORK

Information Editor TERRY KEPNER

Education Editor DR. PAUL KIMMELMAN

Communications Editor WAYNE DAY

Technical Consultants PAUL DETWILER

STEVE ODNEAL

Operations Manager KAREN DANIELS

Office Manager JANIS HUDGENS

Art & Production

Art Director SUSAN CRAMER

Ass't Art Director J.L. PATTERSON

Art Editor ROD MCCORMICK

Contrib. Photographer CHARLEY FREIBERG

Advertising Sales

Director of Advertising DAVID EZEQUELE

Advertising Coordinator HOLLY COOPERSTEIN

Account Managers ROBERT ETTENSON

MICHAEL FEDERLE

Circulation

Subscription Director CHET KLIMUSZKO

Direct Mail Manager ERIC A. BERNHARD

Renewal & Billing Manager SHANE BOEL

Telemarketing Manager AL ARVONIA

Media Manager ANN PICHETTE

Special Subscription Sales DANIEL ROSENSEWIG

Consumer Computers & Electronics Magazine Division

President LARRY SPORN

V.P., Publishing Director J. SCOTT BRIGGS

V.P., Circulation CAROLE MANDEL

V.P., General Manager EILEEN G. MARKOWITZ

V.P., Licensing and Special

Projects JERRY SCHNEIDER

V.P., Creative HERBERT STERN

Creative Director PETER J. BLANK

Editorial Director JONATHAN D. LAZARUS

Licensing Director JEAN LAMENDORF

Marketing Manager RONNI SONNENBERG

Ziff-Davis Publishing

President, RICHARD P. FRIESE; **President, Consumer Magazine Division**, ALBERT S. TRAINA; **Executive Vice President, Marketing and Circulation**, PAUL H. CHOOK; **Senior Vice President**, SIDNEY HOLTZ; **Senior Vice President**, EDWARD D. MUHLFELD; **Senior Vice President**, PHILIP SINE; **Vice President**, BAIRD DAVIS; **Vice President**, GEORGE MORRISSEY; **Vice President**, RORY PARISI; **Vice President**, WILLIAM L. PHILLIPS; **Treasurer**, SELWYN TAUBMAN; **Secretary**, BERTRAM A. ABRAMS

The Color Computer Magazine (ISSN 0736-9492) is published monthly for \$24.97 one year, \$43.97 for two years, \$57.97 for three years. Additional postage \$12.00 outside of continental U.S. Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Second class postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to The Color Computer Magazine, P.O. Box 2599, Boulder, CO 80322.

Editorial and Advertising Offices: The Color Computer Magazine, Highland Mill, Camden, Maine 04843 (207) 236-9621, and One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 (212) 503-3500. Business offices: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

Permissions: Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests should be directed to Jean Lamensdorf, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

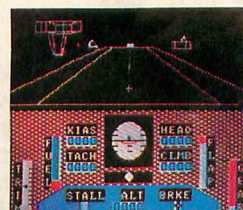
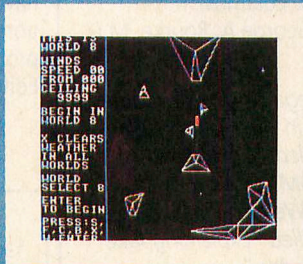
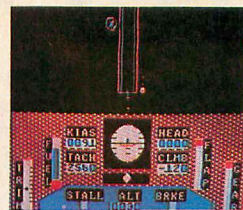
The Color Computer Magazine is an independent publication, not affiliated in any way with Tandy Corporation. TRS-80 and Color Computer are registered trademarks of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corporation. Entire contents Copyright © 1984 Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited.

U.S.A. newsstand distribution by Curtis Circulation Company.

New From Tom Mix...

Worlds of FLIGHT

Not A Game — A Very Realistic Flight Simulation



WORLDS OF FLIGHT (WOF) is a "view" oriented flight simulation for the TRS-80 Color Computer, written entirely in Machine Language. "View" oriented means that the pilot may determine his or her position by actually viewing the surrounding landmarks as opposed to using instruments which sense navigational references. This is a major departure from "instrument only" simulations which can be achieved through BASIC programs. Most instrument maneuvers and procedures may be practiced. The craft is a light-weight, single-engine airplane with low wings. A nose wheel which is both steerable and retractable is also modeled. Some aerobatics are possible including sustained inverted flight, aileron rolls, spins and stalls.



The Experts Say:

C.L. — "As a pilot I found "Flight" to be an outstanding simulation.

M.H. — "No one has created a more realistic flight simulator for the Color Computer."

D. HOOPER, pilot for major airline — "An outstanding flying experience. Very realistic."

JOYSTICKS REQUIRED

32K MACHINE LANGUAGE

TAPE \$29.95

DISK \$32.95



TOM MIX SOFTWARE

4285 BRADFORD N.E.
GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49506

•ADD \$1.50 POSTAGE & HANDLING•TOP ROYALTIES PAID•
•MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX•
LOOKING FOR NEW SOFTWARE



ARCADE ACTION GAMES

TO ORDER CALL 616/957-0444



INKEYS

INKEYS
COLOR COMPUTER
HIGHLAND MILL
CAMDEN, ME 04843

DEFUSR ANSWER

In regard to R.M.'s letter to DEFUSR in the May, 1984 issue R.M. asks, "Why is the Commodore 64K disk drive only \$200, when the Radio Shack drive is \$400?" And in another spot, he asks, "Why is the Color Computer screen size so small?... And why doesn't it have a non-destructive, fully-movable cursor, such as the Commodore 64?"

I've used a Commodore a few times, and the disk drive is slower than the Color Computer's tape system. The screen is impossible to read on the 64, unless you buy a monitor. In other words, on a scale from one to ten, one being the worst, ten being the best, I think I'd rate the Commodore at about -4, and the Color Computer at about 14.

K.M. Thompson
Leola, SD

Some people like their Color Computers so much... they can't stand any criticism!

— Eds.

HELP NEEDED

I recently purchased the game Bedlam, but when I played it, it did not accept some of my verb commands. Now I just guess what verbs the computer will accept, but most do not work. If anyone has a list of verbs or even a way to get out, I would deeply appreciate it. Please send your help to Inkey\$, c/o The Color Computer Magazine.

Tom Keck
Pittsburgh, PA

WHAT IS IT?

I would very much like to be able to understand what Mr. Commander talked about in his articles on ROM dissection, it makes no sense to me.

Could you steer me to the proper reading material so I might be prepared to understand the columns?

George A. Rourke, M.D.
Lebanon, OH

We began a series by James Sanford in the March, 1984 issue called "Explaining Color Basic ROM" for that exact reason. We hope to publish a series called "Explaining Jake Commander."

Problem is, no one here understands Jake, either.

You might also use Bill Barden's book, TRS-80 Color Computer Assembly Language Programming to help you understand how your computer thinks. The book is sold at Radio Shack stores.

— Eds.

WHERE IS IT?

In the November, 1983 issue you answered a letter asking for a series on assembly language by saying there would be such a series for beginners, "early next year." In the December, 1983 issue you again said the same thing.

Was this series cancelled?

Dave Babulak
Strongsville, OH

No, it hasn't been cancelled. The author of the series is in the process of finishing the last installment. The project has taken a little longer than originally anticipated.

— Eds.

ON 3-D GRAPHICS

Re: 3-D Graphics by Dale Keller (March, 1984, p. 106). In the source code for the space shuttle, Line 9 should be changed from -45,0,19 to -82,0,52. As listed, part of the tail will be pointing down.

William W. Duncan
Kosciusko, MS

DEVIL'S EDITOR

In regard to William Barden, Jr.'s article on the Devil's Editor, I have noticed that the Basic program gives an FC Error message on many occasions in Line 1020. Also the routine for the previous block for named file does not work as it should. I have listed changes and additional lines which correct the problems (see Listing for Devil's Editor changes).

Ashok Basargekar
Orange, CA

MATH

Help! I have a number of equations to solve on my 16K Color Computer and am unable to write or find a program.

I need to find a solution to an equation for a rotated ellipse. Wanted are the maximum x and y values.

Equation for an ellipse:

$$x^2/A^2 + y^2/B^2 = 1$$

$$\text{Angle of rotation} = 0$$

$$x' = y \cos 0 + y \sin 0$$

$$y' = y \cos 0 - x \sin 0$$

Devil's Editor Changes

```
130 PRINT @ 198, "DEVIL'S DISK EDITOR" : GOSUB 135 : GOTO 140
135 PRINT @ 416, "(F) FILE (S) SECTOR (E) EDIT (+) NEXT (-) PRIOR (Q) QUIT" : RETURN
150 B$="FS+;-EQ" + CHR$(12)
210 ON I GOTO 250,750,900,900,1110,1300,2100,120
660 P$=SH$ : GOSUB 670 : GOTO 700
685 RETURN
940 CLS : PRINT @ 0, "DRV#:"D"TRK#:"T"SECTOR#:"S
1050 ' DELETE THIS LINE
1060 ' DELETE THIS LINE
1070 GOSUB 670 : GOTO 940
1180 O=O-1 : IF O-1 THEN 940
1190 O=3 : RN=RN-1 : S=S-1 : NS=NS+1 : IF (S=0) OR (S=9) THEN 1200 ELSE 940
1260 FT=I-1 : GOSUB 670 : S=S+NS-1 : NS = 1 : GOTO 940
1290 PRINT @ 416, "(ARROWS) TO MOVE CURSOR. (CLEAR)TO EXIT. (ENTER)MODIFY DISK"
2080 NEXT C,R : GOSUB 135
2100 END
```

BULLETIN BOARDS

COMMUNICOM-80 UPDATE

A description of Communicom stated the BBS is running at 300 baud. I should add that I am also running at 1200 baud. Call Mike Goodglick, Sysop, at (805) 484-5040 (Camarillo, CA).

COLOR PACIFIC BBS

The Color Pacific BBS is on-line 24 hours every day, and supports uploading, downloading, on-line games, graphics, and current news about club activities in British Columbia. The BBS can be reached at (604) 738-2773. Debbie Cooper is the Sysop.

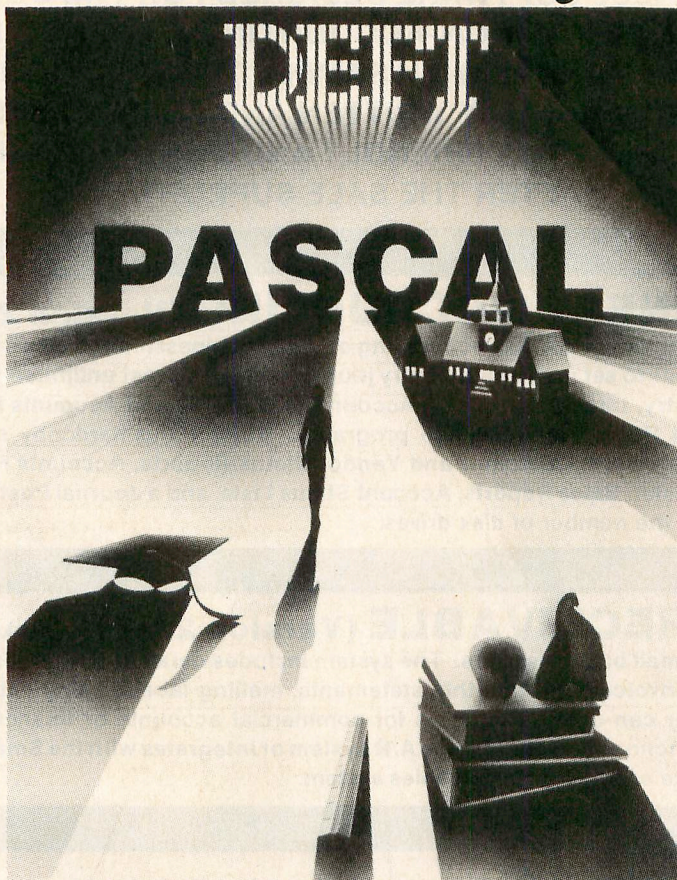
BRIDGEPORT BBS

A Color bulletin board in Bridgeport, CT is on-line 24 hours a day with a message center and full upload and download capabilities. The voice number is (203) 579-4541 and the computer number is (203) 334-5778. Sysops are Laurie Cavaliere and Larry Bussell.

NORTHWEST BBS

The Northwest Data Bulletin Board features Email, uploading, downloading, on-line games, club sections and an electronic joke book. Hours of operation are from 6 p.m. to 6 a.m. daily. To log-on, call (509) 489-5133.

Your College Future Starts Today



TYPE Node = RECORD
Next := Node;
NodeName : String(15);

TYPE Month = (Jan, Feb,...

MthDys : ARRAY [Month] OF 28..31;

WITH ThisNode DO
Next := Next.Next;

READ (A,B);
WRITELN ('RESULT', 3.2E5*SIN(A));

CASE ThisMonth OF ...

The Education Testing Service (ETS, famous for managing the SATs) have based the college computer science advanced placement (AP) test on **Pascal**.

DEFT Pascal \$79.95

DEFT Pascal Compiler DEFT Linker

complete **Pascal** language
generates machine language object

combines multiple program objects
into one binary program

DEFT Pascal Workbench \$119.95

(DEFT Pascal And DEFT Bench Together)

DEFT Bench \$49.95

DEFT Debugger

debug Pascal machine programs
symbolically

DEFT Macro/6809

supports entire 6809 instruction set
lets you define your own instructions

DEFT Edit

Full screen editor

DEFT Linker

(see DEFT Pascal)

DEFT Lib

create and maintain program object
libraries

DEFTTM
SYSTEMS, INC.

For Product Questions Call
1-301-253-1300

For Credit Card Orders Call Toll Free 24Hrs
1-800-368-3238 Operator 8
In Virginia
1-800-542-2224 Operator 8

DEFT Products are also available through these fine
dealers:

THE PROGRAM STORE	Follett Library Book Co.
computer plus	DATAMAN International
DELKER Electronics	Spectrum Projects
OWL-Ware	CINSOFT

DEFT is a Trademark of DEFT Systems, Inc.
TRS-80 is a Trademark of TANDY Corporation

All DEFT software and programs developed with DEFT software are BASIC ROM independent and use all of the memory in your Color Computer without OS-9. All you need is DEFT software and a TRS-80 Color Computer with Extended Disk BASIC, at least 32K of RAM and One Disk Drive. All orders are shipped UPS within 24 hours of receipt. Add 3% for shipping and handling; Maryland residents add 5% for State Sales Tax; add \$2.00 for COD. Software licensing arrangements are available for schools. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Quantity of Each: — DEFT Pascal — DEFT Bench
— DEFT Pascal Workbench

Method of Payment (check one) ☐ Check Enclosed
☐ VISA ☐ Master Card ☐ COD

Account Number

Card Expiration Date /

Signature _____

Name _____

Street _____

City _____

DEFT Systems, Inc.
Suite 4, Damascus Centre
Damascus, MD 20872

State Zip

THE COLORSOFT™ BUSINESS SYSTEM

INTEGRATED BUSINESS SOFTWARE DESIGNED FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER
WRITTEN FOR USE BY THE NON-ACCOUNTING ORIENTED BUSINESSMAN
CONCISE USERS MANUAL WITH SAMPLE TRANSACTIONS TUTORIAL
PROFESSIONALLY WRITTEN AND FULLY TESTED
HIGHLY USER FRIENDLY AND MENU DRIVEN
AFTER THE SALE SUPPORT

SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING (Version 2.0) This sales-based accounting package is designed for the non-accounting oriented businessman. It also contains the flexibility for the accounting oriented user to set up a double entry journal with an almost unlimited chart of accounts. This package includes Sales Entry, transaction driven Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable, Journal Entry, Payroll Disbursement, and Record Maintenance programs. Screen and hardcopy system outputs include Balance Sheet, Income Statement, Customer and Vendor Status Reports, Accounts Receivable and Payable Aging Reports, Check Register, Sales Reports, Account Status Lists, and a Journal Posting List. The number of accounts is limited only by the number of disk drives. \$89.95

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE (Version 2.0) This package is designed to meet the requirements of most small business users. The system includes detailed audit trails and history reports for each customer, prepares invoices and monthly statements, mailing labels, aging lists, and an alphabetized customer listing. The user can define net terms for commercial accounts or finance charges for revolving accounts. This package functions as a standalone A/R system or integrates with the Small Business Accounting package to build a complete accounting/receivables system. \$59.95

PAYROLL (Version 2.0) This integratable package is designed for maintaining personnel and payroll data for up to 200 hourly and salaried employees with 8 deductions each. This system calculates payroll and tax amounts, prints checks and maintains year-to-date totals. These amounts can be automatically transferred to the SBA package for financial reporting. It computes each pay period's totals for straight time, overtime, and bonus pay and determines taxes to be withheld. Additional outputs include mailing list, listing of employees, year-to-date federal and/or state tax listing, and a listing of current misc. deductions. This system is suited for use in all states except Oklahoma and Delaware. \$69.95

All programs require a minimum of 32K and 1 disk drive but will take advantage of 64K and multiple drives. Each package features a hi-res 51 x 24 black on green screen. 16K versions available without hi-res screen. Specify 16K or 32K versions when ordering. Future integrated packages will include: Inventory Control, Sales Analysis, Accounts Payable.

INCLUDE \$5.00 Shipping/Handling Per Order

Write for Free Catalog

BRANTEX, INC.

COLOR SOFTWARE SERVICES DIV.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE GROUP
P.O. BOX 1708
GREENVILLE, TEXAS 75401



TELEPHONE ORDERS
(214) 454-3674
COD/VISA/MASTERCARD

ATTENTION DEALERS: WE OFFER THE BEST DEALER PLANS AVAILABLE

INKEYS

In shortened form, the equation for the rotated ellipse becomes: $Ax^2 + Bxy + Cy^2 = D$. The full solution of my problem involves three different ellipses and fourteen angles of rotation.

J.A. Scott
Pittsburgh, PA

GAME OF LIFE

Mr. Kitz's rendition of John Conway's Game of Life (April, 1984) is fascinating and up to what we have come to expect of his high-quality column.

Unfortunately, the program will not work on disk-based

systems as the origin conflicts with the disk I/O communications area. Simply change the origin statement in Line 200 from \$0C80 to \$0E00 and you may also enjoy.

Claude Pouliot
Roxboro, Quebec

ANOTHER GAME

Already a fairly proficient Basic programmer, I am hoping to learn enough about assembly language to begin writing my own games and utilities. I would like to thank Dennis Kitz for his article, the Game of Life, and to encourage you to include more tutorials about assembly language in the future.

Steve Olson
Madison, CT

CLUBS

LOSS AND GAIN

The Plaquemine Color Computer Users Group is no longer in existence. We had to close down because we didn't have enough members. There is, however, another club nearby. The Redstick Color Computer Club in Baton Rouge, has no age limit for membership. This club is going strong and even I, Peter Kazmir, the former president of TPCCUG, have elected to join the Redstick club. For more information, call Peter A. Kazmir after 3:00 p.m. at (504) 687-8459.

NORTH CAROLINA

Piedmont Area Color Computer Club meets on the second and fourth Wednesday of each month. For more information write Buster Brafford, P.O. Box 340, Alamance, NC 27201, or call (919) 227-9669.

ATHENS, GREECE

The Olympian Computer Club meets at Hellenikon Air Base in Athens, Greece. Correspondence can be sent through the military mail system by writing Olympian Computer Club, care of Paul A. Mullens, Box 4277, APO New York 09223.

FORMING A CLUB

I am trying to form a Color Computer club in the Mount Vernon-Evansville, IN area. Anyone interested please contact Brian Broyles, (812) 874-2210, Box 462, Poseyville, IN.

CENTRAL FL

Color Computer World Of Central Florida may be contacted at 5121 Mortier Ave., Orlando, FL 32812.

CLUB IN SOUTHURY?

I am interested in joining or forming a Color Computer club in the Southbury, CT area. If you have information or would like to start a club, please contact Rob Johnson at 209 Carriage Drive, Southbury, CT 06488, or call me at (203) 264-6357.

PRO-COLOR-SERIES

THE BEST JUST GOT BETTER

PRO-COLOR-FILE *ENHANCED* **\$79.95**

PRO-COLOR-FILE has become one of the most respected database programs ever developed for the Color Computer. Whether it's for home or business, **PRO-COLOR-FILE** lets you design your own sophisticated database tailored to your needs.

60 DATA FIELDS available for each record to store information
1020 BYTES for each record can be used if needed
1 - 4 DISK DRIVES can be used to maximize storage capacity
4 COLOR DATA ENTRY screens can be custom designed
28 MATH EQUATIONS can be setup to perform calculations
POST ACCOUNTS routine performs calculations on an entire file
DUPLICATE RECORDS or FIELDS from previous entries
SORT ENTIRE FILE on 3 fields at one time
SORT ANY SIZE FILE whether it's 200 or 2000 records
SELECT SUB-SETS of file for sorting or reporting
SCAN FILES alphabetical by any field
SUMMARIZE FILES to find totals, averages, low and hi values
8 REPORT FORMATS for obtaining hard or soft copy reports
6 LABEL FORMATS for 1 to 10 across labels & 1 to 30 lines/label
PASSWORD PROTECTION for limited access to data and reports

PRO-COLOR-FILE was so well received that over 70% of the owners of the original version ordered the **PRO-COLOR-FILE *ENHANCED*** upgrade in the first 2 weeks of its introduction. Find out for yourself why people in almost every state, Canada, South America, and even the Far East and Europe have turned to **PRO-COLOR-FILE *ENHANCED*** for their information management needs.

PRO-COLOR-FORMS **\$39.95**

This application software allows data which is stored using **PRO-COLOR-FILE** to be printed *anywhere* on a full sheet of paper. Use it to print data on pre-printed forms or use it to design your own forms. Use **PRO-COLOR-FORMS** to create letters for mass mail-outs that have a personal touch by being able to insert names and addresses anywhere within the letter. Design and redesign up to 6 forms with user defined parameters such as printer width and lines per page. Supports embedded printer control codes from ASCII 0 to 31.

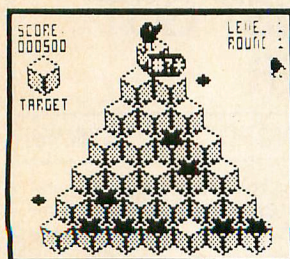
PRO-COLOR-DIR **\$24.95**

Tired of not knowing which diskette has that program you're looking for? **PRO-COLOR-DIR**ectory will create a data file of all your disk directories that can be used by **PRO-COLOR-FILE** to generate alphabetized reports for easy reference. **PRO-COLOR-DIR** will store a diskette ID name, filename, extension, file type, number of grants allocated, number of sectors allocated, number of sectors used, machine language addresses and length, date it was created and date it was updated. 1000 entries are easily stored on one diskette!

All programs require a 32k Disk with at least one disk drive. **PRO-COLOR-FORMS** and **PRO-COLOR-DIR** require **PRO-COLOR-FILE** to be used. All programs (c) 1983 by Derringer Software, Inc.

See your local dealer or send check or money order to:
DERRINGER SOFTWARE, INC., P.O. Box 5300, Florence, South Carolina 29502. Visa/MC customers call (803)665-5676
Add \$3.50 S&H - Available on AMDISK (Add \$5.00).
S.C. residents add required sales tax.

THE TOP 4 COCO GAMES...

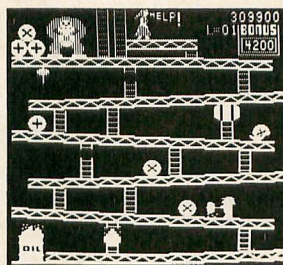
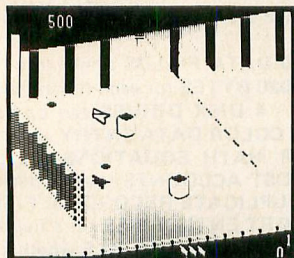


CUBIX

By Spectral Associates. Very much like the arcade smash! Jump little Cubix around the 3D maze trying to change the color of all the squares. With Death Globes, Discs, Snakes, etc. 32K Tape: \$24.95

ZAKSUND

From Elite Software comes this fantastic arcade style space action game with 3 different stages of moving 3-D graphics. You've never seen anything like this on your CoCo! Great sound too! 32K Tape: \$24.95

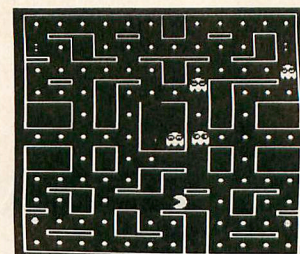


THE KING

Previously called 'Donkey King', you simply cannot buy a more impressive game for your CoCo. With 4 different screens and loads of fun! From Tom Mix Software. 32K Tape: \$25.95

GHOST GOBBLER

From Spectral Assoc. This "PAC" theme game has been improved several times. It is definitely the best of its type. Brilliant color, action and sound, just like an arcade. 16K Tape: \$24.95



COLORCADE SUPER JOYSTICK MODULE



ONLY \$19.95

JOYSTICK INTERFACE/RAPID FIRE/6 FT. EXTENDER ALL IN ONE! The Colorcade allows connection of any Atari type joystick to your CoCo (including the Wico Red Ball). These switch type sticks are extremely rugged and have a faster and more positive response. They will improve the play of almost any action game.

An adjustable speed rapid fire circuit is built in. Press your fire button and get a great burst of fire instead of just a single shot! You get a real advantage in shooting games that do not have repeat fire.

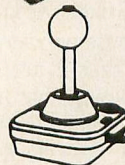
ATARI JOYSTICK

ONLY \$8.50



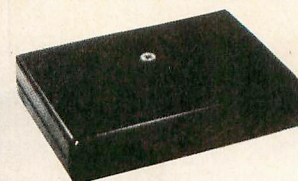
THE BEST YOU CAN BUY
WICO #15-9730

~~\$34.95~~
\$29.95



**WICO FAMOUS
"RED BALL"**

ROM/PROJECT/ PRODUCT CASE



Give a professional look to your project or product! High quality 3 piece injection molded plastic with spring loaded door. Designed especially for the CoCo ROM slot.

2 - 4 pcs. \$5.50 Ea.
5 - 9 pcs. \$3.50 Ea.
10 - 99 pcs. \$2.75 Ea.
100 & UP. Call Us

P.C. board for 27XX EPROMS. . . \$4.00 Ea.

COLORWARE LIGHT PEN

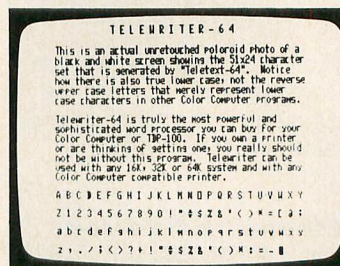


ONLY \$19.95

**WITH SIX FREE
PROGRAMS ON
CASSETTE!**

The Colorware Light Pen plugs directly into your joystick port and comes with six fun & useful programs on cassette. Easy instructions show how to use it with Basic and it's compatible with light pen software such as Computer Island's "Fun Pack." Order yours today. Only \$19.95 complete.

TELEWRITER-64



DISK \$59.95
CASSETTE... \$49.95

Colorware researched the word processors available for the Color Computer. This is the best. Telewriter-64 is a truly sophisticated system that is marvelously easy to use. It works with any 16K, 32K or 64K system and any CoCo compatible printer.

TOP-RATED COCO WORD PROCESSOR



TOLL FREE ORDERING
800-221-0916

ORDERS ONLY. N.Y. & INFO CALL (212) 647-2864

'REAL TALKER'

HARDWARE Voice Synthesizer

**NEW from
COLORWARE..
only...\$59.95**

**THINKING OF BUYING A
COCO VOICE SYNTHESIZER?**

READ THIS....

Making your computer talk couldn't be any easier! 'Real Talker' is a full featured, ready to use, HARDWARE voice synthesizer system in a cartridge pak. It uses the Votrax SC-01 phoneme synthesizer chip to produce a clear, crisp voice.

FREE TEXT-TO-SPEECH

Included free with 'Real Talker' is Colorware's remarkable Text-to-Speech program. This is a truly powerful machine language utility. What it does is automatically convert plain English to speech. And it has an unlimited vocabulary! For example, use it in the direct mode: Type in a sentence or a paragraph, even mix in numbers, dollar signs, etc., then press enter. The text is spoken. At the same time a phoneme string is generated which can be saved to cassette or disk, modified or used in a Basic program.

We originally planned to sell this major piece of programming for about \$40.00 but decided it was so useful that no 'Real Talker' user should be without it. Besides, it really shows off the capability of 'Real Talker'.

Also included with 'Real Talker' is our unique Phoneme Editor program. It allows you to explore and create artificial speech at the phoneme level. Phonemes are the fundamental sounds or building blocks of word pronunciation. There are 64 different phonemes, as well as 4 inflection levels at your disposal. Creating and modifying speech at the phoneme level is both fascinating and educational. The Phoneme Editor may also be used to customize the pronunciation of speech produced by the Text-to-Speech program.



You don't have to use any of our utility programs though. If you write your own Basic Programs, you will find the pocket sized Votrax Dictionary (included free) is all you need to make your own Basic programs talk. This dictionary gives you quick access to the phoneme sequences used to create approximately 1400 of the most used words in the English language.

How about compatibility? 'Real Talker' is compatible with any 16K, 32K, 64K, Extended or non-extended Color Computer. It works with any cassette or disk based system, with or without the Radio Shack Multi-slot expander. No other synthesizer under \$100 can make this claim. Most other CoCo voice synthesizers require an expensive Multi-slot expander in order to work with the disk system. 'Real Talker' requires only an inexpensive Y-adaptor. This is an important consideration if you plan on adding a disk or have one already.

'Real Talker' comes completely assembled, tested and ready to use. It is powered by the CoCo and talks through your T.V. speaker so there is nothing else to add. Price includes Text-to-Speech and other programs on cassette (may be transferred to disk), User Manual and Votrax Dictionary. ONLY \$59.95

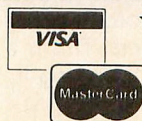
'Y-BRANCHING CABLE' For disk systems. This 40-pin, 3 connector cable allows 'Real Talker' to be used with any disk system \$29.95

YOU DECIDE....

Order yours today on our Toll-Free Order Line. If you are not delighted with your 'Real Talker' system, simply return it within 30 days for a prompt, courteous refund.



COLORWARE INC.
78-03A Jamaica Ave.
Woodhaven, NY 11421
(212) 647-2864

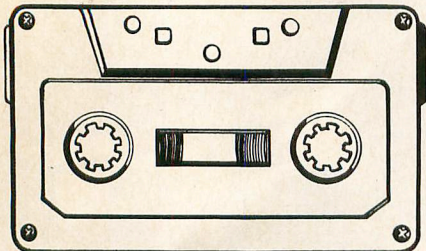


★ ★ ★ ORDERING INFORMATION ★ ★ ★

ADD \$2.00 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING & HANDLING.
C.O.D.'S: ADD \$3.00 EXTRA.
SHIPPING & HANDLING FOR CANADA IS \$4.00
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTER CARD, M.O.'S, CHECKS.
N.Y. RESIDENTS MUST ADD SALES TAX.

CLOAD

BY LYNN ROGNSVOOG



You've probably noticed a new topic on our Table of Contents pages called "Tape Features." Listed there are all the programs included on this month's Tape Loader. All the article program listings in this issue are included on the tape, and (now, here comes the good part) we've included a few extra goodies we couldn't let sit on the shelf a moment longer!

These bonus programs don't require any more documentation than each program's instructions, or the few sentences of description you'll find here. This new department, CLOAD, will appear each issue to answer the specific questions you have about **The Color Computer Magazine** tape service, and to give you tips on using the tapes.

What's on this month's tape? First, programs for two articles in this issue. Teachers will find Lynn Davis' "Gradebook," a record-keeping dream come true. Read the article on page 38 for system requirements and a full description of Gradebook.

(Lynn Davis also wrote a version of Gradebook based on a point system. You won't find it written up in this issue — it's just on the Tape Loader under the name "Pointsys.")

The rest of us can delve into "Big Numbers," Bill Barden's description of Fibonacci series. "Fibo-what series?" you ask. The article on page 73 explains them; the program on the tape loader lets you use them.

On to the bonus programs. If you've watched children using the computer, you'll have noticed that the Break key is one of the first keys they press. This can cause a real problem in a classroom — the program stops running, and a simple GOTO command doesn't always fix the situation.

Ron Mummaw wrote three Break key-disable routines, and we've included them on the Tape Loader. BREAKA is the Extended Basic version, BREAKB is for Color Basic, and BREAKC is for Extended Basic programs that include string input statements. Choose the version that's right for your system, and put the lines near the beginning of your program. (Color Basic users: Lines 1 — 5 of BREAKB must be the first lines. Replace Line 10 with the beginning of your program.)

The next bonus program, "Fraction," does arithmetic using fractions — it doesn't convert them to decimal numbers. This is a great drill idea. Thanks for writing it, Harold Schneider!

Fraction has three modes. In each case, you type in the left side of an equation. If you type an equals sign, the screen displays the correct right side of the equation. If you type E (for exhibit) instead of the equals sign, the result is displayed and retained in memory so you can perform further calculations on it (like a calculator). If you type C (for check) the answer is not displayed. You are prompted to enter an answer. If it is incorrect you can try again or display the right answer.

You can even use Fraction to reduce a fraction to lowest terms — just enter it and an equals sign. For instance, enter $4/8 =$ and the program will display $1/2$.

To run Fraction in a 4K machine, delete Lines 20 — 60, 780, 790, and all remarks.

Finally, some fun! "Recall" (by Scott and Andrea Bain) is a computerized adaptation of the card-matching game. You remember it — a group of card pairs is laid out randomly in a grid. By turning over two cards and remembering the card in each location, each player tries to match the greatest number of card pairs.

Plug in your right joystick and get started. Up to four people can play, or you can play alone against the computer. (It won't cheat. Honest.) Use the joystick to position the cursor over the cards of your choice. If you find a match, you get another turn.

The real trick to the game, naturally, is finding ways to remember where the cards are located. It is fascinating to see what mnemonic and spatial devices people come up with to aid their memories.

Tape Loader Directory

Program	Author	Page
Gradebook	Lynn Davis	38
Pointsys	Lynn Davis	Bonus
Fibonacci	Bill Barden	73
BREAKA	Ron Mummaw	Bonus
BREAKB	Ron Mummaw	Bonus
BREAKC	Ron Mummaw	Bonus
Fractions	Harold Schneider	Bonus
Recall	Scott and Andrea Bain	Bonus

TALKHEAD FOR THE 'REAL TALKER'

"Way beyond anything you have ever seen for the CoCo"

That's a strong statement, we know. But wait until you see 'TALKHEAD'! It's a dazzling creation—easily the most impressive display of CoCo graphics you can buy!

If you have a 'REAL TALKER' voice synthesizer, DO NOT deprive yourself of this absolutely incredible Talking Head simulation program! TALKHEAD uses the 'Real Talker' and extremely high speed/high resolution machine language to create an audio-visual simulation that clearly goes way, way beyond anything that you have ever seen on ANY home computer!

TALKHEAD's fast, smooth-talking animation is so stunningly life-like that it resembles a movie more than a cartoon! This page shows some still shots of the actual moving image as it will appear on your TV screen.

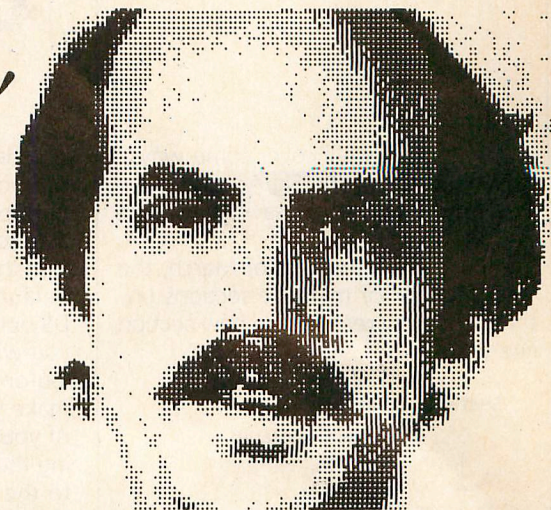
And, TALKHEAD is a real snap to use in Basic, thanks to a new command that we give you: SAY. Type SAY "ANYTHING YOU WANT" and Talkhead instantly appears and speaks ANY text—it has an unlimited vocabulary!

The most impressive CoCo program you can buy . . .

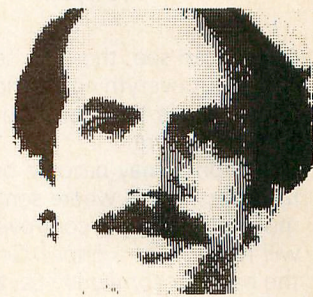
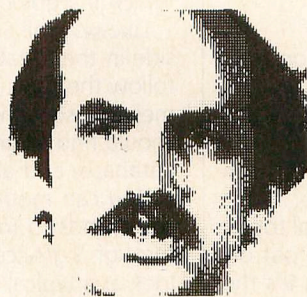
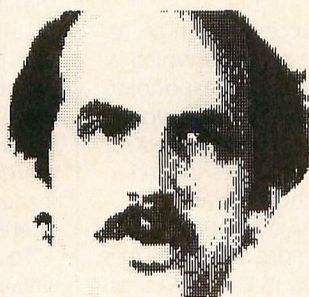
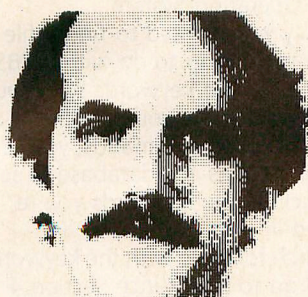
'TALKHEAD' is available on cassette or disk (please specify) for **only \$29.95**. The cassette version can be transferred to disk in case you ever upgrade. TALKHEAD requires 64K of memory and a Colorware 'REAL TALKER' voice pak.

PROGRAM BY TIM JENISON

SPEECH PROGRAMMING BY H. PUNYON



ONLY \$29⁹⁵ FROM COLORWARE



'TALKHEAD's eyes, mouth and jaw move, realistically animating his speech. The effect is amazing!

MORE SOFTWARE FOR THE 'REAL TALKER' VOICE PAK

STELLAR SEARCH ADVENTURE

If you ever had an urge to command the USS Enterprise, this talking version of 'STELLAR SEARCH' from Owl-Ware is for you! It uniquely combines the best aspects of 'adventure' and graphic 'action' type games and puts the 'Real Talker' voice pak to good use. You'll find graphics galore in this exciting package containing more than 86K of action adventure. Requires 32K and a 'Real Talker' voice pak. **Cassette....\$24.95. Disk....\$26.95**

TALKING EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

SOFTWARE FOR CHILDREN FROM COMPUTER ISLAND

Math Drill\$ 9.95
Foreign Languages.....\$ 9.95
Spelling Tester\$ 9.95

All 3 for Only\$24.95
 Requires 16K and a Colorware 'Real Talker' voice pak.

ADVENTURE STARTER

The popular 'ADVENTURE STARTER' from Owl's Nest Software is now available in a speaking version for the 'Real Talker' voice synthesizer. Adventure Starter is a painless and enjoyable way to learn about computer adventure games. Included are two adventures. The first is "MYHOUSE", an easy game with plenty of help and hints. A second adventure, 'PIRATES', is more challenging. Both are great fun for the adventure minded. This is the only way to get into CoCo adventuring! Requires 16K Extended Basic and a 'REAL TALKER' voice pak. **Cassette, only \$17.95.**



COLORWARE INC.
 78-03 Jamaica Ave.
 Woodhaven, NY 11421
 (212) 647-2864



★★★ ORDERING INFORMATION ★★★

ADD \$2.00 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING & HANDLING.
 C.O.D.'S: ADD \$3.00 EXTRA.
 SHIPPING & HANDLING FOR CANADA IS \$4.00
 WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTER CARD, M.O.'S, CHECKS.
 N.Y. RESIDENTS MUST ADD SALES TAX.
ALL SOFTWARE ON THIS PAGE REQUIRES A COLORWARE 'REAL TALKER' VOICE PAK.

ON LINE ON LINE ON LINE

BY WAYNE DAY

This month we'll cover some ways to move around the Sig/Access databases more efficiently, saving you time and money.

During the latter part of March, the total number of message sections on the Sig was increased. The new section line-up is:

Section	Subject
0	General messages
1	Games
2	Graphics
3	Music
4	Telecomm/SIG
5	Business/Utilities
6	OS-9/Flex
7	Hardware
8	MC-10
9	The Soapbox

As you can see, there's a section for just about everything. Section 0 is only for messages that don't obviously belong elsewhere.

Section 9 may become one of your favorites. This is where some of the more interesting or controversial topics will reside. Got a gripe? Got a pat on the back for someone? Section 9's the place to sound off.

The expansion of messages (and Sig/Access database) sections will especially help users who are interested in selected topics on the Sig, and who don't want to read every message.

For example, you could set your session on the Sig so you read only those messages in Section 6, OS-9 and Flex. Just use the ss6 command at the main Sig menu or function prompt. To cancel this command, use ssALL.

The SS command is temporary, valid only for the particular session in which it's invoked. Suppose you commanded ss3. You could then read all of the messages in Section 3 (and only Section 3). If you then moved to another Sig or information page on CIS and returned to Color Sig, you would be set to access all sections automatically.

A more permanent fix would be to permanently change your default log-on section by modifying user options.

OP is the command to change your options; it will produce the OPTION: prompt. Enter a blank line to list the available options.

In this case, you want to change your default log-on section, so choose the DS option. It will ask you which section you wish to be exclusively tied to at log-on. When you're through, you can make your changes a permanent part of your membership record by choosing the P option. Then, hit T to go back to the Sig menu or function prompt.

Setting individual sections means everyone must post their messages in the proper sections. Please make sure the subject of your message follows the general topic of the section into which it's going.

Likewise, all Sig/Access files now reside in the database sections which follow the topic of their corresponding message sections. For example, you should find all graphics files in the XA2 database, and all the games in XA1.

You can modify the BRO and CAT commands to make your journey through Sig/Access more efficient. Let's look at a typical entry in the Sig/Access database (see the Figure). This one is from the XA5 (Utilities) files.

Starting at the top of the output you'll notice the ID of the submitter (in this case, me). The next line shows the file name (DOS64.CC), the date the file was submitted to the Color

Sig (Feb. 16, 1984), and the file length in bytes (9295). The next line shows the number of times other Color Sig users have accessed the file (24), followed by the date of last access (Apr. 2, 1984).

The keywords line is important to someone browsing through the databases, for these keywords should give you a good idea of what the file is, what it does, and how it does it. Following the keywords is a short description of the file.

Taking DOS64.CC as an example, the keywords alone tell you that this program is for someone with a 64K Color Computer, with at least one disk drive, and that it does something to the Disk Operating System.

Let's say you wanted to find a file that had something to do with a BBS system. Could the keywords help you there? By modifying your use of the browse or catalog commands, you can search all the files in a database to see if they include the keywords you're interested in.

To search for a file with the keyword BBS we'd go to XA4 (since Section 4 deals with telecommunications) and issue the command BRO/KEY:BBS. The slash mark after the BRO command tells the Sig you want to limit the search to something specific, in this case KEY: Another modifier is AGE:(X) where (X) is the number of days you want to check through, counting the current day as 1. If you wanted to see what was entered in XA2 during the past week, you would use the command: BRO/AGE:7.

Another way to move through a database selectively is to search by the user ID number. For example, BRO [76703,376] would search for all files I have submitted. Since many members of the Sig specialize in a program type, this method of searching the database can be surprisingly rewarding.

By using these different ways of searching through the Sig/Access database, you can optimize your session on the Sig, letting you really enjoy the end of summer! ■

```
[76703,376]
DOS64.CC    16-Feb-84    9295
24    02-Apr-84
```

Keywords: DISK DOS UTILITY 64K

Vers 3.2 dated 2/16/84

Vers 3.2 corrects a bug with the RUNM command and keyboard hang-up.

DOS64.CC is a Basic program that loads the Basic ROMs into RAM, and modifies them to add or modify the built-in commands and functions.

This version includes AUTONUMBER, 40-track disk and dual-sided disk-drive support and a new command, RUNM which loads and automatically starts an assembly language program.

Figure. Typical Entry

Telewriter-64™

the Color Computer Word Processor

- 3 display formats: 51/64/85 columns × 24 lines
- True lower case characters
- User-friendly full-screen editor
- Right justification
- Easy hyphenation
- Drives any printer
- Embedded format and control codes
- Runs in 16K, 32K, or 64K
- Menu-driven disk and cassette I/O
- No hardware modifications required

THE ORIGINAL

Simply stated, Telewriter is the most powerful word processor you can buy for the TRS-80 Color Computer. The original Telewriter has received rave reviews in every major Color Computer and TRS-80 magazine, as well as enthusiastic praise from thousands of satisfied owners. And rightly so.

The standard Color Computer display of 32 characters by 16 lines without lower case is simply inadequate for serious word processing. The checkerboard letters and tiny lines give you no feel for how your writing looks or reads. Telewriter gives the Color Computer a 51 column by 24 line screen display with *true lower case characters*. So a Telewriter screen looks like a printed page, with a good chunk of text on screen at one time. In fact, more on screen text than you'd get with Apple II, Atari, TI, Vic or TRS-80 Model III.

On top of that, the sophisticated Telewriter full-screen editor is so simple to use, it makes writing fun. With single-letter mnemonic commands, and menu-driven I/O and formatting, Telewriter surpasses all others for user friendliness and pure power.

Telewriter's chain printing feature means that the size of your text is never limited by the amount of memory you have, and Telewriter's advanced cassette handler gives you a powerful word processor without the major additional cost of a disk.

...one of the best programs for the Color Computer I have seen...

— Color Computer News, Jan. 1982

TELEWRITER-64

But now we've added more power to Telewriter. Not just bells and whistles, but major features that give you total control over your writing. We call this new supercharged version Telewriter-64. For two reasons.

64K COMPATIBLE

Telewriter-64 runs fully in any Color Computer — 16K, 32K, or 64K, with or without Extended Basic, with disk or cassette or both. It automatically configures itself to take optimum advantage of all available memory. That means that when you upgrade your memory, the Telewriter-64 text buffer grows accordingly. In a 64K cassette based system, for example, you get about 40K of memory to store text. So you don't need disk or FLEX to put all your 64K to work immediately.

64 COLUMNS (AND 85!)

Besides the original 51 column screen, Telewriter-64 now gives you 2 additional high-density displays: 64 × 24 and 85 × 24!! Both high density modes provide all the standard Telewriter editing capabilities, and you can switch instantly to any of the 3 formats with a single control key command.

The 51 × 24 display is clear and crisp on the screen. The two high density modes are more crowded and less easily readable, but they are perfect for showing you the exact layout of your printed page, *all on the screen at one time*. Compare this with cumbersome "windows" that show you only fragments at a time and don't even allow editing.

RIGHT JUSTIFICATION & HYPHENATION

One outstanding advantage of the full-width screen display is that you can now set the screen width to match the width of your printed page, so that "what you see is what you get." This makes exact alignment of columns possible and it makes hyphenation simple.

Since short lines are the reason for the large spaces often found in standard right justified text, and since hyphenation is the most effective way to eliminate short lines, Telewriter-64 can now promise you some of the best looking right justification you can get on the Color Computer.

FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS:

Printing and formatting: Drives any printer (LPV11/VIII, DMP-100/200, Epson, Okidata, Centronics, NEC, C. Itoh, Smith-Corona, Terminus, etc).

Embedded control codes give full dynamic access to intelligent printer features like: underlining, subscript, superscript, variable font and type size, dot-graphics, etc.

Dynamic (embedded) format controls for: top, bottom, and left margins; line length, lines per page, line spacing, new page, change page numbering, conditional new page, enable/disable justification.

Menu-driven control of these parameters, as well as: pause at page bottom, page numbering, baud rate (so you can run your printer at top speed), and Epson font. "Typewriter" feature sends typed lines directly to your printer, and Direct mode sends control codes right from the keyboard. Special Epson driver simplifies use with MX-80.

Supports single and multi-line headers and automatic centering. Print or save all or any section of the text buffer. Chain print any number of files from cassette or disk.

File and I/O Features: ASCII format files — create and edit BASIC, Assembly, Pascal, and C programs, Smart Terminal files (for uploading or downloading), even text files from other word processors. Compatible with spelling checkers (like Spell 'n Fix).

Cassette verify command for sure saves. Cassette auto-retry means you type a load command only once no matter where you are in the tape.

Read in, save, partial save, and append files with disk and/or cassette. For disk: print directory with free space to screen or printer, kill and rename files, set default drive. Easily customized to the number of drives in the system.

Editing features: Fast, full-screen editor with wordwrap, block copy, block move, block delete, line delete, global search and replace (or delete), wild card search, fast auto-repeat cursor, fast scrolling, cursor up, down, right, left, begin line, end line, top of text, bottom of text; page forward, page backward, align text, tabs, choice of buff or green background, complete error protection, line counter, word counter, space left, current file name, default drive in effect, set line length on screen.

Insert or delete text anywhere on the screen without changing "modes." This fast "free-form" editor provides maximum ease of use. Everything you do appears immediately on the screen in front of you. Commands require only a single key or a single key plus CLEAR.

*...truly a state of the art word processor...
outstanding in every respect.*

— The RAINBOW, Jan. 1982

PROFESSIONAL WORD PROCESSING

You can no longer afford to be without the power and efficiency word processing brings to everything you write. The TRS-80 Color Computer is the lowest priced micro with the capability for serious word processing. And only Telewriter-64 fully unleashes that capability.

Telewriter-64 costs \$49.95 on cassette, \$59.95 on disk, and comes complete with over 70 pages of well-written documentation. (The step-by-step tutorial will have your writing with Telewriter-64 in a matter of minutes.) To order, send check or money order to:

Cognitec
704 N. Nob Ave.
Del Mar, CA 92014

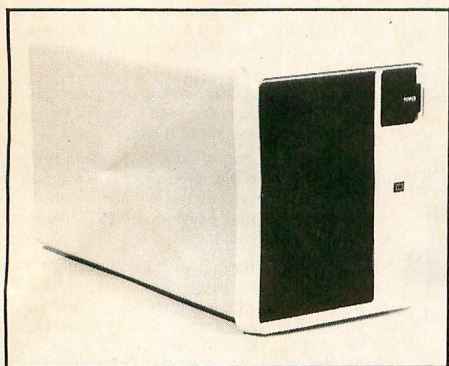
Or check your local software store. If you have questions, or would like to order by Visa or Mastercard, call us at (619) 755-1258 (weekdays, 8AM-4PM PST). Dealer inquiries invited.

(Add \$2 for shipping. Californians add 6% state tax. Allow 2 weeks for personal checks. Send self-addressed stamped envelope for Telewriter reviews from CCN, RAINBOW, 80-Micro, 80-U.S. Telewriter owners: send SASE or call for information on upgrading to Telewriter-64. Telewriter-compatible spelling checker (Spell 'n Fix) and Smart Terminal program (Colorcom/E) also available. Call or write for more information.)

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc.; TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp; MX-80 is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

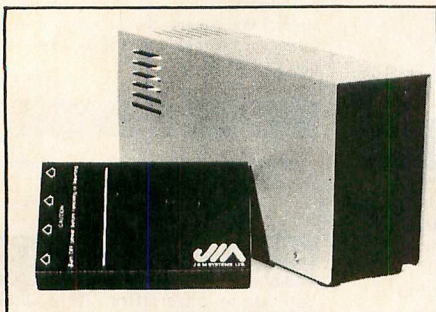
Super Sale on New Disk Drives



Introducing **MEGADISK**

5 to 20 Megabyte, ready to run on the TRS 80 Model I/III/IV/4P, color computer, I.B.M. PC, Apple, Franklin

DRIVE A HARD BARGAIN™ Complete Systems Starting at **\$999.95**
Call Toll Free Ordering 1-800-343-8841



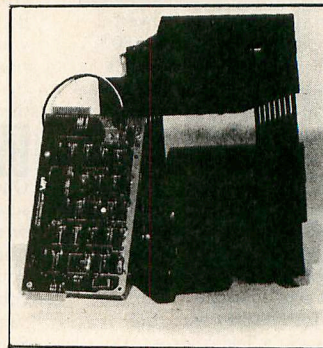
High Quality Lowest Price

Drive 0, 1, 2, 3

for the

Color Computer

Starting at \$199.95



Disk Drive Upgrade

for model III/IV easy to install system

Starting at \$369.95

Call for new lower price

SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.

One Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 872-9090

Hours: Mon. thru Fri. 9:30 am to 5:30 (E.S.T.) Sat. 10 am to 4:30 pm

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

TERMS:

M.C./Visa/Amex and personal checks accepted at no extra charge.
C.O.D., please add \$3.00.
Shipping: *Please call* for amount.
Not responsible for typographical errors.

CANADA

MICRO R.G.S. INC.

751, CARRE VICTORIA, SUITE 403
MONTREAL, QUEBEC, CANADA, H2Y 2J3
Regular Tel. (514) 845-1534
Canadian Toll Free 800-361-5155

Service! Service!

*All in stock products are shipped within 24 hours of order.
Repair/Warranty service is performed within 24 hours of receipt unless otherwise noted. We accept C.O.D., foreign and APO orders. School and D&B corporate P.O.s accepted.*

TRS/80 Registered Trademark Tandy Corp. IBM-PC Registered IBM Corp. Apple Registered Trademark Apple Computer Corp.
Franklin Registered Trademark Franklin Corp. Max/80 Registered Trademark Lobo Int.

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

Super Sale on New Disk Drives

Starting at \$169.00!

Tandon — Siemens — Remex — MPI — Teac — Shugart — Tabor

40 or 80 Tracks — Single or Dual Head — New 3½" Drivette™

Our Disk Drives are Capable of Single and Dual Density Operation

The **NEWEST** Technology Capable of Operating on Most Popular Computers

Drive a Hard Bargain!!™ For your TRS/80, Color Computer, IBM, Apple, Franklin

5 M.B.-20 M.B. Complete Systems from \$999.95

Diskette Breakthrough — 10 Pack in Library Case — \$18.95 NEW LOW PRICE

SAVE!! PLEASE CALL FOR OUR MOST CURRENT PRICE REDUCTIONS.

TOLL FREE ORDERING

GENERAL AND TECHNICAL

1-800-343-8841

1-617-872-9090

Disk Drives (0123) TRS/80-IBM-Apple - TI Franklin-Max/80-LNW	▲	
Model I/III/IV Upgrade (Disk Drives - Memory)	▲	CALL
Printers — Daisywheel/Dot Matrix	▲	TOLL
Percom Double Density Controller (Model I)	▲	FREE
Color Computer Printer Interfaces	▲	FOR
Disk Drive Operating Systems	▲	NEW
Repair Services Now Offered — FAST Turn-a-Round	▲	PRICES
Apple/Franklin Compatible Add-On Drives with Case & Cable	▲	
Diskettes in Library Cases	▲	
DISK DRIVE CASES AND POWER SUPPLIES	▲	
Cables — Printer/Disk Drive	▲	
Printer Buffers 8K to 512K		starting at \$143.95
Holmes Model I/III Speed-up Mod		starting at \$90.00

Warranty on Disk Drives — 6 Months to 1 Year

SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.

One Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 872-9090

Hours: Mon. thru Fri. 9:30 am to 5:30 (E.S.T.) Sat. 10 am to 4:30 pm

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

TERMS:
M.C./Visa/Amex and personal
checks accepted at no extra charge.
C.O.D., please add \$3.00.
Shipping: Please call for amount.
Not responsible for typographical errors.

CANADA
MICRO R.G.S. INC.
751, CARRE VICTORIA, SUITE 403
MONTREAL, QUEBEC, CANADA, H2Y 2J3
Regular Tel. (514) 845-1534
Canadian Toll Free 800-361-5155

Service! Service!

*All in stock products are shipped
within 24 hours of order.
Repair/Warranty service is perform-
ed within 24 hours of receipt unless
otherwise noted. We accept C.O.D.,
foreign and APO orders. School
and D&B corporate P.O.s accepted.*

TRS/80 Registered Trademark Tandy Corp. IBM-PC Registered IBM Corp. Apple Registered Trademark Apple Computer Corp.
Franklin Registered Trademark Franklin Corp. Max/80 Registered Trademark Lobo Int.

DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES

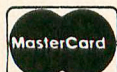
1983 unit sales	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total	Average	Best	Worst
Bach	136	139	119	161	130	104	84	121	95	115	75	161	1440	120	161	75
Chalone	120	170	152	170	182	102	89	157	162	129	64	158		120	182	64
Dolan	188	157	103	112	161	122	99	145	145	103				188	103	97
Feagan	105	94	127	115	157	97	61	132	113					105	174	61
Graham	135	135	183	116	151	104	86	149						135	183	63
Harpel	134	102	190	161	180	85								134		
Jordan	105	109	188	171	120									105		
Latour	112	128	124	129										112		
Lucido	158	110												158		
Phelps	167													167		
Prats																
Schaeferle																
Taylor																
Torres					131											
Turner				127	131											
Wehlen			145	142	154											
	2312	2166	2387	2321	2401	1699	1439	2276	2242	2011	1318	2631	25203	2100		

DYNACALC[®]
FOR COCO DOS

NO OTHER OPERATING SYSTEM NEEDED!

THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS!

available from



COMPUTER SYSTEMS CENTER
 13461 Olive Blvd.
 Chesterfield, MO 63017 USA
 (314) 576-5020

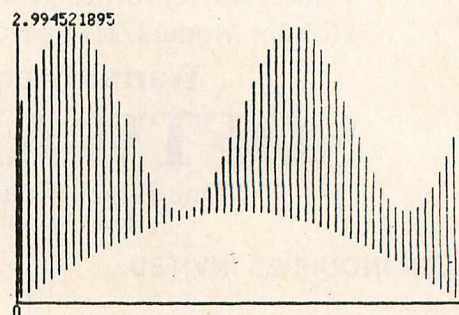
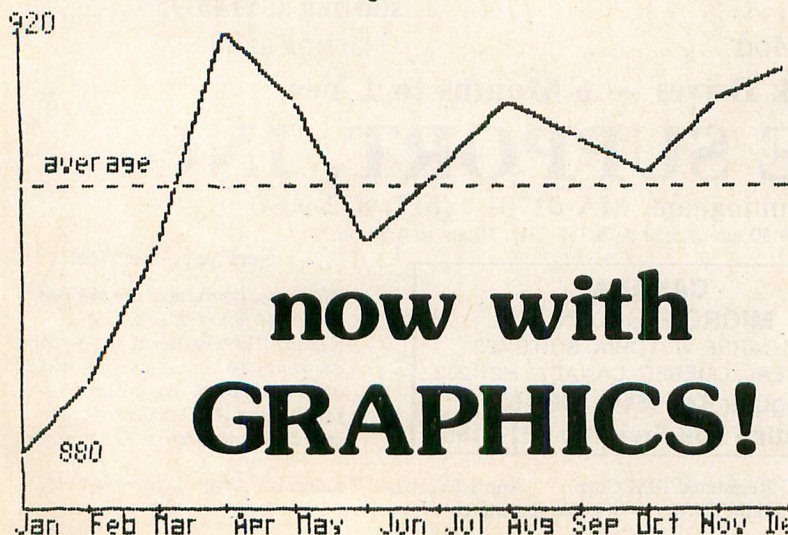
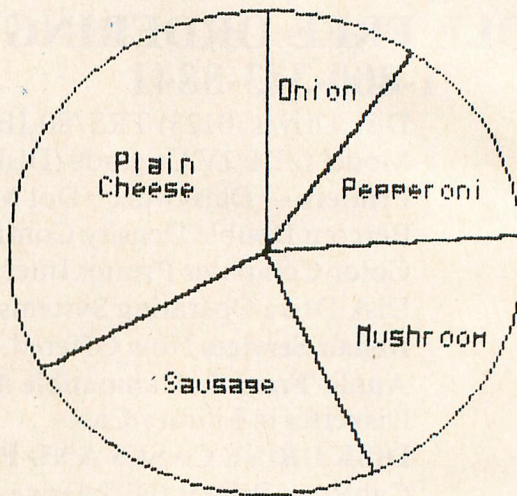


or your local DYNACALC dealer

Price \$150 postpaid in US & Canada.
 Outside North America add \$10 postage.

NOW ONLY \$99.95

DYNACALC Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.



CANADA
MICRO R.G.S. INC.
 751, CARRE VICTORIA, SUITE 403
 MONTREAL, QUEBEC, CANADA, H2Y 2J3
 Regular Tel. (514) 287-1563
 Canadian Toll Free 800-361-5155

CUSTOM COLOR

A medley of notes and information.

Change of season housecleaning time. This month I've got updates about the Color Computer 2, a new version of the TV Buff video output (originally presented in March, 1983), some EDTASM+ clarifications, a couple of anecdotes, and other scraps in my get-to-it later file.

64K FOR 2. The upgrade to 64K on the Color Computer 2 was designed for great simplicity. In fact, it's the easiest Color Computer memory upgrade ever put together by Radio Shack. Here's how it goes.

Turn off and unplug the machine. Open the computer by removing the bottom screws. You can punch through the ever-present warning label, or use the hair-dryer method (read on for that one). Flip the computer onto its feet, lift off the cover, and find the memories. They are the eight integrated circuits to the right of the keyboard cable.

Pull all eight memories with an IC puller or flat blade (watch the keyboard cable) and set them aside in non-static conductive foam or aluminum foil (if you don't know what to do with them, see the end of this article). Insert the new 64K memory integrated circuits, all pointing in the same direction as the ones you removed.

Find the point marked W1 (to the left of integrated circuit U7; see Figure 1). Solder a jumper wire between these two points. Your 64K upgrade is finished. Replace the cover and screws, and restore the power. A PRINT MEM command should reveal 24871 (Extended Basic) and 31015 (Color Basic). If 24871 or 31015 don't sound like 64K, read on.

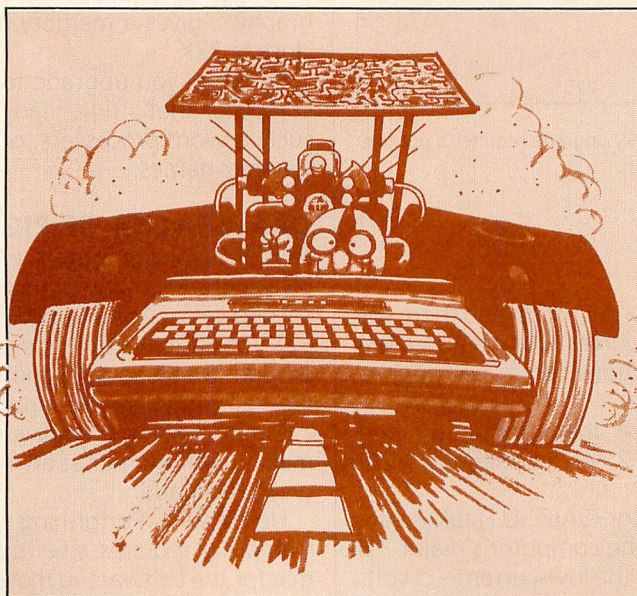
COMPUTERS AND HAIR DRYERS. Many of you have struggled with that Radio Shack warning label, wondering whether you should punch through it and void the warranty. Sometimes you only want to find out what revision computer you have, or need to know some small hardware detail that will influence your decision to buy one peripheral device or another.

Trouble is, the Shack uses a non-removable glue for that label. Well, Joe Sabin of Princeton, New Jersey, dis-

covered a little trick when his machine sat upside down in the warm sunlight. Heat curls that nasty label up and off. The safest method, he discovered, is to use a hair dryer, gently heating the label. The computer should be turned off, and not be allowed to get too hot from the dryer. Eventually, the label will loosen and curl up.

Put the label on a piece of wax paper, do your snooping around inside the computer, and then slap it back on. Thanks, Joe.

To perform a 64K upgrade on the Color Computer 2, you've got to remove the 16K memories and replace them. But when you pull those 16K memory chips from



the Color Computer 2 to perform the upgrade, don't mix them in with other 16K memories you may have around. The Color Computer 2 16Ks are different — and a hacker's delight. These are 5 volt 16K memories, meaning one of the main obstacles to building projects with dynamic memories — the requirement for +12, +5, and -5 volts — is gone. Tandy's house-numbered 16K memories are 8040016, and those are the three-voltage ones; these newer 5 volt memories are marked 8040517. The former 5 volt line becomes line MA7; the former 12 volt and -5 volt lines are simply tied to

+5 volts.

By the way, this voltage simplicity has another result. If you intend to upgrade your Color Computer 2 to 32K by the old piggyback method — don't. You must use 5-volt-only memories for the piggies, and there are other drawbacks to piggybacking that apply to all Color Computers. Read on for more about that.

2 CHIP CHANGES. It seems that Tandy has committed itself to the Color Computer in a big way. The evidence is their choice to have Motorola develop and manufacture two customized integrated circuits for the Color Computer 2 — a very expensive process. These two circuits combine the functions of a number of individual integrated circuits and discrete parts used in the original Color Computer. For those of us interested in hardware, this customization means *there are special parts to order*

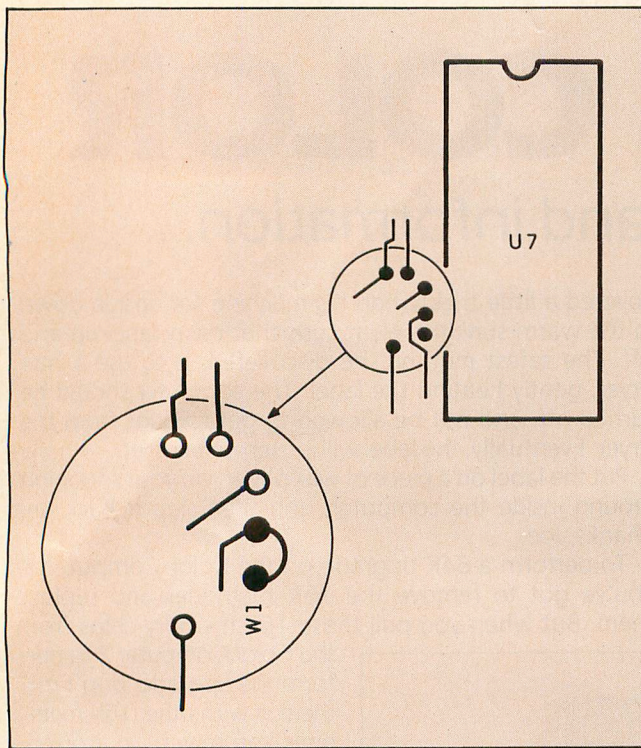


Figure 1. Color Computer 2 64K memory upgrade requires a jumper, connecting points marked "W1."

for repairs, at extra cost, longer order times, and there will be some trouble finding parts sources. But it's also a lesson in how many different functions can fit on mongrel integrated circuits like these.

These descriptions summarize the information presented in the Color Computer 2 service manual (#26-3206/7):

The Supply and Level Translator (SALT, U1) takes care of power supply regulation for the computer's major +5 volt circuitry, and also generates the low-current -5 volts needed for RS-232 transmission. The SALT also converts RS-232 incoming signals to the TTL levels required by the computer, and converts the computer TTL levels to RS-232 output. Incoming cassette data in audio format is digitized to TTL level and shape by a "zero crossing detector," and the current necessary to drive the cassette relay is provided by an internal power transistor.

The Digital-to-Analog Converter (DAC, U3) contains not only the standard 6-bit digital-to-analog converter, but also the analog-to-digital comparator for joysticks, and the analog switch to select various sound enables and outputs, including the cassette data output. The linearity (accuracy) of this DAC is higher than the one made of discrete comparators and resistors in the original Color Computer.

24K, 32K or 64K? We've all contributed to some confusion in this Color Computer business. Many folks, especially those who want more memory but don't want to hear pages of technical jargon, have been asking why they only get 24,871 or 31,015 bytes of memory when they upgrade to 64K.

Here's a quick précis. A 64K Color Computer is really a "64K-ready" machine. There's a 32K of read/write memory (RAM) that Basic can use, and 32K of RAM that Basic can't use. The Color Computer is a 64K "box." Only 64K of any kind of memory can fit in the box. Basic and plug-in cartridges occupy about 32K of read-only memory (ROM), and read/write memory (RAM) occupies the remaining 32K. If you want 64K RAM in the box, Basic and cartridge ROM have to come out to make RAM fit in. So Basic gets turned off and RAM gets turned on in the 64K mode; that's why only machine code programs (not Basic) can make full use of that extra RAM.

The Color Computer powers up into Basic with 32K RAM. But PRINT MEM in Extended Basic only returns 24871. That's because 6,144 bytes of your RAM are reserved for graphics. Color Basic, which doesn't use high-resolution graphics, gives a memory report of 31015, convincingly close to 32K.

So when you upgrade to 64K, you've got a 32K Basic computer that's 64K-ready for machine code programs such as word processors, communications packages, and graphics games.

DRAWBACKS OF PIGGYBACKING. In the early days of Color Computers, when 64K memories were terribly expensive, many of us recommended piggybacking a second set of 16K memories to get a full complement of 32K for Basic. With lots of spare 16K memories floating around, that was an economical route. My first machines were all piggyback versions.

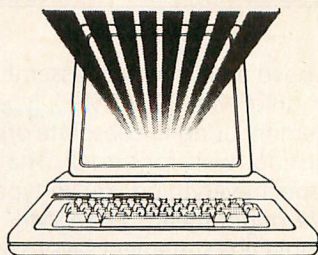
But technology, software and prices have changed, making 64K memories an inexpensive — and essential — way to upgrade.

Here's why. Performing the video display in the Color Computer requires a textbook-perfect 64K memory format for the software to move the "video window" around in memory. The "video window" can display the information from any area of memory — so long as when you turn the machine on, the synchronous address multiplexer (the SAM) is informed that 64K of memory is plugged in. With the 32K piggyback method, the SAM thinks there's only 16K. Memory above 16K won't be displayed; the screen will be a quivering, snowy mass instead of the information you expected.

Software that moves the video window isn't the only reason to avoid 32K piggybacking. With the additional demands on the address lines and greater requirement for power, the proliferation of Color Computer add-on hardware may put too much strain on the machine, causing unexpected glitches or memory flaws. The heat build-up in the memory piggybacks may also cause early chip failure, though this is less of a concern.

And finally, the Color Computer 2 isn't any cheaper to piggy because it must have 5-volt-only memories to do it.

SUPER SCREEN



- A big 51 character by 24 line screen.
- Full upper and lower case characters.
- Easily combine text with hi-res graphics.
- PRINT @ is completely functional on the big screen.
- The powerful ON ERROR GOTO is fully implemented.
- Auto-key repeat for greater keyboard convenience.
- Control codes for additional functions.
- Works with 16K, 32K or 64K computers.
- Available on disc or cassette.
- Works with extended and/or disc BASIC.

51 CHARACTERS BY 24 LINE DISPLAY

Super Screen is a powerful, machine language program that significantly upgrades the performance and usefulness of 16K or greater, Extended and Disc Basic Color Computers. The standard Color Computer display screen is totally inadequate for serious, personal or business applications so Super Screen replaces it with a brand new, 51 character wide by 24 line screen including full upper and lower case characters. Instead of a confusing checkerboard appearance, you now have true lower case letters along with a screen that is capable of displaying 1224 characters. The difference is startling! Your computer takes on new dimensions and can easily handle lines of text that were simply too long and complex to display on the old screen.

COMBINE TEXT WITH HI-RES GRAPHICS

You can now write truly professional looking programs that combine text with hi-res graphics. Super Screen allows you to create graphics displays with the Basic LINE, DRAW and CIRCLE statements and then notate the graphics with descriptive text. You can even use PRINT @ if you wish for greater programming convenience. Super Screen's versatility will amaze you.

PRINT @ IS FULLY IMPLEMENTED

The PRINT @ statement is a valuable asset to the programmer when formatting text on the screen. The standard Color Computer will report an error if you specify a location higher than 511 but Super Screen allows locations all the way to 1223! You get a big screen and a powerful formatting tool as well. Of course, Super Screen also supports the CLS command allowing you to clear the big screen using standard Basic syntax.

ON ERROR GOTO

That's right! Super Screen gives you a full implementation of ON ERROR GOTO including the ERR and ERL functions. Now you can trap errors and take corrective action to prevent crashed programs and lost data using the same standard syntax as other computers. The ON ERROR GOTO capability overcomes a serious deficiency of Color Computer Basic and greatly improves your capability to handle sophisticated tasks. All well written, 'user friendly' programs use error trapping techniques and yours can too! Now that's power!

AUTO KEY REPEAT

No more frustration as you edit a long line in your Basic program; just hold the space bar down and automatically step to the desired position in the line. Need a line of asterisks? Hold the key down and auto repeat will give them to you. Those of you who spend many hours at your keyboard will appreciate this outstanding addition to Super Screen's long list of impressive capabilities.

CONTROL CODES FOR ADDITIONAL FUNCTIONS

Super Screen recognizes several special control code characters that allow selection of block or underline, solid or blinking cursor and other functions. You can 'Home Up' the cursor or you may erase from the cursor to the end of a line or to the end of the screen just like many other computers. These special codes give you an extra dimension of versatility and convenience that put Super Screen in a class by itself.

AND MORE GOOD NEWS...

Super Screen comes with complete, well detailed instructions and is available on cassette or disc. It adjusts automatically to any 16K or greater, Extended or Disc Basic Color Computer or TDP-100 and uses only 2K of memory in addition to the screen memory reserved during power up. Guaranteed to be the most frequently used program in your software library...once you use it, you won't be without it! Super Screen's low price will really please you; only \$29.95 on cassette or \$32.95 on disc!

64K Memory Expansion Kit

All parts and complete instructions

\$64.95



Mark Data Products

24001 ALICIA PKWY., NO. 207 • MISSION VIEJO, CA 92691 • (714) 768-1551

All Orders: Please add \$2.00 shipping and handling in the continental U.S. All others, add air shipping and \$3.00 handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders please remit U.S. funds. Software authors—Contact us for exciting program marketing details. We accept MasterCard and VISA. Distributed in Canada by Kelly Software

NEW! SUPER BUG



Mark Data Products SUPER BUG is a powerful, relocatable machine code monitor program for your Cocom. If you are a beginner, the program and documentation are an indispensable training aid, helping you to gain a better understanding of your Color Computer and machine code programming. If you are an accomplished computerist, SUPER BUG's capabilities, versatility and convenience will prove invaluable during programming and debugging.

SUPER BUG offers so many outstanding features that we are unable to list them all in this limited space. hex and alpha numeric memory display, modify, search and test; full printer support with baud rate and line feed select; up to 220 breakpoints; mini object code disassembler; 64K mode setup; decimal, hex and ascii code conversion routines and extensive documentation. Only \$29.95 on cassette or \$32.95 on disc.

ORDER ENTRY SYSTEM

The Mark Data Products sales order processing system will give a fast, efficient means to enter orders, print shipping papers and invoices, prepare sales reports, and monitor receivables. The system automatically enhances the monitor screen to a 51 character by 24 line display. 32K of memory is required along with an 80-column printer, and one or more disc drives.

The MDP order entry system is a family of programs which operate interactively by means of a "menu" selection scheme. Up to 900 products may be defined and a single disc system can hold over 600 transactions. When the operator selects a task to be performed, the computer loads a program designed to handle that task from the system disc. The system disc contains all of the programs required to create, update and maintain data files and prepare the necessary paperwork including shipping and invoice forms, daily sales reports, a monthly (or other period) sales report and a receivables report.

The MDP system:

- Is accurate, user friendly and simple to use.
- Is easy to customize for specific user requirements.
- Produces a traceable invoice.
- Handles receivables as well as closed orders.
- Is capable of future expandability.

This accounting software equals or exceeds higher priced packages for other computers and includes a detailed operating manual. For just \$99.95.

ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

The Mark Data Products accounting system is ideal for the small businessman needing a fast, efficient means to process income and expenses, prepare detailed reports and maintain most of the information required at tax time. The system is a family of programs which operate by means of a "menu" selection scheme. When the operator selects a task to perform, the computer loads a program designed to handle that task from the system disc. The system disc contains all of the programs required to create, update and maintain data files and prepare the necessary accounting reports including a transaction journal, a P&L or income report, an interim or trial balance and a balance sheet.

Up to 255 separate accounts may be defined and a single disc system can hold over 1,400 transactions. This system automatically enhances the monitor screen to a 51 character by 24 line display. 32K of memory is required along with an 80-column printer and one or more disc drives.

The MDP system:

- Is accurate, user friendly and simple to use.
- Is easy to customize for specific user requirements.
- Immediately updates the chart of accounts.
- Provides an audit trail.
- Includes end of period procedures.
- Is capable of future expandability.

This order entry software equals or exceeds higher priced packages for other computers and includes a detailed operating manual. For just \$99.95.

IMPORTANT NEW BOOKS

"Your Color Computer" by Doug Mosher. Over 300 pages of detailed information—A CoCo encyclopedia. \$16.95.

"Programming the 6809" by Rodnay Zaks and William Labiak. One of the best 6809 machine language texts available—required reference material. \$15.95.

WE STOCK SOFTLAW PRODUCTS

The VIP WRITER Text Processor is rated tops by Rainbow, Hot CoCo and Color Computer Magazine. After evaluation we rate it tops too. **Disc \$59.95.**

All in all, it's time to say that piggybacking memory upgrades is a technique of the past. To those who have been happy with their piggies, I say, keep them until you need the real thing. To those considering the technique (presented in March, 1983), I say, it's not worth it now.

PROBLEMS WITH EDTASM+. I have received quite a bit of mail from readers who have been confused by the EDTASM+ instruction manual. Here are the symptoms: you've entered a listing from the magazine and are calling for an assembly using the EDTASM+ manual's recommended in-memory assembly command, `A/IM/WE`. But the listing consistently shows the wrong addresses and announces bad memory or DP errors. What gives?

The answer lies in that in-memory assembly command. When EDTASM+ assembles the listing into memory, EDTASM+ puts the assembled results where *it* wants, not where the listing indicates. So, EDTASM+ tells you where it put your program, and identifies as errors any places where *its* assembly doesn't jive with *your* listing's requests regarding direct page commands and available memory.

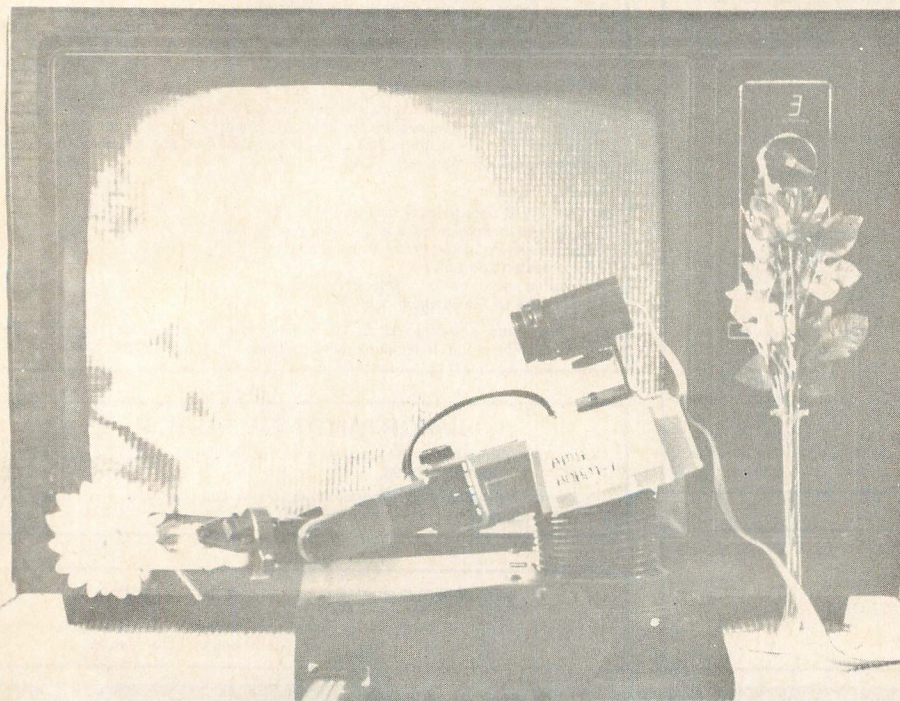
To test the accuracy of your typing, don't use the in-memory assembly! Instead of `A/IM/WE` (assemble into memory, wait for errors), type `A/NO/WE` (assemble without object code, wait for errors). You'll get a display of listing and labels, and only the real errors will show up.

If you must have an in-memory assembly (and you are sure it won't conflict with EDTASM+), type `A/IM/AO/WE` (assemble into memory using the absolute origin specified in the program listing, wait for errors). That will force EDTASM+ to respect everything you've typed in your program. *Absolute origin* means EDTASM+ will use whatever location your `ORG` statement says to use.

The other confusion with EDTASM+ is how to get effective and legible on-screen listings. Here's a summary of the most popular modes:

- `A/NO/WE` displays the listing and waits for each error, but doesn't create a tape.
- `A/NO/NL` displays only the number of errors and the list of labels; `A/NO/NL/LP` is a good way of printing only a list of labels for your reference.
- `A/NO/NL/NS/WE` displays nothing but the number of errors, stopping at each error to tell you what kind it is.
- `A/NO/NS/WE` displays the listing and the errors, but doesn't whip that list of labels by at the end.
- `A/NO/SS/WE` makes looking at errors easier, because it puts the assembled information (what EDTASM+ creates) on a separate line from the source information (what you've typed).
- `A/NO/LP` sends a complete assembled listing to the printer.

Computer Servo Controlled Robot Arm



Call or Write for Free Catalog

Analog Micro Systems

5660 Valmont Road • Boulder, Colorado 80301 • Tel: (303) 444-6809

Robot-1

Keyboard or Joystick Control

**Remembers Everything It Did
& does it again**

Typical System Includes:

- Robot-1 & Cables
- 6 Channel Servo Controller
- Power Supply
- All Software with source code

Modular Robotic Accessories:

- Mobile Cart for Traveling Robot
- Radio Links between all Functions
- Robot-mounted MicronEye
- Ultrasonic Range Finder

Robot-1 Series

starting at \$289.00
for the Color Computer
and 6809 SS50 Computers

Additional Systems Available

Robot-1R for Radio Control Systems

CUSTOM COLOR BACKGROUND. Now that the mailbag is cleaned out, I'd like to review some of the basic assumptions I make about you when I write my Custom Color columns. I assume you know about soldering irons, entering program listings and where to get parts. Since my assumptions might be false, I'm going to run down some of those subjects. This background should be good for about a year, I'm guessing.

● Soldering — How about soldering irons and solder for a start? There are two schools of thought on soldering irons. One holds that a good temperature-controlled iron will give you years of service, whereas the other school says you'll be able to buy 20 inexpensive irons for the price of the least costly professional iron. I went through more than a dozen \$2.79 irons before buying a temperature-controlled unit. The expensive irons heat quickly, give evenly heated soldering, and their tips have a life of several months. I like them. But at \$70 or more, they are a luxury for most of us; the Weller WCTPN that I purchased from Fordham Radio (260 Motor Parkway, Hauppauge, New York 11788, (800)645-9518; Cat. No. WCTP-N, \$69.95) is the one I use daily. On the other hand, my dozen or so Radio Shack 30-watt specials (Cat. No. 64-2067, now up to \$3.49) live a double life... first as soldering irons, and after their demise, as a supply of ceramic spacers, screws, heating wire, metal pieces, plastic parts, and ever-scarce line cords. So either way, if the tip is well-

tinned (covered with a layer of fresh solder), you've got a serviceable tool.

Soldering itself is a skill that requires practice. Soldering modern digital components isn't quite the same as the heavy-duty construction of old. First, there's the solder; you'll want a very thin solder with a consistent core of flux. The flux helps the solder clean joints and flow onto the parts. Remember that the job of solder is to make an *electrical* connection, not a physical connection like a water pipe. Among the best is Spirig and Multicore. Multicore is available from Digi-Key Corporation (Cat. No. PC-115ND, \$1.99). Adequate for occasional work is Radio Shack #64-005, which I've found to have a spotty and sometimes empty flux center. If you must get the Shack's solder, don't get any but #64-005; all the others are too thick and require too much heat.

To solder properly, you have to balance the iron, the solder and the components, and have a sense of time and temperature.

The tip of the iron should be hot, tinned with fresh solder, and free of crusts of burned flux; keep a damp sponge handy to clean the iron, and wipe it off regularly. Simultaneously bring the solder and the iron against the components and circuit board to be soldered, making firm contact with the side of the iron's tip. My technique is to bring the solder exactly to a point where the iron meets the part.

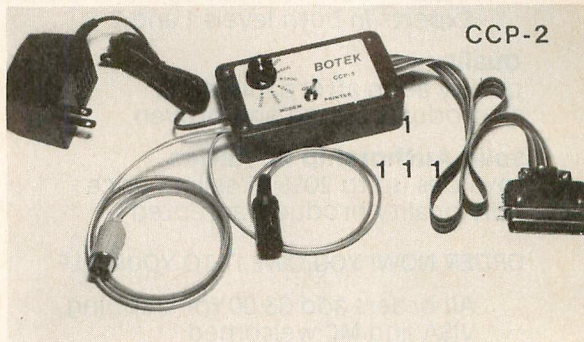
PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE

FOR THE RADIO SHACK COLOR COMPUTER

- * Runs any parallel printer from the Color Computer serial I/O port.
- * No hardware modifications or software patches needed. Works with all standard Color Computer commands including graphics.
- * Switch selectable baud rates from 300 to 9600.
- * All cables and connectors included.
- * 1 year warranty.
- * Most printers supply power at the parallel port. With these printers you may order your interface without the power module.
(Printers known to require the power module are: Epson, Panasonic, and Mannesman Tally.)

- * PRICE: Model CCP-2 with modem connector & switch----- \$84.
Model CCP-1 without modem connector & switch-----\$69.

Either model without power module deduct----- \$3.
Shipping costs included in price.
Michigan residents add 4% sales tax.



CCP-1 OWNERS

UPGRADE YOUR CCP-1 TO A CCP-2 !!

Send us your CCP-1 plus \$17 (includes shipping)
we will add the necessary cable and switch.

BOTEK INSTRUMENTS

313-739-2910

4949 HAMPSHIRE, UTICA, MICH., 48087

Dealer inquiries invited

What Does Dugger's Growing Systems Grow?

We grow C Compilers (\$120 value)

generate fast, efficient code
longs, floats, most operators

FLEX* \$75.00

new OS-9* \$59.95

COCO DOS \$49.95

We grow Relocatable Macro Assemblers

(\$150 value)

Assembler, linker, library builder
symbols up to 32 characters

"fortran-like" common

FLEX* \$75.00

new OS-9* \$75.00

COCO DOS \$49.95

We grow Orchids

Odontoglossums

write for catalog and price list

We grow HI RES OS-9 "Windows"

52 x 24 hi-res display

new cursor control

multi-window displaying

OS-9* \$34.95

We grow Orchids

intergeneric hybrids

write for catalog and price list

We grow OS-9 Experts

Over 6 years experience with OS-9

Used in development of major project

Experts in both levels 1 and 2

Quality

quality at an affordable price
all products tested and proven

Solid Authorship Royalties

royalties up to 20% of selling price

Only quality products accepted


ORDER NOW! YOU OWE IT TO YOURSELF

All orders add \$3.00 for shipping

VISA and MC welcomed

Foreign orders add 15%

California orders add 6%

For more information write  or call:

DUGGER'S GROWING SYSTEMS

Post Office Box 305

Solana Beach, Calif. 92075

(619) 755-4373

Technical information 6 am to 8 am PDT only

Dealer inquiries welcome

*Flex—trademark of TSC, OS-9 trademark of Microware

DENNIS KITSZ

The solder will melt. Wait until it flows evenly over the part and the circuit board; it should take no more than about two seconds. First remove the solder, then the iron. The contact should cool and remain shiny (it will dull just a little), never forming a blob or ball, or have an ice cream peak of solder. If the joint looks blobby or whitish, it hasn't been heated enough, or it has been jostled while cooling. The result is called a cold-solder joint, a connection where air can penetrate and oxidize. Eventually the contact will develop resistance and may even become intermittent. Always reheat cold-solder joints, pull off the old solder with the iron, and rework with fresh, fluxed solder.

The soldering of each connection will take three seconds or so. When soldering transistors, diodes and integrated circuits, take their temperature often. If they are too warm to hold a firm finger on, work somewhere else in the construction and let the hot parts cool. Since their leads (connections) are rated 300 degrees for 10 seconds, try not to exceed that.

• **Basic Traumas** — Even Basic listings have quirks these days; but have faith that published Basic listings are relatively free of gross bugs. Nevertheless, some listings contain very important — and unusual looking — strings and data statements.

So here's Rule One: if you're simply copying a program from the magazine, copy it exactly as it's printed. Then have someone proofread it. You can *not* proofread your own work; that's why newspapers and magazines employ proofreaders and never leave the task to authors and typesetters. It's frustrating to hear from readers who are themselves frustrated...by their own typing errors. So have it proofread, preferably by someone who has no idea what a program is supposed to look like.

Rule Two: Once the listing is typed in, don't run it. Save it! (Actually, you should be saving it as you go along). Basic programs often modify themselves, delete parts of themselves, or install machine code copies of themselves and disappear. Save that original.

Now about those unusual strings and data statements: type strings exactly as printed, including every space. Some of these strings will turn out to be ordinary display information, but others are critical storage areas for binary information and machine code subroutines. Errors here can cause massive program crashes. The same caution applies to data statements. There are special strings and data statements that might look something like this: `A$ = "+PRINTREMREM<9DELaCONTD"`. Somewhere in the article accompanying the program listing you should be told how to create this string, since typing it as shown usually won't work. In its listed form it looks like what you see (and is the only way the magazine can print it), but in its displayed form it might look like a graphic shape; on the other hand, in its binary form, it might represent a machine code subroutine.

Once you've entered a Basic program, save it. Then follow Rule Three: Read all of the accompanying article before typing RUN. Basic programs and Basic programmers have come a long way since the days of INPUT "What is your name"; AS: PRINT "Hello there,"; AS. Expect sophistication in contemporary Basic programs.

● Assembly Listings — are a different genre from Basic, and a very specific one at that. You've got little freedom when you enter these.

Most magazine listings are printed in assembled form for your reference; that is, not only what you type, but also what the computer produces, is shown on the page. At the left of the listing you will see several columns of hexadecimal numbers; these are computer output. The input — what you must type — starts with the five-digit line numbers. Lines are automatically numbered by the editor/assembler.

It may seem obvious to some, but to enter an assembly listing you must have an editor/assembler; the standard for the Color Computer is Radio Shack's EDTASM+ program cartridge. From the printed listing, you type the *label column* (immediately after line number column, often blank), the *opcode column*, and the *operand column* (in order from left to right). Any programmer's comments follow an asterisk (the star, *), and are optional (like Basic's REM statements).

**"To a processor, memory
is memory is memory is memory,
no matter how it's used."**

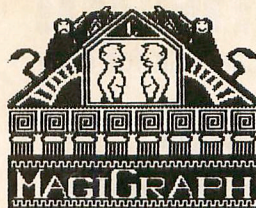
So what do you actually type? You let EDTASM+ handle the line numbers. You type the labels (if any) and you separate columns with a tab (the right arrow on the keyboard). The opcodes and operands have to be typed precisely as shown. With some instructions, the form is very peculiar (for example: LDY ,-X). Type them just that way.

You can leave out anything following an asterisk, but, at least for the first run-through, enter the asterisked lines and the asterisks themselves. As you become familiar with EDTASM+, you'll know what to drop and how to eliminate unnecessary typing.

When you're all finished, you'll need to save what you've typed (called the *source code*) and assemble the source code into binary form (called the *object code*). The computer can only use that binary object code, but you'll need the source code for reference and updating. I'll leave you there; the EDTASM+ manual will take you through the details, and you'll want to work with it before trying to enter your first assembly listing from the magazine.

● Machine Code — appears in unlikely ways and places. To a processor, memory is memory is memory is memory, no matter how it's used. Memory can hold a Basic program, ASCII characters, graphics, or — of course — machine code programs themselves.

As I pointed out earlier, machine code can appear in strings and data statements as curious groupings. Sometimes they'll be a group of data statements and program POKes. Other times you'll see a printed listing made up of a lump of hexadecimal numbers (like AA 4E C3 01 00 5B 91).



NEW GOOD STUFF FOR EVERY COLOR COMPUTER!

MAGIGRAPH—Turn your Color Computer into a graphic design center with the ease of a keystroke! **MagiGraph** makes it simple to create highly detailed figures up to and including an entire high-resolution screen. Designed for those with some *experience in Basic* and Assembly Language programming, **MagiGraph** includes: A full set of logical and pixel manipulation functions; a design editor; nine animation buffers; versatile I/O routines. If you're looking for the finest graphic development utility available for your computer, THIS IS IT! Cassette **\$34.95** (16K required); Disk **\$39.95** (32K Extended Color BASIC required); Amdisk cartridge **\$44.95**.

CSPPOOL: COLOR COMPUTER PRINT

SPOOLER—Stop Waiting Around for the Printer! **CSPPOOL** allows you to use your printer and computer concurrently, takes only 26 bytes of Color Basic's memory, and gives you 32K of print buffer. It's like having two computers in one! By intercepting characters sent to the printer and storing them in the upper 32K of RAM, **CSPPOOL** allows you to run other programs while your printer is doing its job. **CSPPOOL** is FREE with the purchase of a 64K RAM UPGRADE KIT from The Micro Works, or it may be purchased separately on cassette or diskette for **\$19.95**. Requires 64K; not for FLEX or OS9.

64K MEMORY UPGRADE KIT: For Rev. levels E, ET, NC, TDP-100s, and Color Computer II. Eight prime 64K RAM chips, instructions, and **CSPPOOL**: **\$64.95**.

MACRO-80C: DISK-BASED EDITOR, ASSEMBLER AND MONITOR

—A powerful 2-pass macro assembler with conditional assembly, local labels, include files and cross referenced symbol tables. Supports the complete Motorola 6809 and 6800 instruction sets in standard source format. Incorporating all the features of our Rompack-based assembler (SDS-80C), **MACRO-80C** contains many more useful instructions and pseudo-ops which aid the programmer and add power and flexibility. The screen-oriented editor is designed for efficient and easy editing of assembly language programs.

MACRO-80C allows global changes and moving / copying blocks of text. You can edit lines of assembly source which exceed 32 characters. Also includes DCBUG, a machine language monitor which allows examining and altering of memory, setting break points, etc.

MACRO-80C—along with sample programs—comes on one Radio Shack compatible disk. Extensive documentation. **\$99.95**

MICRO WORKS COLOR FORTH

—This Rompack contains everything you need to run Forth on your Color Computer. **COLOR FORTH** consists of the standard Forth Interest Group (FIG) implementation plus most of FORTH-79. Includes super screen editor with split screen display, a decompiler and other aids for learning more about this fascinating language. Uses Hi-Res graphics, joysticks and sounds. Includes 112-page manual with a glossary of system-specific words, full standard FIG glossary and complete source listing. **MICRO WORKS COLOR FORTH...THE BEST! \$109.95**

SDS-80C—Our famous Rompack editor, assembler and monitor. Complete manual included with this comprehensive software development system. **\$89.95**

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE—Serial to parallel converter allows use of all standard parallel printers. 600 or 2400 baud. **PI80C: \$59.95**

MICROTEXT COMMUNICATIONS ROMPACK

—Allows you to get printouts while using your modem. Also download to cassette. General purpose terminal Rompack: **\$59.95**

Write or call for information
about our complete range of products for every Color Computer!

THE **MICRO
WORKS**

P.O. BOX 1110-B
Del Mar, CA 92014
(619) 942-24C0

California Residents
add 6% Tax
MasterCard/Visa and
COD Accepted

Talk is Cheap!

your Color Computer can talk for only

\$29.95

SPEAK UP!™ is a machine language, voice synthesizer program for the TRS-80 Color Computer.* It is 100% software—nothing else to buy. Best of all, **YOU** can make BASIC programs talk!

- 16K, 32K, 64K all on one cassette
- Text-to-speech makes it easy to use
- **SPEAK UP!** will say anything
- Reviewed in April '83 Issue of *Rainbow*
- Reviewed in Oct. '83 *Color Computer*
- COD, VISA, MC, checks—no delay

ORDER NOW 800-334-0854 EXT. 890



Classical Computing, Inc.

P.O. Box 3318

Chapel Hill, NC 27515

*TM by Tandy Corp.

Circle No. 6 on Reader Service Card

YOUR COMPLETE GUIDE FOR THE TRS-80

THE CREATIVE TRS-80 is the complete 408 page guide covering everything from games to business applications for the TRS-80®! Based on articles from CREATIVE COMPUTING magazine, it includes: ■ Games with full-length program listings ■ Personal productivity programs and discussions on expense management, record keeping and word-processing

THE CREATIVE TRS-80, edited by Ken Mazur. 8 1/2" x 11", softcover, illustrated. ONLY \$15.95.

- Educational programs for pre-schoolers, elementary and high school students ■ Business and investment programs ■ In-depth graphics, software evaluations and hardware reviews ■

THE CREATIVE TRS-80 will help expand the uses of your machine and provide hours of learning and fun!

For faster delivery, PHONE TOLL FREE, 9 am-5 pm EST: 1-800-631-8112 (In NJ only 201-540-0445)

Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS

Dept. NG7Q, 39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me _____ copies of THE CREATIVE TRS-80 at \$15.95* plus \$2.00 postage and handling (\$5.00 outside USA) each. Item # 18Y

Payment Enclosed \$_____. *Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax.

Charge My: ☐ AmEX ☐ MC ☐ Visa

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (print full name)

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

☐ Please send free catalog.

DENNIS KITSZ

The key to using machine code successfully is to read the article and find out what the author wants you to do. Since the machine code stuff is so specific, you must put it into memory exactly as described. If the author tells you to reserve memory, find out how, and do it in precise order. For example, if the author says CLOADM, just do it. If the author says CLOAD a Basic program, CLEAR200,16384, CLOADM, then RUN...don't run first and then break into the program. As the structure and use of the programs become clear, you might make changes, but at first never believe you know more than the instructions.

In some cases, machine code will be embedded in a Basic program as the program runs. This kind of situation is visible by listing the Basic program before and after running it. If strings or data statements seem to change right in the listing, then you've probably got a program that uses *string packing*, a popular way of hiding a binary machine code program within a Basic program. A sure way to make a mess of things is to run this kind of program before saving it.

If there's just a block of hex code shown in an article, you'll probably be asked to use a monitor. A machine code monitor is a program that permits the direct entry of binary instructions in hexadecimal form. ZBUG is the machine code monitor part of EDTASM+.

WHERE DO PARTS COME FROM, MOMMY?

I've been reading popular electronics magazines for years, but I can still remember the day I walked into Lafayette Radio for the first time. I was 13 — and those were the days when 13-year-olds were still kids.

I had seen the schematic for an am radio published in *Popular Electronics*. I wanted to build that am radio, with its white plastic case and two shiny gold knobs. So I copied down the value of every part, parts with mysterious names like *capacitor* identified by unpronounceable values such as *mmF*. I carefully typed the parts list with my new typewriter. I titled it "PARTS LIST" and underlined those words, then put my full name and address at the bottom. I even made a carbon copy.

In those days, you took a number at Lafayette Radio, and waited up to an hour for service. The number machine (I think it was called Tak-A-Chek) loudly and viciously spit paper tickets. A shy fat boy like me hated to attract attention, so I hoped the crowd would thin before I would have to pull the machine's lever. I stood studying Parts List for what seemed all afternoon, shifting from one foot to the other, pretending I already had a number.

My mother returned from shopping. The store was still crowded and I was still ticketless. She made a loud fuss about needing a number, and demonstrated that Tak-A-Chek wouldn't hurt me, for goodness sakes. Although the sunlight outside suddenly looked very inviting, Parts List (now my Holy Grail) brought me through the embarrassment and humiliation.

Salesmen were pulling the chain of a black machine that read "Now serving..." in big, curly, ivory letters. The

clacks of the chain combined with the warm summer air, the hum of the crowd and an occasional "Thirty-two?" or "Forty-nine?" to lull me. Time blurred. It was my number they were calling now. I was paralyzed with the realization that I didn't know what I was supposed to respond. They repeated the number. Finally, my hand shot up and I called out "Here!" in a voice that sounded deafening. It sounded like the time I'd laughed out loud in church when a classmate showed me the fingernail he'd painted black.

The salesman scrutinized the crowd, looking for the tiny voice. "Where?" I pushed through the crowd, and offered the salesman Parts List. "I want to build a radio. How much do these cost?" I asked. His response seemed bizarre. "Do you have a nickel?" I pushed out through the crowd and back again with a nickel from my mother, and placed it on the counter.

The salesman folded Parts List, creasing it over and over, took the nickel and said, "It's too busy today. I'll write the prices on your list and send it to you. The nickel's for the envelope and stamp." He turned away and pulled the chain. "Number fifty-four?"

"The terror of the fat boy wanting to build something from pieces he didn't understand . . . remains with me to this day."

A week later, an envelope arrived with a purple Statue of Liberty stamp postmarked *Fight TB With Easter Seals*. Parts List was covered with catalog numbers and prices, and signed "Bill, Salesman." The total was over twenty dollars. Twenty dollars! The am radio seemed far away.

I never did build the am radio with the white case and gold knobs, and the sacred Parts List has long since disappeared. But that feeling, the terror of the fat boy wanting to build something from pieces he didn't understand and couldn't pronounce which were purchased in a crowded, adult, overwhelmingly alien place, remains with me to this day.

In 1984, Radio Shack has supplanted Lafayette Radio. Its salespeople use catalog numbers, and don't understand much more about parts than the little fat boy. Stamps cost nearly seven times as much, and an am radio hardly half. But when I type "Parts List" in **The Color Computer Magazine**, you've still got to find them. I always make sure Green Mountain Micro has the complete kit of parts for my projects, but if you want just one or two, see Table 1. Those sources will have the parts for any project in Custom Color, and will know what you mean when you ask for them. No embarrassment, humiliation, or venomous Tak-A-Chek.



THE RING ADVENTURE

Ancient Evil threatens your homeland. For the long dormant Magna-Kan—last of the evil high Clerics—drawing incalculable power from an old Elven ring, has animated an almost indestructible army of skeletons. Only you can stop the ancient Cleric by undertaking the perilous quest to find and carry the ring to the mysterious ledge of fire, there to be permanently destroyed.

\$19.95 tape—Note: this is a text adventure

CORPORATION

If you've ever wanted to run a large corporation, this is your chance. You start with a small bank account and no other assets, but by making smart investments, and sending out spies, you can become a very powerful person. Secretly learn, from your spies, how other players are investing, then you can flood the market with that investment and financially ruin your opponents. But watch out, you must continually check for spies in your organization or YOU may be ruined. With 3 or more players you can secretly send messages to others in order to pool your resources and bankrupt another player. Every game turns out differently. You won't want to miss this one! For 2 to 5 players.

\$21.95 tape

Personal Cheques and Money Orders welcome. Include \$2.50 shipping per order.

All prices in Canadian dollars. B.C. residents add 7% sales tax. All orders shipped within 48 hours. Quantity discounts to dealers. U.S. orders very welcome.

Send order to: COLORTECH SOFTWARE

2016 East 13th Avenue

Vancouver, B.C.

Canada V5N 2C4

Programs require 16K extended BASIC

Circle No. 153 on Reader Service Card

NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW

SUPER BACK-UP UTILITY®

NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW

...WITH S.B.U. FROM COMPUTIZE - YOU'LL NEVER NEED ANOTHER BACK-UP UTILITY FOR YOUR COCO!!!

SUPER BACK-UP UTILITY WILL PERFORM ALL OF THE FOLLOWING FUNCTIONS:

1. **TAPE TO TAPE** (Regardless of most protection schemes!)
2. **TAPE TO DISK** (Move Cassette programs to Disk!)
3. **AUTO RELOCATE** (For those Cassette programs that conflict with Disk operating sys.)
4. **DISK TO TAPE** (Place Disk programs onto Cassette)
5. **DISK TO DISK** (Our powerful Spit-N-Image Program. *Regardless of protection schemes!)

- * **MENU DRIVEN!**
- * **REQUIRES 32K EXTENDED COCO**
- * **REQUIRES 1 OR 2 DRIVES** (For Disk Functions)
- * **ALL MACHINE LANGUAGE!!!**

★★★ **ONLY \$49.95!** ★★★
(SUPPLIED ON DISK)

COMPARE WITH OTHER INDIVIDUAL PROGRAMS COSTING IN EXCESS OF \$100.00 OR MORE!!!

COMPUTIZE INC.
P.O. BOX 207
LANGHORNE, PA 19047

Check or M.O.



Add \$2.00 Shipping
PA Res. add 6% sales tax

215 - 946-7260

Circle No. 90 on Reader Service Card

UPDATES. About the Color Burner (March and May, 1984): a current-limiting resistor is recommended in the 21-volt circuit. The life of the 21-volt zener diode will be extended by not clobbering it with 25 volts. Insert a 75-ohm, ¼ watt, 5 percent resistor between the collector of the transistor in the 25-volt circuit and the collector of the transistor in the 21-volt circuit.

About Quaver (December, 1983). In order to get anything musical out of this program, you've got to define both a set of envelopes and a set of waveforms.

About the CoCoPort (April and May, 1983). Some users with high-performance applications have noticed a 5 to 10 nanosecond glitch at the optional address decodings (\$FF54, \$FF58, \$FF5C). The solution is the use of a 74S139 in place of the 74LS139 shown in the original circuit. There is no re-wiring necessary. Also, glitches due to the high-speed switching of the '139 may appear. The 0.1 mF decoupling capacitor shown in the circuit is essential, and must be placed physically and electrically close to the integrated circuit. I am using a flat capacitor that seats directly underneath the IC known as a Micro-Q capacitor (Rogers Corporation, Q/PAC Division, 5750 East McKellips Road, Mesa, Arizona, 85205).

I've got a new TVBuff circuit for those of you using video monitors. My first design was a quick-n-dirty one using a minimum of parts. More folks are using video monitors now, and their visual consciousness seems to have been raised by the quality of the Tandy 2000 and the IBM PC. So the new circuit uses lots more parts (16 total parts — eight resistors, five capacitors, two transistors and a variable resistor), but provides either a color or monochrome output. This TVBuff isn't for the Color Computer 2... I'm working on that one!

See Figures 2 – 5 for color and monochrome hook-ups for Color Computer revisions B, C, D, E, E1, E2, F and NC (is that it?).

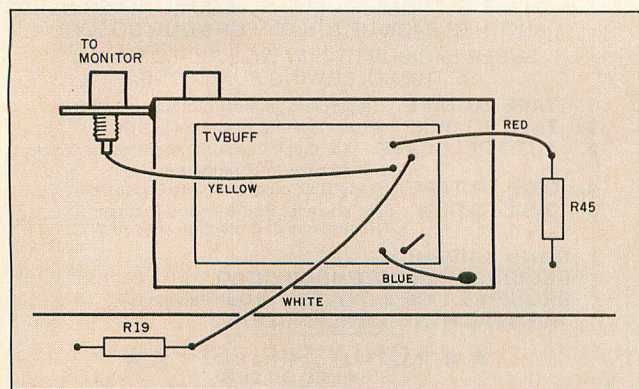


Figure 2. TVBuff II connection points for output to a color monitor for Color Computers revision B, C, D and E.

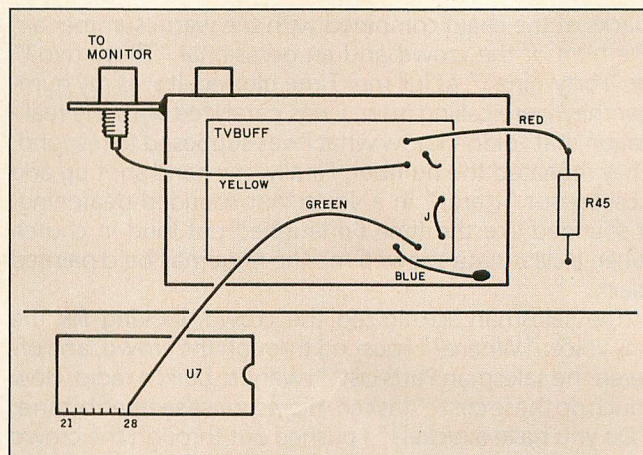


Figure 3. TVBuff II connection points for output to a monochrome monitor for Color Computers revision B, C, D and E.

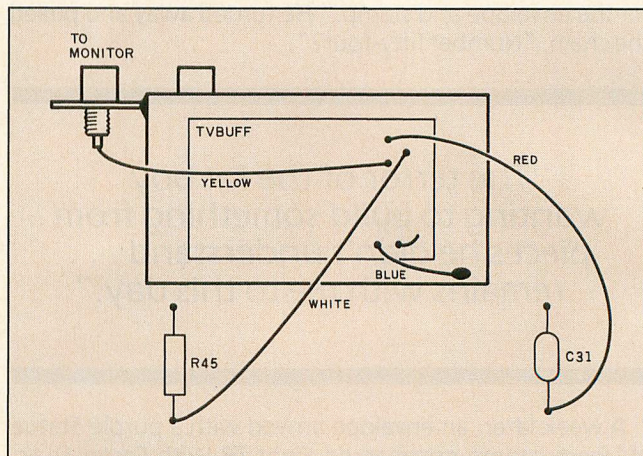


Figure 4. TVBuff II connection points for output to a color monitor for Color Computers revision E1, E2, F and NC.

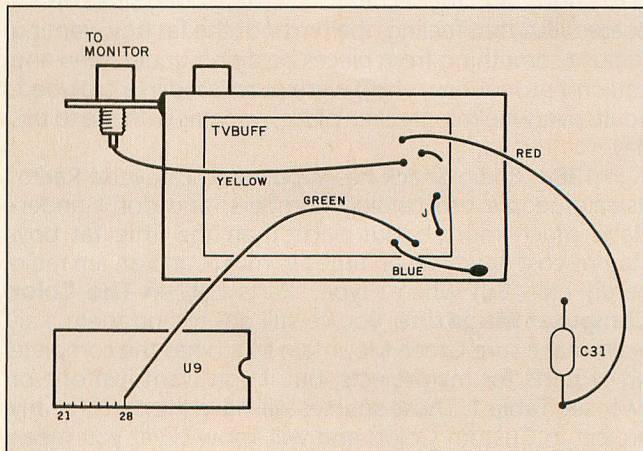
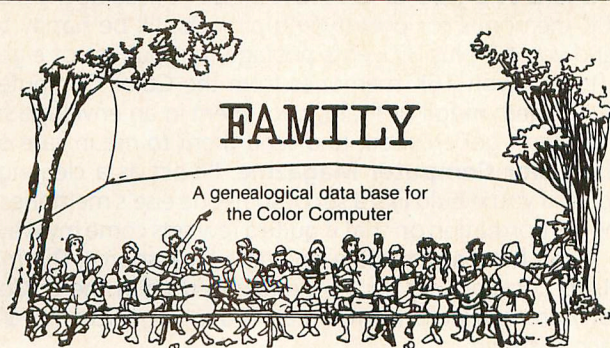


Figure 5. TVBuff II connection points for output to a monochrome monitor for Color Computers revision E1, E2, F and NC.

PETROCCI FREELANCE ASSOCIATES



Maintains data on 255 people in first eight generations of your family tree. Prints 3 charts; 5 generation pedigree - graphic display of lineage; Family group charts; ancestors by reference number. Easy to use.
32K EXT 14.95

Inspector Clueseau



• INSPECTOR CLUESEAU

The No. 1 Murder Mystery for the CoCo!
(Every game is different.) 32K EXT 19.95

See Special
Prices Below

★ **SPECIALS** ★
SAVE 30%

Offer Good
Through Sept. 30, 1984

STROKING PROFILE

By John Gagnon & James A. McKenna. This is the stroking profile concept developed in McKenna's book *I Feel More Like I Do Now Than When I Came In!* Assesses how you give and receive negative and positive strokes. All data prints, bar graphs and complete text interpretation.

PROBLEM SOLVING ABILITY TEST

How well do you handle problem solving? This program poses questions, assesses your answers in terms of confidence, avoidance, approach, and ability to remain at a task, then interprets area of difficulty. Printer output.

STRESS EVALUATOR

This excellent program measures stress level and illness potential. Coping ability test provided and goal setting exercises. All data displayed in colorful screen charts. Graphic breathing exercise included. All data sends to printer.

EACH PROGRAM — 32K TAPE \$17.45 32K DISK 22.45

BOWLING SECRETARY

(New Super Second Edition)

Now includes handicap routines for both men and women, pin spotting, selection of up to 15 players per team, plus the standard team standings, individual average, high and total pins, team won/lost, high series, cumulative total team points.

Printer Output & Screen Display

32K EXT - 24.95 Std. 16K Version Still Available

WEATHER PRO

Over 4 years of research and testing are behind this program. Provides accurate area-specific forecast for current day, next day, and following day. Also gives deviance from the norm. Attractive printout for future reference. Well documented.

32KT - 24.95 32KD - 29.95

Voice synthesized version compatible with colorware's Real Talker. 32KT - 29.95 32KD - 34.95

Statistical Analysis

32K EXT 2 Programs for 34.95

Stress Evaluator

16K EXT 24.95

Medical Terminology

32K EXT 19.95

Heart Lung Circulatory

32K EXT 34.95

Weather Forecaster

32K EXT DISK 19.95

Weather Watch

16K EXT 24.95

Hurricane Tracker

16K EXT 15.95

Print Spooler

64K 11.95

Master Graphics Tool Kit

32K EXT 39.95

Text Master Graphics

32K EXT 19.95

Super Disk Utility

32K EXT DISK 44.95

Real Estate Investment

16K EXT 24.95

Homeowner Selling Analysis

16K EXT 24.95

Owner Financed Real Estate

16K EXT 24.95

KIDS KORNER

Preschool Package, ABCs,
123s, Shapes, Big-Bigger

All Four 24.95

Guillotine Spelling

Game 16K EXT 9.95

Alphabet Song

16K EXT 11.95

All Programs 16K Tape
Unless Otherwise Specified
All Programs Available on Disk - Add \$5.00
Special Sale Prices - Retail Only

Include \$1.50 for handling for each program.
Arizona residents add 7% sales tax.
Quantity Discounts to Dealers



PETROCCI FREELANCE ASSOCIATES

651 N. Houghton Rd

Tucson, AZ 85748

602-296-1041



PHILOSOPHICAL THOUGHTS. Those of us with our little Color Computers are part of an incredible period in the history of humanity, a period which has theologians and philosophers scrambling for an answer to the question, "What is human?" With discussions of artificial intelligence finding their way onto page one of the popular press, it might be time for a pause for thought. I'd like to offer a story, and a little reading. Two excellent articles are "Living in a World with Thinking Machines," by Allen Emerson and Cheryl Forbes (*Christianity Today*, 28:2, February 3, 1984, pp. 14ff) plus the book review that follows it; and "The Dominus Demonstration" by Charles Sheffield, (*Analog*, 104:4, April, 1984, pp. 54ff).

The story I want to relate involved a discussion I had about artificial intelligence with my friend Peter Clarke, minister of the First Congregational Church in Redding, Connecticut. After grappling over the usual preliminaries involving intelligence, humanity, theology, self-awareness, creativity, and so on, we concluded that eventually (and perhaps not so far down the technological road), computers would be endowed with so much that is human that both we — and they! — might believe in their humanity. "What," I asked Peter, "if Peter Clarke were the minister and, for the first time, an apparently self-aware computer presented itself for communion during Rev. Clarke's service?" Because the question was presented in such personal terms, Peter thought for a long time, and then responded, "I think the answer is John 3:16, '...that whosoever believes in him should not perish but have eternal life.'"

I was just as confounded as satisfied by Peter's answer. After a moment, so was he. The question could of course have been rephrased within the framework of any religion, i.e., can a machine created by humans share in what we consider uniquely human, spiritual experiences?

Even we users of the lowly Color Computer can deal with those questions. May I hear from you? Write to Adam and Eve Version 2.0, c/o Dennis Kitsz, **The Color Computer Magazine**, Highland Mill, Camden, Maine 04843.

TRADE NOTES & OTHER STUFF. I use buckets of 16K memories for prototyping projects. I'll be happy to send you \$2 plus 37 cents postage for your set of eight leftover 5-volt 16K memories from the Color Computer 2. Put them in foil or foam, pack them in an envelope so they don't get crushed, and send them to me in care of **The Color Computer Magazine**. I'll act as a clearing-house if you would like a set of someone else's memories; more information on that if quite a few sets come my way.

If you have any trouble finding a local source, 0.1 mF Micro-Q capacitors for 16-pin ICs (as used in the CoCo-Port) are available from Green Mountain Micro for \$1 each postpaid.

Due to the increased cost of parts, please note that the price of the Color Burner (March/May, 1984) has been raised to \$64.95 assembled, \$49.95 kit, plus \$2.50 shipping.

The Bubble Memory project has been discontinued due to lack of interest. For those readers who were waiting for an operating system, my apologies; overall interest was so low that the time required to complete it couldn't be justified. ■

Digi-Key Corporation, Highway 32 South, P.O. Box 677, Thief River Falls, Minnesota 56701. (800)346-5144. Always up-to-date, wide selection, best service, willing and friendly staff, accurate deliveries. Visa, Mastercard. Technical help at toll-free number.

Advanced Computer Products, P.O. Box 17329, Irvine, California 92713-7329. (800)854-8230. Wide selection, fast service, fairly accurate deliveries. Visa, Mastercard. Technical help at separate number.

Jameco Electronics, 1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, California 94002. (415)592-8097. No credit cards. Smaller selection, up-to-date, fast service, occasional delivery errors. Not much technical help.

JDR Microdevices, 1224 South Bascom Avenue, San Jose, California 95128. (800)538-5000. Lowest prices, up-to-date, moderate selection, quick service, few delivery errors. No technical help.

Table 1. Selected parts sources. Not a comprehensive list, but those often used by the author. Listed in order of the author's preference.

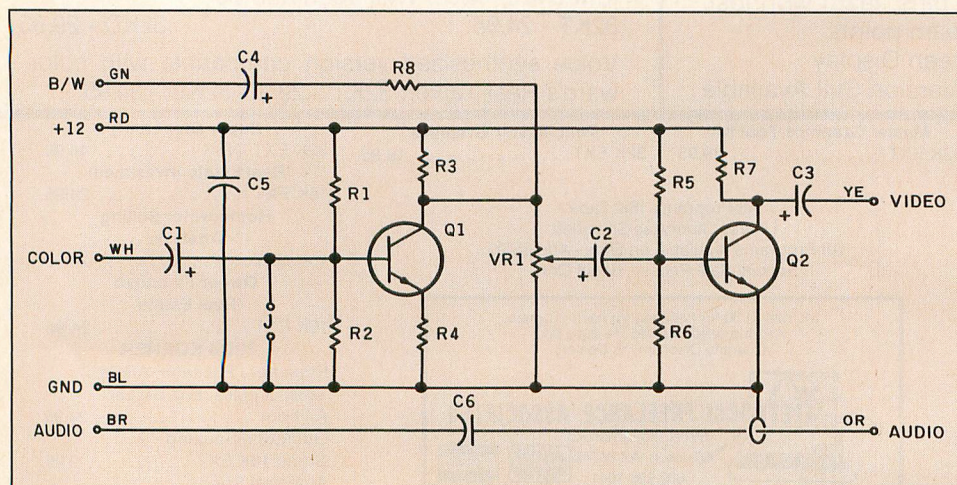


Figure 6. Schematic of the TVBuff II video output circuit.

C1 10 μ F, 16V
C2 10 μ F, 16V
C3 10 μ F, 16V
C4 10 μ F, 16V
C5 0.1 μ F MONO
C6* 1.0 μ F POLY

R1 10K
R2 4.7K
R3 220 Ω
R4 75 Ω
R5 100K
R6 47K
R7 75 Ω
R8 470 OR 510

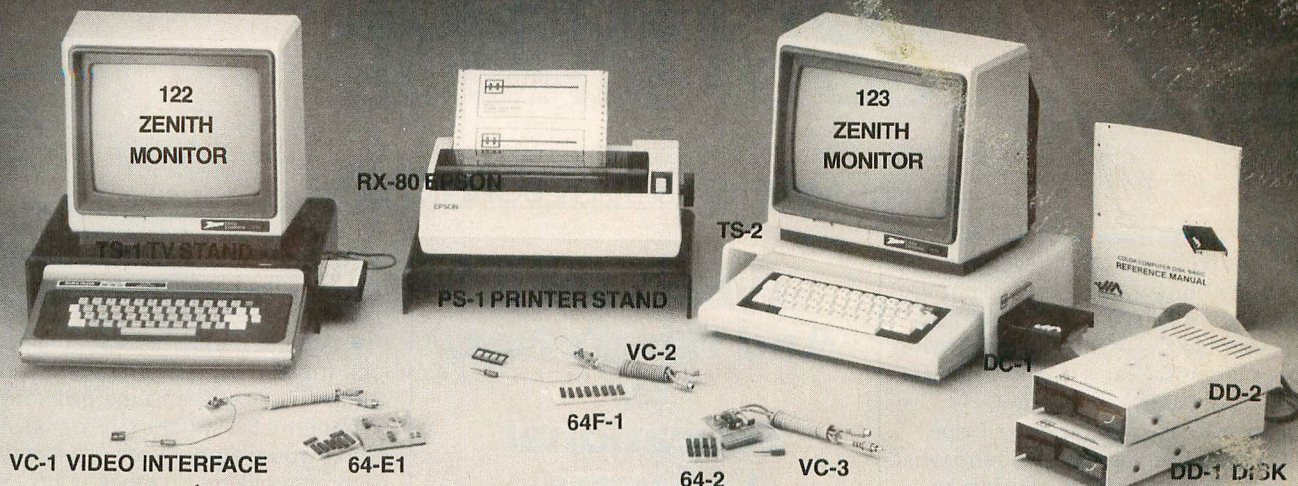
Q1 2N3904
Q2 2N3904

VR1 10K

*ON SCHEMATIC FOR AUDIO;
NOT ON TVBUFF II PC BOARD.

Table 2. Parts list for the TVBuff II video output circuit.

Guaranteed Howard



CONTROLLERS

DC-1 Disk Controller reads and writes to 35 and 40 track single and double sided drives with all models of the color computer. (J&M) **\$134** (\$2shpg)

VC-1 Video Interface mounts inside color computer by piggybacking IC on top of interface—no soldering, no trace cuts. All models give composite video and sound. **\$24.45** (\$2)

VC-2 for Color Computer 2—monochrome only. **\$26.45** (\$2)

VC-3 for Color Computer 2—color and monochrome. **\$39.45** (\$2)

PRINTERS

RX-80 Epson Pin Feed Printer. **\$298** (\$8)

SB-1 Serial Board with all cables. **\$68.45** (\$2)

Our Unmatched Guarantee

We offer a 30-day, full-refund guarantee that is unmatched in the business. In addition, all products are covered by manufacturer warranty, and our Howard stands are warranted for 1 year.

MEMORY 64K Upgrades

64-E1 for E Boards. Remove old chips and replace with this preassembled package—no soldering, no trace cuts. **\$68.45** (\$2)

64-F1 for F Board. Preassembled with no soldering. Capacitor leads must be cut. **\$64.45** (\$2)

64-2 for Color Computer 2. Kit requires two solder joints, no trace cuts. **\$69.45** (\$2)

DISKS

All disks include drive system case and power supply. All contacts are gold-plated.

DD-1 Half-height 5¼" 40-Track SSDD—179,712 bytes available. **\$269** (\$5shpg)

DD-2 Half-height 5¼" 40-Track DSDD—359,424 bytes. **\$319** (\$5)

DD-3 Dual 3" 40-Track SSDD (Amdek)—359,424 bytes. **\$474** (\$5)

CA-1 Cable to connect disk to controller. **\$24.44** (free shpg with disk order)

CA-2 Cable to connect two disks. **\$29.44** (free shpg with disk order)

MONITORS

122 Zenith 12" Amber Monitor has excellent resolution, is easy on the eyes. **\$134** (\$6shpg)

123 New Zenith Green Screen for *serious* programmers and word processing. **\$114** (\$6)

131 13" Zenith Color Monitor with speaker, composite video, and RGB jacks for future interfaces. **\$334** (\$9)

SAVE: HM-1 Howard Monitor Package: 123 Monitor, VC-1 Video Controller, TS-1 Howard TV Stand. **\$144.44** (\$7)

HM-2 Package: 123 Monitor, VC-2 Video Controller, TS-2 Stand. **\$144.44** (\$7)

All monitors require video controller.

HOWARD STANDS

Strong, stylish Howard TV Stands raise your monitor safely above the keyboard, come standard with ROM cutout. In designer Ivory or Smoked Gray.

TS-1 Stand for 13" screen (15Wx11Dx4H). **\$29.50** (\$2.75shpg)

TS-2 Same for COCO 2. **\$29.50** (\$2.75)

TS-4 Stand for 19" screen (24Wx11Dx4H). **\$39.50** (\$2.75)

TS-3 Same for COCO 2. **\$39.50** (\$2.75)

PS-1 Howard Printer Stand for all 9-inch printers. With rubber feet, foam and cork pad for noise reduction (15Wx11Dx2½H). **\$24.95** (\$2.75)

PS-2 Same with bottom feed slot. **\$29.95** (\$2.75)

**Double the storage
for only \$44 more**

359,424 Bytes

DD-2 DSDD Drive
DC-1 40 Track Controller
CA-1 Cable

**Drive 0
Package**

\$444.
\$7shpg

Our double-sided, double-density disk and 40 track controller give you more available storage at a lower unit cost ... 359,424 bytes for \$444, compared with our major competitor's 179,712 bytes for \$400—we give you *twice* as much storage for only \$44 more. Our system will read your old 35 track diskettes, too, and the gold-plated cables and disk drive reduce the common disk errors due to oxidation.



Howard Medical Computers

Box 2, Chicago IL 60690

Telephone (312) 944-2444

Cat.No.	Number	Desc. (inc. color)	Unit cost \$	Shpg. \$	Cost \$

☐ My check or money order is enclosed.

☐ Bill (circle one) MC VISA AE

Credit Card # _____

☐ Send C.O.D.

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Total Cost

Shipping

Ill. res. add 8%

COD (add 1.65)

Total order \$

RB1

GOTO SCHOOL GOTO SCHOOL GOTO SCHOOL

BY BILL MCHENRY & SVEN BONNICHSEN

What lights up a kid's eyes and sets his or her brain a-whirring? What inspires them to spend hours working out a problem presented in class? What keeps them so interested in a subject they forget they're learning?

In most cases, a computer helps.

It's hard to think like a kid; and what impresses an educator as being an excellent presentation of material may impress the kids who have to use it as so deadly boring that they'll never use it, or worse, it'll teach them to consider computers as a form of arcane torture. We decided to go straight to the experts in kid's fancy for some uninhibited advice on educational programs — kids know what they like, and they like what they like!

Bill and Sven are in the sixth grade at the Asa C. Adams School in Orono, Maine. They've been using computers through Craig Dickinson's classes (Craig has written several articles on Logo for **TCCM**), and on their own. Bill and Sven spent many after-school hours and weekends looking at several educational software packages generally thought well of by educators, just so they could write this article. We hope their observations will be meaningful to teachers, parents and educational software producers.

It made us feel good to know that the educational "games" that held their interest and merited their praise weren't shoot-em-up arcade-style clones, but programs that required thought and concentration and true, rather than rote, learning.

We were also happy to learn that kids are well aware of the programming sophistications possible, and weren't impressed by anything but the best programming efforts. I'm not sure I would have been so astute at 12 years old.

Here is a note about the programs they considered: "The Factory," from Sunburst Communications, is listed as suitable for Grades 4 – 9; "Geography Search," from McGraw-Hill, for Grades 5 – 8; "Timebound," from Children's Computer Workshop, age 10 and up;

What's Hot, And What's Not, In Educational Software.

"Flipside," also from CCW, age 10 and up; the other programs did not include age guidelines with their packaging.

To begin, we conducted a mini-interview. The answers are a collaboration:

TCCM: What are the biggest mistakes a software manufacturer makes when designing educational software?

- The problem with some educational programs is that the directions are confusing. Sometimes the directions are too long and complex, filling several screens.

Much of the time the directions don't tell how a game is scored. Sometimes the points don't even appear on the screen; you might think you got 1000 points, while you really only got three. At other times you get points and don't know what they are for!

Sometimes the games are too easily scored. It is very difficult for adult software makers to estimate how hard a game is. One solution would be to test the game with different age levels; that way the manufacturers would see who the game is too hard for and too easy for.

Most software manufacturers do not use the full power of the Color Computer. The Color Computer has excellent sound and graphics, and to create a good program manufacturers must use these capabilities without distracting the player from the object of the software (it's very difficult to do math while listening to the *1812 Overture!*).

TCCM: Should educational software be better than, or different from, games?

- A game should be something to look forward to, not something you automatically get. In some programs you automatically get to the game part even if you did poorly, or only did two or three problems. In other words, you should work for your fun.

TCCM: For what areas of education is educational software unsuited?

- We'll have to see about spelling and reading in the next ten years, but for math and social studies, computers are tops. In our social studies class we played a simulation called "Geography Search" (TRS-80 Model III). It was about sailing across the ocean to the new world in the 1500 – 1600's. Simulations are good in social studies because they make you feel like you are there. You can really understand it.

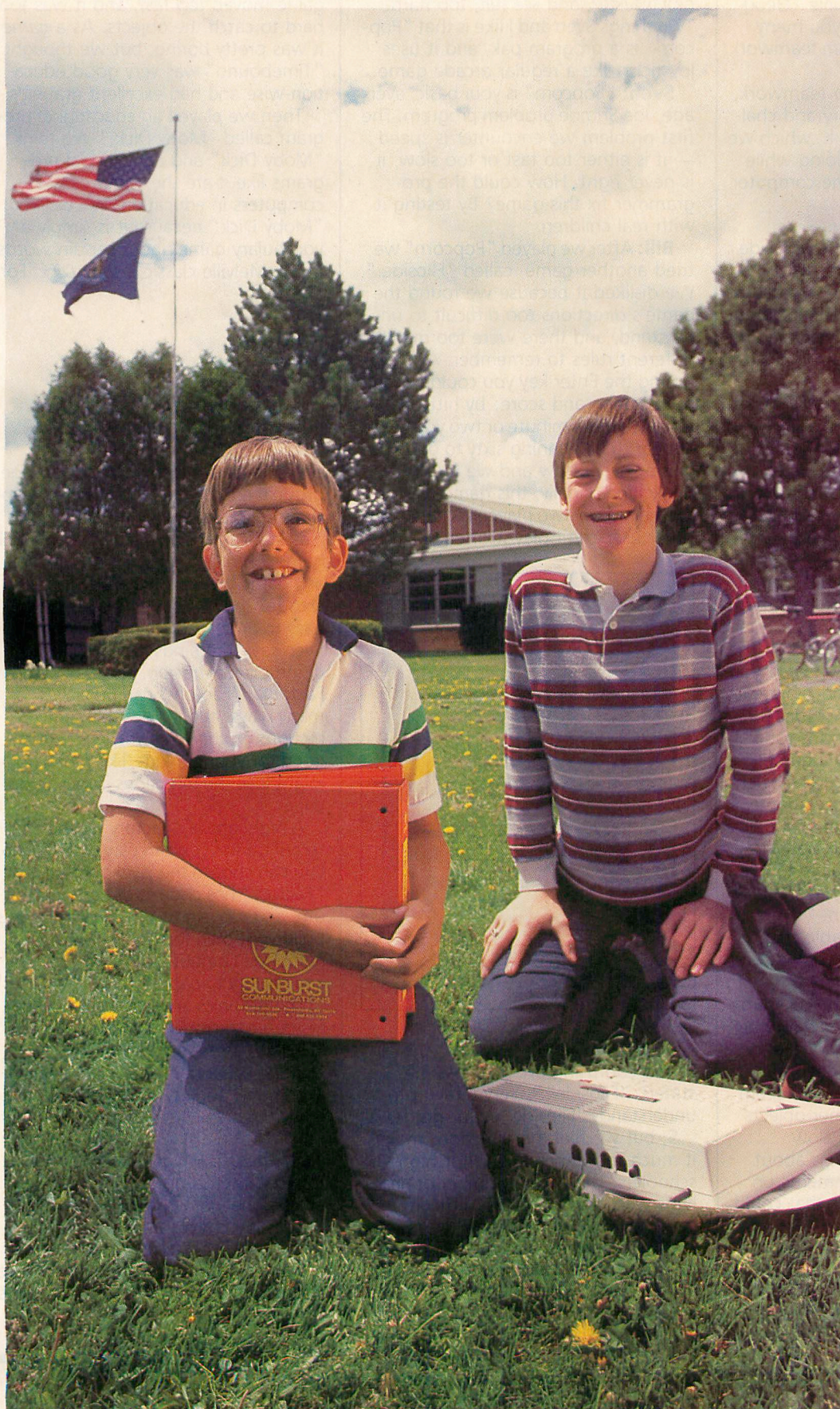
The reason we hesitate over reading and spelling programs is because there is little creativity: it's just "punching in the right answer."

Good science programs should come in the future. We are working on some right now for our science fair. We have found the Color Computer to be the perfect tool to work with for science projects.

TCCM: Describe the ultimate educational software package.

- Out of all the programs we have run, we picked two we think are the best: "Geography Search," and "Factory," which we write about later. We liked them because they had the two "E's" — Education and Entertainment.

"Geography Search" helps you understand something that would have been much harder to learn from a book. We would have thought it better than "Factory" except that it had no graphics. "Factory" and "Geography Search" allow users to participate in something they couldn't ordinarily do inside a classroom. If you are preparing to be a sailor or navigator when



Bill McHenry (left) and Sven Bonnicksen (right) in front of The Asa Adams School in Orono, ME. The boys are sixth graders, and our resident GOTO School guest writers this month.

you grow up, a program like "Geography Search" will teach you many things. Also, in this program teamwork is needed.

In "Factory" there is no teamwork, but you can build a factory and challenge someone to rebuild it, which we have seen many people doing while using the game here in the computer lab.

SOME EXAMPLES. To provide examples of what Sven and Bill told us in this interview, here is an excerpt of their reactions and comments about some of the educational programs.

Sven begins. He looks at games in general:

When you go into an arcade, what is the first thing you notice about the games? The graphics. When you see a bright colorful game with hi-res graphics it automatically catches your attention, and in that way makes it seem the best choice of games to play.

Then you notice the sound. Sound is a very important part of games; there are four things that determine the quality of sound. First is the volume: if the sound is so quiet you can't hear it, you won't notice it; if it's blasting your eardrums you won't go near it for fear of internal damage. Second is tone: I, for one, would never play a game whose laser blasts sounded like a belching boar. Third is creativity: a game with new, good effects that sound like what they are supposed to be will attract people. And last of all is songs: a nice, clear, familiar song at the end of a game is a good touch.

Another important variable that attracts us to a game is speed. We don't like games in which it is very difficult to get the odds between the computer and the player even, that always play either too fast or too slow. We also don't like speed that's not proportionately realistic — where you seem to be moving fast, but other objects on the screen are moving slow.

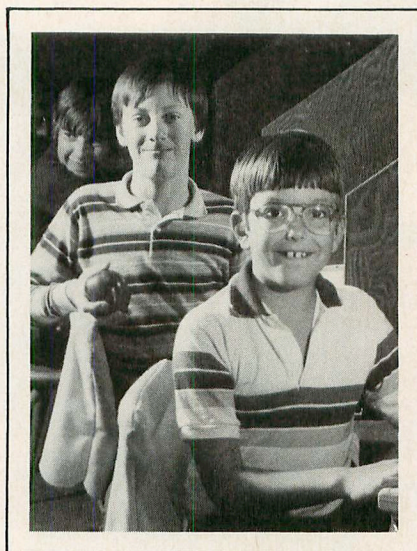
- Bill tells us a few things about the games, and Sven comments on aspects and improvements that could be made.

Bill: Sven and I first played a preschool game called "Popcorn." The game is simple: you have a pan in which to catch large pieces of popcorn falling from the sky. On the first screen the popcorn fell slowly, so the game was too easy. Soon the action was

much faster, and we felt, too hard. Two things Sven and I like is that "Popcorn" is a program pak, and it uses joysticks, like a regular arcade game.

Sven: "Popcorn" is your basic, average, Joe Shmoe problem program. The first problem we encounter is speed — it is either too fast or too slow, it is never right. How could the programmer fix this game? By testing it with real children.

Bill: After we played "Popcorn" we tried another game, called "Flipside." We disliked it because we found the game's directions too difficult to understand, and there were too many different rules to remember. Also, by hitting the Enter key you could change both screen and score; by hitting it rapidly, after a minute or two you could appear to be winning sixty to one! The game is very slow and we found it unexciting. Finally, this game can be played only by two players. A lone computer user can't play it often.



Sven: We voted "Flipside" the all-round confusing program. As Bill stated, "Flipside" is very difficult to understand. "Flipside" is for grades 2 – 5, but we feel the directions make it much too difficult even for high-schoolers. There are a number of problems with this game: its difficulty; speed (too slow); and poor graphics.

Bill: To contrast, here's a run-down on some other games we played and liked better. "Timebound" is an educational game. To play, you become a scientist who invented a time machine. In the course of the game, objects are hurled at you and you have to catch them. Sven and I thought the

game moved too fast, and it was too hard to catch the objects. As a game it was pretty boring, but we thought "Timebound" was very good education-wise and had excellent graphics.

Then we played an educational program called "Moby Dick." We think "Moby Dick" and educational programs like it are the worst use of computers in education. We disliked "Moby Dick" because it is simply a vocabulary game about certain words in the Melville classic, *Moby Dick*. For example:

WORD:MAST

(1)CREW

(2)POLE

(3)KIND OF WHALE

(4)NICKNAME FOR CAPTAIN

The choices are too simple for the age group it is aimed at, and it doesn't capture the imagination.

Last, Sven and I tried an educational game which has graphics superior to any game we have played outside the arcade. The game is very educational, easy to understand, and really fun! Sven says it reminds him of the card game *Concentration*. It's called "The Factory." "Factory" can be played in many ways, and it gives the game directions on the screen when it starts, good for younger kids (like me) who might lose the directions if they're on paper.

A highlight of "Factory" is the different games you can play with it. Also, you can choose the level of difficulty. "Factory" has choices of hard, medium, and easy. In two of the games you build your own factory. In the third game the computer builds the factory and you try to copy it.

The graphics are interesting as they resemble the moving parts of a factory. "Factory" uses sounds we have never heard in other games. We especially liked how "Factory" really makes you think.

TCCM SPEAKS AGAIN. We found it interesting that the boys feel educational games need to be field-tested; we know that many are, and those the boys criticized were field-tested. Perhaps the methods used were not accurate, or these boys' reaction is atypical — it's hard to know. In any case, now we know what's hot and what's not in educational software! ■

Kip Brundage

ANNOUNCING CREATIVE COMPUTING's 1984

BUYER'S GUIDE

TO PERSONAL COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS

ADVICE YOU CAN TRUST ON SELECTING PERSONAL COMPUTERS, PERIPHERALS AND ELECTRONIC GAMES

Unless you have the memory of a computer there's no way you can keep track of all the games, programs and peripherals available for your computer. And even if you could, you'd still have a problem figuring out what's best for your needs and how to get the most for your money.

That's why you need the *1984 Buyer's Guide to Personal Computers & Peripherals*. It's a comprehensive collection of product reviews and consumer-oriented shopping advice put together by the experts at *Creative Computing* magazine.

You'll get a rundown of what's new on the market. Analysis of new product performance, reliability, operation, applications, cost—even what kind of repair service you can

expect. Easy-to-understand comparisons between different models. Tips on bugs and design problems. Plus "inside" information you won't get from manuals or sales people.

Plug into the *1984 Buyer's Guide to Personal Computers & Peripherals* and find out what's hot in...

- ☐ Personal computers
- ☐ Pocket-sized computers
- ☐ Telecomputers
- ☐ Disk drives
- ☐ Memory expanders
- ☐ Word processors
- ☐ Dot matrix printers
- ☐ Electronic games
- ☐ Video game cartridges
- ☐ Joysticks and paddles
- ☐ Game port extenders
- ☐ Color graphics boards
- ☐ Speech synthesizers
- ☐ Do-it-yourself kits
- ☐ And more

You may even discover that you need *less* equipment than you think. The *1984 Buyer's Guide to Personal Computers & Peripherals* helps you avoid overbuying by showing you how to customize your current system.

What else does the *1984 Buyer's Guide to Personal Computers & Peripherals* give you? Book reviews, glossaries of new terms, evaluations of batteries for electronic games and calculators, and lots of other useful information.

Don't buy until you've consulted the *1984 Buyer's Guide to Personal Computers & Peripherals*! Order your copy today.



Send to: **Creative Computing Buyer's Guide**
CN 1914, Morristown, NJ 07960

Yes! Please rush me Creative Computing's *1984 Buyer's Guide to Personal Computers & Peripherals*. Enclosed is my check or money order for \$3.95 plus \$1 for postage and handling.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (please print)

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Please make check payable to Creative Computing Buyer's Guide, CA, NJ and NY State residents please add applicable sales tax. Price outside U.S.A. is \$6.

FD1F



GRADEBOOK

BY LYNN DAVIS

Maintaining a student gradebook requires a lot of time. As a teacher and computer enthusiast, I have been looking for a program that would minimize this time-consuming task, and be flexible enough to handle a wide variety of grading situations. Often a teacher wants to give different assignments to different students, assign reinforcement activities to selected students, grade one group of students differently from another, or needs a variable choice of grading categories.

I have written a program that gives the classroom teacher almost total flexibility when maintaining a set of classroom grades. Besides 32K, you will need Extended

Basic, one disk drive (or cassette), a printer (optional), and a program that removes remarks (REM) and spaces and packs lines.

The program takes over 23K of memory. Approximately 1K of additional memory is set aside for string storage, another 1K is used for program variables, and a maximum of about 9.5K can be set aside for arrays. If you add these numbers together, you find you need 34.5K of memory. To cram it into a machine that really has less than 32K of usable RAM we need a stripping program and a structured way to enter the program.

TYPING. There are a couple of tricks you will have to use to produce a working copy of the program. The steps follow, in order:

- Enter the command `PCLEAR 1`. This will give you room to enter the program and experiment a little.
- Type in and run the program.
- Enter a small class (five students, two grade categories, ten grades/student, and four marking periods) as data for testing. Thoroughly debug the program.
- Save several copies of the debugged program.
- Renumber your gradebook program by one's to free some additional memory. Note: do *not* renumber the program once it has been stripped.
- Enter your stripping program. This program, if it's compact enough, can be loaded into the one graphics page still free that was set aside by the `PCLEAR 1` command. Directions will be given with the documentation accompanying the stripping program.
- Execute the stripping program in the sequence suggested by its documentation to produce the shortest program.
- Immediately save several copies of the stripped program version. You cannot *edit* a stripped program: if you find a bug in your stripped program you will need to make the corrections on the unstripped version and go through the stripping process again.
- If you are using a disk, enter the following command: `POKE 25, &H0E: POKE 26, &H1: POKE &H0E00, 0`. This will let you load the stripped program at the lowest possible point in memory without destroying some of Disk Basic.
- If you are using a cassette, enter the following command before loading the stripped program: `POKE 25, 6: NEW`.

HOW MUCH ROOM? Gradebook will let you store the information necessary for one good-sized class. When you initially set up the class information you will be asked for the number of students, the number of grading categories, the maximum number of grades you expect to need for the marking period, and the number of marking periods you have in the year. The magic number to remember when entering these variables is 71.

When entering these four initial numbers, don't let their combined total exceed the magic number. For example, you could have a class size of 35 students, three grade categories, 29 grades for the marking period, and four marking periods (for a total of 71). The total can be lower than the magic number but not higher.

One last point is that the program prepares for three additional stu-

A fast and flexible, time-saving record keeper for teachers who'd rather teach than be bookkeepers.

dents and their grades. If you initially set up the program for 25 students, you will find you actually have room for 28. This feature is not absolutely necessary (any of these numbers can be changed when you first load the class file), but it gives you some additional flexibility when using the program.

DOCUMENTATION. Once you have a stripped copy of the program loaded and running, you will be presented with an initial menu. Your selections are:

1. LOAD EXISTING FILE
2. START NEW

If you haven't saved any class files yet, enter 2. You will be asked for some general information — the date, name of the class, and a number for the current marking period.

The number you enter will tell the computer where the current marking period grades are to be stored. If you are just starting to use this program and it's your third marking period, don't worry. You can enter the first two marking period grades later.

You will then be asked to enter the number of students in the class; number of grade categories; maximum number of grades you think you will need for the marking period; maximum number of marking periods in the school year; weight of the marking period grades toward the final average; and the weight of the final exam grade toward the final average.

When entering the answers to the first four questions, remember the magic number, and remember there are three extra students built in. You can enter from one to nine marking periods and from one to nine grade categories.



Kip Brundage

Although you enter the weights for marking period grades and final exams now, these figures are only used at the end of the year. For example, in my district when we calculate final averages, the marking period grades equal 66.6 percent of the student's final average and the final exam equals 33.4 percent. Enter these numbers in decimal form, without a percent sign.

You will be asked to type and enter a heading for each of the grading categories. For example, if you want four categories you might call them homework, tests, labs, and quizzes.

The next step is to enter the student's names. Use the Add command, and enter them one at a time. If you make a mistake, just use the Delete or Change command and follow the prompts. The Add command can also be used to insert a name between previously entered names.

creative computing

10TH

ANNIVERSARY

SPECIAL OFFER

1984 is a banner year for CREATIVE COMPUTING, it marks our first decade of bringing you the latest information regarding introductions and changes that have occurred in our fast-paced industry.

We were there as the respected publication in the beginning... when businesses were struggling under reams of paper... when video games meant a dot bounding from one side of a TV screen to the other... when computer technology meant main frames and punch cards.

Before it happened we told you about the transition from tape to disks... telecommunications and networking simplifying business transactions... new programs eliminating hours of waste and unproductivity! We will be there for the next ten years because *we are not going to rest on our laurels!* 1984 is the beginning of a decade of fresh ideas, new innovations and reliable evaluations certain to keep you abreast of our quick-charged stimulating world!

SUBSCRIBE TODAY AND RESERVE YOUR COPY OF OUR SPECIAL 10th ANNIVERSARY ISSUE!

When you take advantage of our Special 10th Anniversary Discount, you automatically reserve this special November issue guaranteed to be a collector's edition!

OUR ANNIVERSARY GIFT TO YOU—A QUARTZ DESK CLOCK!

You will receive a 5-function Lucite Quartz Desk Clock upon payment. This attractive clock, sure to become a collector's item, will be sent to all who participate in our historic celebration. Attractive in any decor, reliable and long lasting, this desk clock will give you years of enjoyment. Your subscription to CREATIVE COMPUTING will give you hours and hours of facts, information and quality reading, assisting you to make the most of your microcomputer!

**SUBSCRIBE TODAY AND
SAVE UP TO 33%!**

CC 8Z003

**FREE
GIFT**



The initial commands (A, D, C, R, M, and the Up Arrow) are Inkey strings and do not require use of the Enter key. The next menu responses are input statements and each response must be followed by pressing the Enter key.

Once the students have been entered, press M for menu. You will then enter the weight percentages you want each category to count towards the marking period grade. You may choose to give all students the same weight per category, or weight each student separately. Weights are entered as a percent (without the percentage sign).

When you later enter grades into the appropriate categories, the grades per category will be totaled, averaged, and multiplied by the weight you designated. Each average will then be added together, giving you the student's current average.

I have found that most of my students require the same weighting, but I will want to weight one or two students differently. To do this, first weight all students equally, then select the second menu option for weighting selected students separately. The program will ask the name of the student you wish to weight separately. Enter the student's name, and then enter the weights you want to use for that student.

If you don't want a category to count for a student, enter a 0 (zero) weight for that category. You should be aware that the weights do not have to total 100 percent, letting you curve the weighted grades if you desire.

Once you have the category weights entered, you will be taken to the main menu.

LOAD EXISTING FILE. Once you have run the program and saved a file of information, you can use this option to start the program.

You will first be asked to enter the name of file one and the name of file two. For each class you will actually be making two separate files. The first file contains only the initial information (date, class name, marking period, number of students, number of grade categories, number of grades, number of marking periods, marking period weight and final exam weight). This file controls the size of the arrays that store the student grades. It is loaded first so you may increase the size of these arrays if necessary.

Once file one is loaded, the parameters you initially entered will be shown. You will be asked if you want to increase any. You can make corrections (but remember the *magic number*). The computer will then construct a new, larger array in which to store student grades, etc. The program will then load file two.

Once the second file is loaded, the computer will rearrange the old information to fit the new size of the array. Because there is not enough room to load a big array into a smaller one, you can only increase the number variables.

When the computer has made the necessary rearrangements, you will be at the main menu screen.

THE MAIN MENU. Photo 1 shows the ten options available on the main menu. These options allow you maximum flexibility when using The Gradebook.

The cursor in all the photos is actually an orange block with a black square that rotates clockwise. This is the INKEY\$ cursor; it is used heavily throughout the program for fast information entry.

● **Student Names** — Photo 2 shows the screen that lets the user manipulate student names. The options, shown toward the bottom of the screen, are Add, Delete, Change, Rest, and Menu. These options are activated by pressing the letters A, D, C, R, or M. They are INKEY\$ commands, so you need not press the Enter key. If you have more than 20 names, and so are on the next screen, you will also see the Up Arrow option, to let you scroll backwards one screen.

You can add a student name by pressing the A key. The program will ask you where you wish to add the name. The name can be added to the bottom of your list or anywhere within the listing.

To delete a name, press the D key. A prompt will ask you for the number of the student you wish deleted. Type the number and press Enter.

To change a name, press the C key. A prompt will ask you for the number of the name to change. Type the number and press Enter. Another prompt will ask you how you want the name to appear. Type the correct name and press Enter.

The Rest option lets you flip to the next screen if there are more than 20 students in the class. The Up Arrow option appears only if you are on the second screen (or beyond), and lets you flip back through the names.

The Menu option always returns you to the main menu or to a student selection menu.

● **Category Percents** — As explained earlier, the grade category weights can be determined for all students at once, each student *individually*, or a combination. See the section titled "Documentation" for directions.

● **Daily Grades** — Photo 3 shows the Daily Grades screen. The options available are Add, Delete, and Change a grade. The Next option will take you to the next student or to the next screen of grades for the student you are working on (if that student has more than 30 grades). There are also the Up Arrow and Menu options.

As you enter daily grades, you might have a data screen that looks like this:

```
1. HOMEWORK
2. 95
3. 88
4. 92
5. 75
6. TESTS
7. 87
8. 90
9.
```

To add another homework grade after number 5 (or in position number 6), enter A for add, the number 6 when prompted by: ADD WHERE, and the grade when prompted by: GRADE TO ADD. The word *tests* in position 6 will be moved down one position, as will the two test grades.

You cannot add a grade into position 1, as that always contains the name of the first category. You can add a grade into any other position shown on the screen, until you run out of positions. The computer will show you where the last grade may be located if you are close to filling the array.

The average shown on this screen is updated whenever the screen is constructed. This new average is also stored every time the student's entry is updated.

• **Marking Period Grades** — Photo 4 shows the marking period screen. You can change a marking period grade, flip back to a previous student's grades, go to the next student's grades, or return to the menu.

All marking period grades (average) for each student are shown on the screen. A zero designates a marking period that has not yet been calculated. If you are starting this program during the third marking period, the first two marking periods will show a zero, and the third marking period will show the current grade.

To update the first two marking periods use the Change command, and simply change the zeros to their appropriate averages. You can also change the current marking period grade.

You should note that the current marking period grade is updated whenever you use the Daily Grades option. In other words, I suggest you not change any current marking period grades until you have finished entering the daily grades.

• **Finals** — Photo 5 shows the screen where the final exam is entered and the final average is calculated and displayed. The final average is determined from weights entered in the Start New section. The options let you change the input of the final exam grade, or go back to the last student, forward to the next student, or return to the menu.

• **Print-Outs** — Take a look at the three examples of print-outs (Figures 1 – 3). Figure 1, below, shows the student's name, his average in each of the categories, his overall average, and the various individual grades earned in each category.

CATEGORY CODE:										
[1]	HOMEWORK			[2]	LAB EXP.			[3]	TESTS	
NAME		[1]	[2]	[3]	AVE					
.....										
ARCHIMEDES	86	83	91	88						
HOMEWORK	88	92	90	74	LAB EXP.	87	79	TESTS	90	92
.....										
BROWN	71	78	57	66						
HOMEWORK	75	65	73	LAB EXP.	73	83	TESTS	45	68	
.....										

Figure 1.

Figure 2, below, lists the students, their current marking period grades, a place for comments, and all the marking period grades to date. I use this print-out when filling out report cards. The current grade located next the name ensures a quick and error-free transfer of grades onto the report card. The space for a written comment lets me refresh my memory as to why a student scored as he did.

NAME	MP 3	COMMENTS	MP1	MP2	MP3	MP4
ARCHIMEDES	88	.....	80	85	88	
BROWN	66	.....	50	65	66	
CURIE	96	.....	98	93	96	
DOPPLER	91	.....	88	94	91	
EINSTEIN	67	.....	62	71	67	
FRANKLIN	92	.....	90	90	92	
GODDARD	75	.....	75	80	75	
HUBBLE	90	.....	94	88	90	
IRAS	97	.....	99	94	97	
JOULE	88	.....	94	83	88	
KEPLER	89	.....	90	78	89	

Figure 2.

Photo 1.
The Main Menu

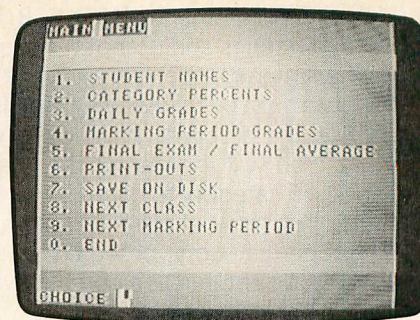


Photo 2.
Options for Adding and Editing Names

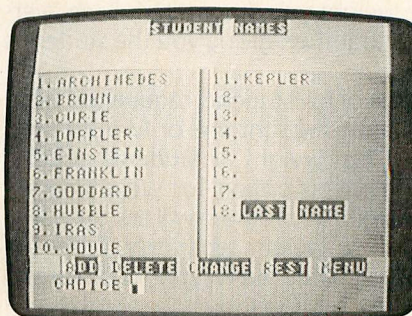


Photo 3.
Daily Grade Screen

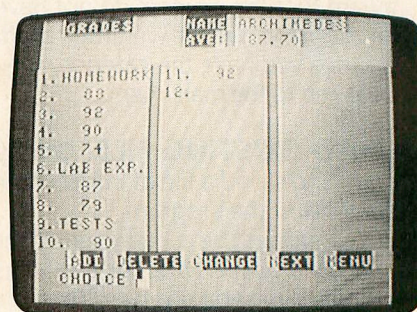


Photo 4.
All Grades In Marking Period

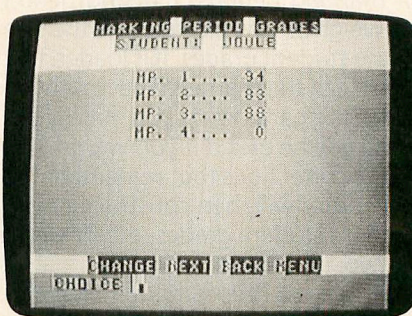
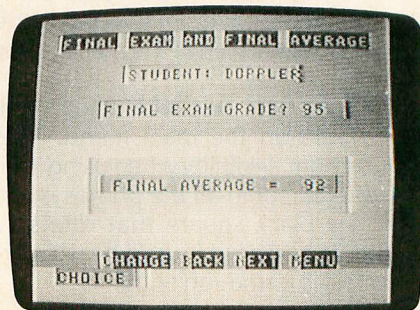


Photo 5.
Input Screen for Final Exam Grade



NEW!

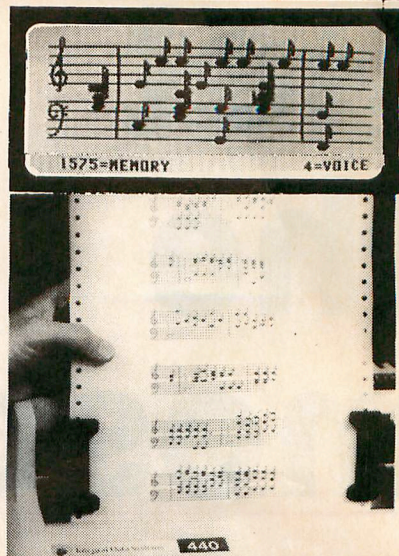
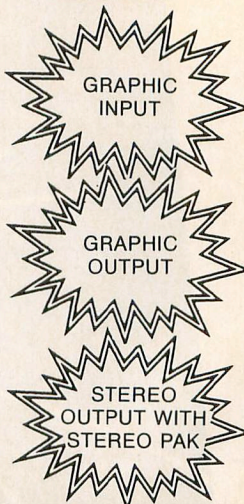
MUSICA 2™

Join our MUSICA
USER'S GROUP

The best just got better.

- Dump music to any dot matrix graphics printer. (Epson, Okidata, Gemini, 10X, R.S. printers, etc.)
- Repeat any portion of music using repeat bars.
- 4 Voices produced simultaneously.
- Input notes from the keyboard or joystick.
- Develop your own timbres by specifying 9 harmonics.
- Change tempo at any point in the music any number of times.
- Save or load music from tape or disk.
- Music may be played from BASIC.
- Music produced in stereo when used with the STEREO PAK.
- 100% machine code so it is fast, no wait times.
- Volume of each of the voices may be specified separately.
- Available memory is constantly shown on screen.
- Vibrato effect possible.
- Waveshapes may be switched as the music plays.
- A 30 page manual completely describes its operation.
- Powerful music editing capabilities.
- Double bar repeat, block move and title lines supported.

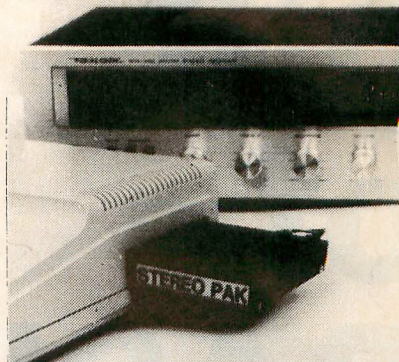
Tape (32K)\$34.95 Disk (32K)\$39.95

**NEW!**

STEREO PAK™

Plug this gem into your computer, connect to your home stereo system and sit back and enjoy music realism. The STEREO PAK is a hardware music synthesizer that plays our MUSIC LIBRARY and MUSICA 2 music in stereo. Because it was designed specifically with music reproduction in mind, the sound is superb. The highs are crisp and clear while the bass notes will rattle your walls.

The STEREO PAK is all hardware. It is intended as an enhancement for MUSICA 2 and our MUSIC LIBRARY. Disk owners may use the STEREO PAK with the R.S. Multi-Pak or our Y-CABLE. (\$29.95).

**NEW!**

MUSIC LIBRARY™ 100

You get over 100 four voice songs with a combined playing time of 3 hours. That's right, 3 hours of music. You won't believe your CoCo could sound so good. To fit over 100 songs required both sides of 5 C-20 tapes and the disk version uses 5 full disks (that's a half box of disks).

A JUKEBOX selection program is included to allow you to select specific songs or automatically play each. These songs are ready to go, you don't need MUSICA 2 or a knowledge of music.

These songs were developed using the best music program available for the CoCo; MUSICA 2. The tunes may be used as source files for MUSICA 2 and changed by the user. When coupled with the STEREO PAK the songs are reproduced in stereo with unsurpassed realism.

MUSIC LIBRARY 100 categories:

- | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Stage, Screen, and TV | Classical |
| Music of the 70's | Christmas (popular) |
| Music of the 60's | Christmas (traditional) |
| Music of the 50's | Patriotic |
| Old Time Favorites | Polka Party |

MUSIC LIBRARY 200

Our second set of 100 tunes, 3½ hours of music.

MUSIC LIBRARY 300

Our third set of 100 tunes, 3 more hours of music.

MUSIC LIBRARY (All Versions) ... (32K Tape)\$34.95
 (32K Disk)\$39.95



Dealer Inquiries
Invited

If your dealer doesn't stock our
products, ask for them.

We accept CASH, CHECK, COD, VISA, and MASTER CARD orders.

Shipping and handling US and Canada\$3.00

Shipping and handling outside the US and Canada\$5.00

COD charge\$2.00

Illinois residents add 6¼% sales tax for the STEREO PAK.

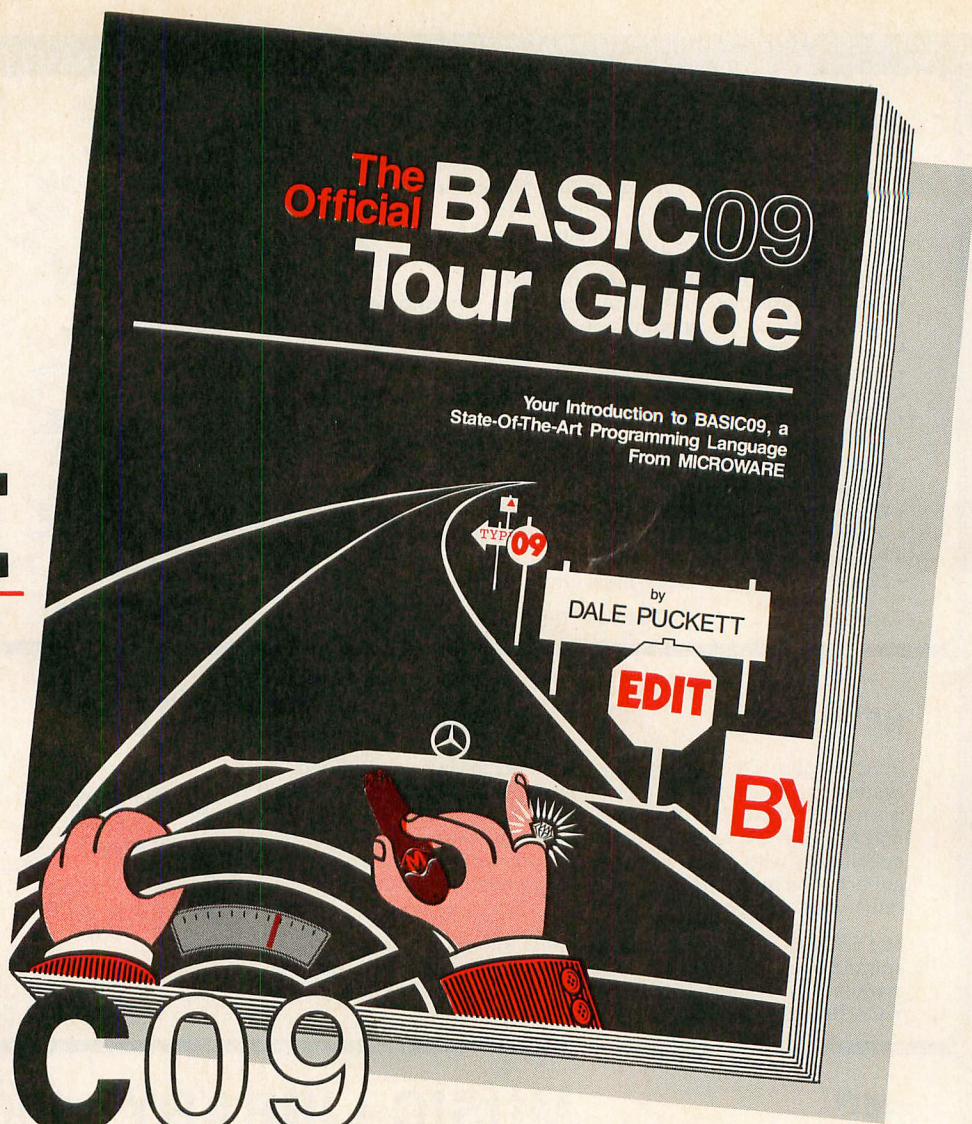
Speech Systems

**38W255 DEERPATH ROAD
BATAVIA, ILLINOIS 60510**

**(312) 879-6880 (VOICE)
(312) 879-6811 (24 HR. BBS)**

CALL ANY DAY, ANYTIME TO ORDER. ALSO ORDER BY MAIL OR BBS.
WE SHIP FROM STOCK WITHIN 48 HOURS.

Get the most out of BASIC09



The **OFFICIAL BASIC09 TOUR GUIDE** is skillfully written in a friendly and easy-to-read style. Just perfect for those new to computers and to BASIC09. It's also a *valuable reference book* for programmers, engineers, students and hobbyists, providing an in-depth look at BASIC09 plus an overview of the OS-9 operating system. Comprehensive reference sections on BASIC09 and OS-9 commands are also included. The book "maps" out your route through the Mercedes of Basics . . . BASIC09 and puts you in the driver's seat in no time. Fasten your seatbelt, sit back and enjoy the ride to perfecting your programming skills.

MICROWARE . . .

The **OFFICIAL BASIC09 TOUR GUIDE** comes from the people who wrote BASIC09. As the leader in 6809 system software, we at MICROWARE care about our users and want to help you get the most from our products.

It's Easy to Order.

Phone orders are accepted from MasterCard or VISA cardholders or for COD shipment. You can also order by mail using the coupon below. Quantity discounts are available to educational organizations and dealers. For further information contact Microware.

MICROWARE SYSTEMS CORPORATION
P.O. Box 4865
Des Moines, IA 50304, U.S.A.
Phone (515) 279-8844
Telex 910-520-2535

Please send _____ copies of the **Basic09 Tour Guide** book at \$18.95 each. Add \$2.00 for UPS shipping in the U.S. or \$5.00 for overseas air mail per book. Iowa residents add 4% sales tax.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ I have enclosed a check
☐ Charge to my bank card:
MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐
Card Number _____
Expiration _____

Circle No. 87 on Reader Service Card

microware
microware

Specialists in system software for 68-family microprocessors since 1977.

OS-9 and BASIC09 are trademarks of Microware and Motorola.

Figure 3 shows the students, their marking period grades to date, the final exam grade and final average (if it's that time of year), and an average of each grade column.

Camillus Junior High Mr. L. Davis 4th Period Class March 6, 1984 MARKING PERIOD 3						
NAME	MP1	MP2	MP3	MP4	F.E.	F.A.
ARCHIMEDES	80	85	88	0	0	0
BROWN	50	65	66	0	0	0
CURIE	98	93	96	0	0	0
DOPPLER	88	94	91	0	0	0
EINSTEIN	62	71	67	0	0	0
FRANKLIN	90	90	92	0	0	0
GODDARD	75	80	75	0	0	0
HUBBLE	94	88	90	0	0	0
IRAS	99	94	97	0	0	0
JOULE	94	83	88	0	0	0
KEPLER	90	78	89	0	0	0
.....						
CLASS AVERAGE	84	84	85	0	0	0

Figure 3.

● **Saving Files** — As I explained earlier, you will be saving two files. Remember to give them different names.

● **Next Class** — This option lets you load the next class of students into the computer. If you choose this option, remember to save your current information before executing the Next Class option.

● **Next Marking Period** — This option removes all the daily grades from memory and restructures the arrays to their original form. The new daily grades you enter are used to calculate the average for the next marking period.

● **End** — As the heading implies, this option ends your work on the program. Do not use this option until you have saved your current work.

MODIFICATIONS. To make modifications, please refer to Tables 1 and 2. Those wishing to store files on cassette tape should refer to Table 3.

The Gradebook is set up for a percentage grading system. If you use a point system, the necessary modifications are available on this month's Tape Loader, along with the original Gradebook.

If you use letter grades and want modifications to make the program work for your grading system, write to me and explain how your system works. If there is enough interest, I will see what I can do. ■

♦ more

Table 1. Location of Major Program Sections

40 – 330 Initial menu and main menu	4330 – 4580 Screen set-up, final exam, final average, options
340 – 1350 Student names	4590 – 5990 The Three Print-outs
350 – 580 Screen set-up	4600 – 4870 Menus and options
590 – 710 Option choices	4880 – 4990 Page heading print-out
720 – 1350 Add, Delete, and Change a name	5000 – 5170 All or selected students option
1360 – 1880 Category percentages	5180 – 5320 Print-out 1 explanation
1370 – 1510 Menu	5330 – 5390 Print-out 2 explanation
1520 – 1690 Setting all weights the same	5400 – 5470 Print-out 3 explanation
1700 – 1880 Setting weights for specific students	5480 – 5770 Print-out 1 grades
1890 – 3360 Daily Grades	5780 – 5860 Print-out 2 grades
1900 – 2160 Menu	5870 – 5990 Print-out 3 grades
2170 – 2740 Screen set-up and option choices	6000 – 6120 Next Class option
2750 – 3110 Add, Delete or Change a grade	6130 – 6380 Next Marking Period Option
3120 – 3360 Calculate marking period average	6390 – 6470 End option
3370 – 3990 Marking Period Grades	6480 – 7780 Load and update files
3380 – 3540 Menu	7790 – 8220 Save files and back-ups
3550 – 3690 All or selected students	8230 – 8910 Starting New
3700 – 3990 Screen set-up and options	8920 – 8980 INKEY\$ routine for all INKEY commands
4000 – 4580 Final Exam and Final Average	8990 – 9010 Set-up of solid colored lines
4010 – 4320 Menu, choosing all or selected students	9020 – 9110 Calculation of column averages
	9120 – 9260 Introductory title page

Table 2. The Arrays

There are five major arrays used to store information. These arrays are:

- **NA\$(X)** — stores the student names.
- **NC(X)** — stores the numbers used to establish the size of the arrays, the marking period weight, and the final exam weight.
 - NC(1) — number of students
 - NC(2) — number of grade categories
 - NC(3) — maximum number of daily grades

- NC(4) — number of marking periods
- NC(5) — marking period weight
- NC(6) — final exam weight
- **CN\$(X)** — stores the names of the grade categories.
- **PC(X,Y)** — stores the percentages used for each category for each student.
- **GR(X,Y)** — stores the daily grades, flags used to designate one category of grades from another (flags are numbered from -1 to -9), flag used to indicate the last daily grade entered (-10), marking period grades, final exam, and final average. Note: Because the flags are negative numbers, you cannot give students a grade lower than zero.

Table 3. Modifications for Cassette File Storage

```

240 PRINT" 7. SAVE ON TAPE"
6490 CLS:PRINT"load from tape"
6540 PRINT:INPUT"READY TAPE AND PRESS <ENTER>";EN$
6550 OPEN"I",#-1,F1$
6560 INPUT#-1,LC$(1)
6570 INPUT#-1,LC$(2)
6580 INPUT#-1,L1
6600 INPUT#-1,NC(X)
6630 INPUT#-1,CN$(X)
6640 IF EOF(-1) THEN 6660
6660 CLOSE #-1
7270 PRINT:INPUT"READY TAPE AND PRESS <ENTER>";EN$
7280 OPEN"I",#-1,F2$
7300 INPUT#-1,NA$(X)
7340 INPUT#-1,GR(X,Y)
7380 INPUT#-1,PC(X,Y)

```

```

7390 IF EOF(-1) THEN 7410
7410 CLOSE #-1
7800 CLS:PRINT"tape storage section"
7840 PRINT:PRINT"READY TAPE AND PRESS <ENTER>"
7880 PRINT:PRINT"saving "F1$" on tape"
7890 OPEN"O",#-1,F1$
7900 PRINT#-1,LC$(1)
7910 PRINT#-1,LC$(2)
7920 PRINT#-1,L1
7940 PRINT#-1,NC(X)
7970 PRINT#-1,CN$(X)
7990 CLOSE #-1
8000 PRINT:PRINT"saving "F2$" on tape"
8010 OPEN"O",#-1,F2$
8030 PRINT#-1,NA$(X)
8070 PRINT#-1,GR(ER,ES)
8120 PRINT#-1,PC(ER,ES)
8140 CLOSE #-1

```

PROGRAM LISTING

GRADEBOOK

32K Disk Extended Color Basic Tape Loader



or

```

10 CLEAR 900
20 GOSUB 9120
30 GOSUB 8990
40 REM initial menu
50 CLS:PRINT"initial menu"
60 PRINT@64,L3$;
70 PRINT"WHICH WOULD YOU LIKE:"
80 PRINT" 1. LOAD EXISTING FILE"
90 PRINT" 2. START NEW"
100 PRINT@192,L3$
110 PRINT@256,"CHOICE";:PP=263;G
OSUB 8920
120 AN=VAL(CK$)
130 IF AN<1 OR AN>2 THEN 110
140 ON AN GOSUB 6490,8240
150 REM main menu
160 CLS:PRINT"main menu"
170 PRINT@64,L4$;
180 PRINT" 1. STUDENT NAMES"
190 PRINT" 2. CATEGORY PERCENTS"
200 PRINT" 3. DAILY GRADES"
210 PRINT" 4. MARKING PERIOD GRA
DES"
220 PRINT" 5. FINAL EXAM / FINAL
AVERAGE"
230 PRINT" 6. PRINT-OUTS"
240 PRINT" 7. SAVE ON DISK"
250 PRINT" 8. NEXT CLASS"
260 PRINT" 9. NEXT MARKING PERIO
D"
270 PRINT" 0. END"
280 PRINT@416,L4$
290 PRINT@480,"CHOICE";:PP=487;G
OSUB 8920
300 IF CK$="0" THEN 6400
310 AN=VAL(CK$)
320 ON AN GOTO 350,1370,1900,338
0,4010,4600,7800,6010,6140
330 SOUND 200,5;GOTO 290

```

```

340 REM student names
350 CA=1
360 CLS:CB=63;CC=79
370 IF CA=1 THEN D=1:E=11
380 IF CA=2 THEN D=21:E=31
390 IF CA=3 THEN D=41:E=51
400 IF CA=4 THEN D=61:E=71
410 IF CA=5 THEN D=81:E=91
420 FOR X=D TO D+9
430 X$=STR$(X):CB=CB+32
440 PRINT@CB,X$;". ";NA$(X);
450 IF NA$(X)="last name" THEN 5
40
460 IF X=NC(1)+3 THEN 540
470 NEXT X
480 FOR Y=E TO E+9
490 Y$=STR$(Y):CC=CC+32
500 PRINT@CC,Y$;". ";NA$(Y);
510 IF NA$(Y)="last name" THEN 5
40
520 IF X=NC(1)+3 THEN 540
530 NEXT Y
540 PRINT@0,L4$;:PRINT@10,"stude
nt";:PRINT@18,"names";
550 PRINT@32,L4$;:PRINT@64,L4$;
560 FOR X=111 TO 399 STEP 32:PRI
NTEX,CHR$(191);:NEXT X
570 PRINT@416,L4$;:IF CA=1 THEN
PRINT@419,"Add Delete Change Res
t Menu"; ELSE PRINT@417,"Add Del
ete Change ^ Rest Menu";
580 PRINT@450,"CHOICE";:PP=457;G
OSUB 8920
590 IF CK$="A" THEN 720
600 IF CK$="D" THEN 1030
610 IF CK$="C" THEN 1290
620 IF CK$="M" AND P5=1 THEN RET
URN
630 IF CK$="M" THEN 160
640 IF CK$="^" THEN CA=CA-1
650 IF CK$="^" AND CA=0 THEN CA=
1
660 IF CK$="^" THEN 360
670 IF CK$="R" AND Y-1=E+9 THEN
700
680 IF CK$="R" AND Y-1<>E+9 THEN
360
690 SOUND 200,5;GOTO 580
700 IF NA$(E+9)="last name" THEN
360
710 CA=CA+1;GOTO 360
720 PRINT@42,"ADD A NAME ";
730 PRINT@450,"ADD NAME WHERE";:
INPUT ND
740 IF ND<1 OR ND>NC(1)+3 THEN S
OUND 200,5;GOTO 360
750 IF NA$(NC(1)+3)<>"last name"
THEN SOUND 200,5;GOTO 360

```

```

760 PRINT@482,"NAME TO ADD";:INP
UT N$;CLS
770 FOR X=1 TO NC(1)+3
780 IF NA$(X)="" OR NA$(X)="last
name" THEN 800
790 NEXT X
800 IF ND<X THEN 830
810 IF ND=X THEN NA$(ND)=N$:GOT
O 360
820 IF ND>X THEN SOUND 200,5;CLS
:GOTO 360
830 FOR Y=X TO ND STEP-1
840 NA$(Y)=NA$(Y-1)
850 NEXT Y
860 FOR Y=X TO ND STEP-1
870 FOR Z=1 TO (NC(2)+NC(3)+NC(4
)+2)
880 GR(Y,Z)=GR(Y-1,Z)
890 NEXT Z,Y
900 FOR Y=X TO ND STEP-1
910 FOR Z=1 TO NC(2)
920 PC(Y,Z)=PC(Y-1,Z)
930 NEXT Z,Y
940 NA$(ND)=N$
950 FOR Z1=0 TO NC(2)+NC(3)+NC(4
)+2
960 GR(ND,Z1)=0
970 NEXT Z1
980 FOR Z1=1 TO NC(2)+1
990 IF Z1=NC(2)+1 THEN GR(ND,Z1)
=-10;GOTO 1020
1000 GR(ND,Z1)=-Z1
1010 NEXT Z1
1020 GOTO 360
1030 PRINT@42,"DELETE A NAME";
1040 PRINT@450,"NUMBER OF NAME T
O DELETE";:INPUT ND;CLS
1050 IF ND<1 OR ND>NC(1)+3 THEN
SOUND 200,5;GOTO 360
1060 FOR X=1 TO NC(1)+3
1070 IF NA$(X)="" OR NA$(X)="las
t name" THEN 1100
1080 IF X=NC(1)+3 THEN 1100
1090 NEXT X
1100 FOR Y=ND TO X
1110 IF ND=NC(1)+3 THEN NA$(ND)=
"last name";GOTO 1150
1120 IF Y=NC(1)+3 THEN NA$(Y)="l
ast name";GOTO 1150
1130 NA$(Y)=NA$(Y+1)
1140 NEXT Y
1150 IF NA$(NC(1)+2)="last name"
THEN NA$(NC(1)+2)=".":NA$(NC(1)+
3)="last name"
1160 FOR Y=ND TO X
1170 FOR Z=1 TO (NC(2)+NC(3)+NC(
4)+2)

```


*"Quality... works well... fine product... great feel... pleased with it...
excellent piece of hardware... it's outstanding... feel and appearance
are great... love everything"*



Macrotron** Proudly Introduces Our New "Premium" Keyboard—The Best For Your Color Computer

The Best Keyboard

All the features of our popular PROFESSIONAL KEYBOARD:
No gluing, soldering, or cutting—plugs right in.
High quality construction assures years of trouble-free operation.

PLUS

Attractive low profile
Extended Radio Shack layout
Silk-Smooth feel

The Best Software—uses ALPS keyswitches

Our Versakey Software enhances
the keyboard's utility:

- * Auto-repeat, n-key rollover and type-ahead
- * F-1 becomes DEFINE,
F-4 becomes CTRL
- * May define up to 128 keys
(including SHIFT, CTRL, and
SHIFT-CTRL combinations) as
strings of up to 80 characters each.
- * Supplied on cassette, may be copied to disk.

The Best Manual

- * Very complete documentation (including
plenty of figures to illustrate the keyboard's
installation and versatility).

"Have Josie ship yours today!"

The Best Prices

The "Premium" Keyboard (including software).....	\$79.95
The "Professional" Keyboard (including software).....	\$59.95
The "Versakey Software".....	\$ 9.95

Please specify your computer's PC board type if known. Otherwise, specify the complete catalog number and serial number.

**Micronix Systems is a subdivision of Macrotron Systems Corporation.

MACROTRON SYSTEMS CORP.

8147 Delmar Blvd. St. Louis, MO 63130

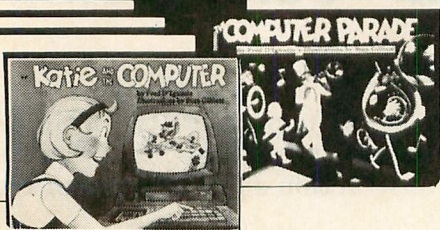
(314) 721-3356

**Telex 704523 Answer Back-MACANITA STL UD
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**

Circle No. 149 on Reader Service Card

Terms: Prepaid check or money order, Mastercard or Visa.
Shipping Charges: U.S. FREE, Canada \$2.00, COD \$5.00 (No COD's to Canada).

Daddy, where do microcomputers come from?



Two informative books to teach your child about the family computer

Growing up in the computer world will be easier if your child understands computers. And there's no better place to start than with the computer that's in your home—and with the help of these two delightful books.

Katie and the Computer and *Computer Parade* read like children's story books. Yet each one actually teaches the basics of computer operation.

Katie and the Computer traces the fantastic journey that takes place after Katie falls into her family's new computer. Once inside the computer, Katie finds herself in the imaginary land of Cybemia where she meets Colonel Byte. The Colonel guides her on a fulfilled journey that parallels the path of a computer com-

mand. Supplementary information helps children relate the story to the actual computer.

Computer Parade is the second book in the *Katie and the Computer* series. This time Katie and her brother arrive in Cybemia just in time for a computer parade—and to learn how computer music is made. All along their fanciful journey, the threesome encounters friendly and ferocious dragons, computer bits, eeks and aaks. And of course they're always on the lookout for program bugs.

Any youngster age 4-10 will delight in these books. They're easy to read and richly illustrated in full color.

Help your child grow up computer literate by ordering your copies now.

MAIL TODAY TO:

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS

Dept. NF6B, 39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me _____ copies of *Katie and the Computer* at \$8.95 each and *Computer Parade* at \$9.95 each, plus \$2.00 shipping & handling per book. Total Amount \$ _____.

☐ Payment Enclosed. (CA, NJ and NY State residents please add applicable sales tax.)
☐ Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card # _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

NAME _____ (please print)

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

*Outside U.S., add \$3 for shipping and handling.

☐ Check here to receive a FREE catalog of computing books, magazines and guides.
 Also available in your local bookstore or computer store.

**For Faster Service,
 PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112**

(In NJ only: 201-540-0445)

PROGRAM LISTING (CONT.)

```

1180 IF ND=NC(1)+3 THEN GR(Y,Z)=
-10:GOTO 1210
1190 IF Y=NC(1)+3 THEN GR(Y,Z)=-
10:GOTO 1210
1200 GR(Y,Z)=GR(Y+1,Z)
1210 NEXT Z,Y
1220 FOR Y=ND TO X
1230 FOR Z=1 TO NC(2)
1240 IF ND=NC(1)+3 THEN PC(Y,Z)=
0:GOTO 1270
1250 IF Y=NC(1)+3 THEN PC(Y,Z)=0
:GOTO 1270
1260 PC(Y,Z)=PC(Y+1,Z)
1270 NEXT Z,Y
1280 GOTO 360
1290 PRINT@42,"CHANGE A NAME";
1300 PRINT@450,"NUMBER OF NAME T
O CHANGE";:INPUT ND
1310 IF ND<1 OR ND>NC(1)+3 THEN
SOUND 200,5:GOTO 360
1320 IF NA$(ND)="" OR NA$(ND)="1
ast name" THEN 360
1330 PRINT@482,"CHANGE NAME TO";
:INPUT NES
1340 NA$(ND)=NES
1350 GOTO 360
1360 REM percentages
1370 CLS:PRINT"category percenta
ges"
1380 PRINT@64,L5$;
1390 PRINT"WHICH WOULD YOU PREFE
R:"
1400 PRINT" 1. DO ALL STUDENTS T
HE SAME"
1410 PRINT" 2. DO SELECTED STUDE
NTS"
1420 PRINT" 3. MAIN MENU"
1430 PRINT@224,L5$
1440 PRINT@288,"CHOICE":PP=295:G
OSUB 8920
1450 PT=VAL(CK$)
1460 IF PT<1 OR PT>3 THEN 1440
1470 IF PT=1 THEN GOSUB 1520
1480 IF PT=2 THEN GOSUB 1700
1490 IF PT=3 AND F6=1 THEN RETUR
N
1500 IF PT=3 THEN 160
1510 GOTO 1370
1520 CLS:PRINT"category weights"
1530 PRINT"FOR EACH CATEGORY OF
GRADES"
1540 PRINT"ENTER IN THE PERCENTA
GE WEIGHT."
1550 TW=0
1560 FOR X=1 TO NC(2)
1570 X$=STR$(X)
1580 PRINT X$;". ";CN$(X);:INPUT
WT(X)
1590 TW=WT(X)+TW
1600 NEXT X
1610 PRINT:PRINT" total weight
="TW
1620 PRINT@480,"IS INFO CORRECT
<Y OR N>";:PP=505:GOSUB 8920
1630 IF CK$="N" THEN 1520
1640 IF CK$="Y" THEN 1650 ELSE 1
620
1650 FOR X=1 TO NC(1)+3
1660 FOR Y=1 TO NC(2)
1670 PC(X,Y)=WT(Y)
1680 NEXT Y,X
1690 RETURN
1700 CLS:PRINT"selected student
percents"
1710 PRINT:PRINT"<XXX> FOR MENU"
1720 INPUT"NAME OF STUDENT";SN$
1730 IF SN$="" OR SN$="last name
" THEN 1720
1740 IF SN$="XXX" THEN 1370
1750 FOR X=1 TO NC(1)+3
1760 IF NA$(X)=SN$ THEN 1790
1770 NEXT X
1780 PRINT"name not found":GOTO
1720
1790 CLS:GT=0:PRINT"STUDENT NAME
:";NA$(X)
1800 PRINT:PRINT"CATEGORY OL
    
```



```

D% NEW%
1810 FOR Y=1 TO NC(2)
1820 PRINTUSING"% % ###
      :CN$(Y);PC(X,Y);:INPUT PC(X,Y
)
1830 GT=PC(X,Y)+GT
1840 NEXT Y
1850 PRINT:PRINT"TOTAL ="GT
1860 PRINT@480,"ANOTHER STUDENT
<Y OR N>";:PP=505:GOSUB 8920
1870 IF CK$="N" THEN RETURN
1880 IF CK$="Y" THEN 1700 ELSE 1
860
1890 REM student grades
1900 CLS:PRINT"daily grades"
1910 PRINT@64,L2$;
1920 PRINT"WHICH WOULD YOU PREFE
R:"
1930 PRINT" 1. ALL STUDENTS"
1940 PRINT" 2. SELECTED STUDENTS
"
1950 PRINT" 3. MAIN MENU"
1960 PRINT@224,L2$
1970 PRINT@288,"CHOICE";:PP=295:
GOSUB8920
1980 CK=VAL(CK$)
1990 IF CK=1 THEN 2030
2000 IF CK=2 THEN 2080
2010 IF CK=3 THEN 160
2020 GOTO 1970
2030 FOR X=1 TO NC(1)+3
2040 IF NA$(X)=" " OR NA$(X)="las
t name" THEN 1900
2050 GOSUB 2170
2060 NEXT X
2070 GOTO 1900
2080 PRINT@448,"ENTER NAME OF ST
UDENT OR"
2090 PRINT@480,"<XXX> FOR MENU";
:INPUT NF$
2100 IF NF$="XXX" THEN 1900
2110 FOR X=1 TO NC(1)+3
2120 IF NA$(X)=" " OR NA$(X)="las
t name" THEN 2160
2130 IF NA$(X)=NF$ THEN GOSUB 21
70
2140 IF NA$(X)=NF$ THEN 2080
2150 NEXT X
2160 PRINT@416,"name not found":
GOTO 2080
2170 CLS
2180 W3$=CHR$(175)
2190 CD=1
2200 CLS:CE=63:CF=74:CG=85
2210 IF CD<1 THEN CD=1
2220 IF CD=1 THEN P=1:Q=11:R=21
2230 IF CD=2 THEN P=31:Q=41:R=51
2240 IF CD=3 THEN P=61:Q=71:R=81
2250 IF CD=4 THEN P=91:Q=101:R=1
11
2260 FOR Y=P TO P+9
2270 Y$=STR$(Y):CE=CE+32
2280 IF Y=NC(2)+NC(3) AND GR(X,Y
)=-10 THEN PRINT@CE,Y$;".":CHR$(
191)+"last"+CHR$(191);:GOTO 2530
2290 IF Y=NC(2)+NC(3)+1 THEN 253
0
2300 IF GR(X,Y)=-10 THEN PRINT@C
E,Y$;".":GOTO 2530
2310 IF GR(X,Y)<0 THEN GOSUB 312
0 ELSE 2330
2320 PRINT@CE,Y$;".":CP$;
2330 IF GR(X,Y)>0 THEN PRINT@CE
,Y$;".":GR(X,Y)
2340 NEXT Y
2350 FOR Y=Q TO Q+9
2360 Y$=STR$(Y):CF=CF+32
2370 IF Y=NC(2)+NC(3) AND GR(X,Y
)=-10 THEN PRINT@CF,Y$;".":CHR$(
191)+"last"+CHR$(191);:GOTO 2530
2380 IF Y=NC(2)+NC(3)+1 THEN 253
0
2390 IF GR(X,Y)=-10 THEN PRINT@C
F,Y$;".":GOTO 2530
2400 IF GR(X,Y)<0 THEN GOSUB 312
0 ELSE 2420

```

```

2410 PRINT@CF,Y$;".":CP$;
2420 IF GR(X,Y)>0 THEN PRINT@CF
,Y$;".":GR(X,Y)
2430 NEXT Y
2440 FOR Y=R TO R+9
2450 Y$=STR$(Y):CG=CG+32
2460 IF Y=NC(2)+NC(3) AND GR(X,Y
)=-10 THEN PRINT@CG,Y$;".":CHR$(
191)+"last"+CHR$(191);:GOTO 2530
2470 IF Y=NC(2)+NC(3)+1 THEN 253
0
2480 IF GR(X,Y)=-10 THEN PRINT@C
G,Y$;".":GOTO 2530
2490 IF GR(X,Y)<0 THEN GOSUB 312
0 ELSE 2510
2500 PRINT@CG,Y$;".":CP$;
2510 IF GR(X,Y)>0 THEN PRINT@CG
,Y$;".":GR(X,Y)
2520 NEXT Y
2530 PRINT@0,L3$;:PRINT@32,L3$;:
PRINT@64,L3$;
2540 PRINT@2,"grades";:PRINT@13,
"name";:PRINT@45,"ave";
2550 PRINT@416,L3$;:IF CD=1 THEN
PRINT@419,"Add Delete Change Ne
xt Menu"; ELSE PRINT@417,"Add De
lete Change ^ Next Menu";
2560 FOR W4=106 TO 394 STEP 32:P
RINT@W4,W3$;:NEXT W4
2570 FOR W5=117 TO 405 STEP 32:P
RINT@W5,W3$;:NEXT W5
2580 GOSUB 3160
2590 PRINT@50,USING"###.##";GA;
2600 PRINT@18,NA$(X);
2610 PRINT@450,"CHOICE";:PP=457:
GOSUB8920
2620 IF CK$="A" THEN 2750
2630 IF CK$="D" THEN 2910
2640 IF CK$="C" THEN 3030
2650 IF CK$="M" THEN 1900
2660 IF CK$="^" THEN CD=CD-1
2670 IF CK$="^" AND CD=0 THEN CD
=1
2680 IF CK$="^" THEN 2200
2690 IF CK$="N" AND Y-1=R+9 THEN
2720
2700 IF CK$="N" AND Y-1<>R+9 THEN
N RETURN
2710 SOUND 200,5:GOTO 2610
2720 IF GR(X,Y)=-10 THEN RETURN
2730 CD=CD+1:GOTO 2200
2740 SOUND 200,5:GOTO 2200
2750 PRINT@34,"ADD ";
2760 PRINT@450,"ADD WHERE";:INPU
T ND
2770 IF ND<1 OR ND>NC(2)+NC(3)+1
THEN SOUND 200,5:GOTO 2200
2780 IF ND>Y THEN SOUND 200,5:GO
TO 2200
2790 IF ND=1 THEN SOUND 200,5:GO
TO 2200
2800 PRINT@482,"GRADE";:INPUTNE:
CLS
2810 IF NE<0 THEN SOUND 200,5:GO
TO 2200
2820 FOR Z=1 TO NC(2)+NC(3)+1
2830 IF GR(X,Z)=-10 THEN 2850
2840 NEXT Z
2850 IF GR(X,NC(2)+NC(3)+1)=-10
THEN SOUND 200,5:GOTO 2200
2860 FOR Z1=Z TO ND STEP-1
2870 GR(X,Z1+1)=GR(X,Z1)
2880 NEXT Z1
2890 GR(X,ND)=NE
2900 GOTO 2200
2910 PRINT@34,"DELETE";
2920 PRINT@450,"DELETE WHERE";:I
NPUT ND
2930 IF ND<1 OR ND>NC(2)+NC(3) T
HEN SOUND 200,5:GOTO 2200
2940 IF GR(X,ND)<0 THEN SOUND 20
0,5:GOTO 2200
2950 IF ND>Y THEN SOUND 200,5:GO
TO 2200
2960 FOR Z=1 TO NC(2)+NC(3)+1
2970 IF GR(X,Z)=-10 THEN 2990

```

• MICROCOSM I TRS-80

A PACKAGE OF 30 WELL DOCUMENTED PROGRAMS IN MANY SUBJECT AREAS. PROGRAMS INCLUDE:

- **South Pole** - A challenging simulation. Students must manage men, dogs, food and fuel to overcome many of the difficulties encountered by the original Scott and Amundsen expeditions to the Pole. Grades 9-12.
- **Divisor** - An excellent exercise in game format for students learning to divide or factor integers. Grades 4-9.
- **Math Tables Drill** - A practice program to help those learning arithmetic. Problems test multiplication, division, addition and subtraction.
- **Match'Em and Challenge Match'Em** - Two variations of a stimulating 'concentration' game provide a wide range of skill levels to challenge students of all ages
- **And 25 More**
2 cassettes and
24-page handbook \$24.95

• MICROCOSM III TRS-80

A PACKAGE OF 20 PROGRAMS - ALL WITH SOUND. PROGRAMS INCLUDE:

- **Long Division** - This program will help students develop their long division skills at any of 5 levels of difficulty. Large number display makes this program appropriate for classroom demonstration as well as individual use.
- **Multiplication** - This program features 4 levels of difficulty to help students in developing their skills in multiplication. Large size display allows for individual or classroom use.
- **Crossword Puzzler** - Students create crossword puzzles using their own words and definitions or those already available in the program.
- **Children's Hour** - Three complete games for younger learners: Guess; Last Match; and Rock, Scissors, Paper.
- **And 16 More**
2 cassettes and
20-page handbook \$29.95



**EDUCATION SOFTWARE
ACCESS COMPANY**

RIVER CITY PUBLISHING

P.O. Box 631

North Tonawanda, N.Y. 14120

692-8745



New York State Residents - Add 7%
Shipping and Handling - Add \$2.00

PROGRAM LISTING (CONT.)

```

2980 NEXT Z
2990 FOR Z1=ND TO Y
3000 GR(X,Z1)=GR(X,Z1+1)
3010 NEXT Z1
3020 GOTO 2200
3030 PRINT@34,"CHANGE";
3040 PRINT@450,"NUMBER OF GRADE
TO CHANGE";:INPUT ND
3050 IF ND<1 OR ND>NC(2)+NC(3) T
HEN SOUND 200,5: GOTO 2200
3060 IF GR(X,ND)<0 THEN SOUND 20
0,5:GOTO 2200
3070 IF ND>Y THEN SOUND 200,5:GO
TO 2200
3080 PRINT@482,"CHANGE GRADE TO"
,:INPUT NE
3090 IF NE<0 THEN SOUND 200,5:GO
TO 2200
3100 GR(X,ND)=NE
3110 GOTO 2200
3120 FOR ZA=1 TO NC(2)
3130 IF GR(X,Y)=- (ZA) AND Y<10 T
HEN CP$=LEFT$(CN$(ZA),8) ELSE CP
$=LEFT$(CN$(ZA),7)
3140 IF GR(X,Y)=- (ZA) THEN RETUR
N
3150 NEXT ZA
3160 GA=0:FOR I=1 TO 9:GT(I)=0:N
EXT I
3170 FOR ZB=1 TO NC(2)+NC(3)+1
3180 IF GR(X,ZB)=-10 THEN 3310
3190 IF GR(X,ZB)<0 THEN GOSUB 32
20
3200 IF GR(X,ZB)>=0 THEN GOSUB 3
270
3210 NEXT ZB
3220 CS=0
3230 FOR ZC=1 TO NC(2)
3240 IF GR(X,ZB)=- (ZC) THEN PT(Z
C)=PC(X,ZC):GOTO 3260
3250 NEXT ZC
3260 RETURN
3270 GT(ZC)=GR(X,ZB)+GT(ZC)
3280 CS=CS+1
3290 CT(ZC)=CS
3300 RETURN
3310 FOR ZD=1 TO 9
3320 IF CT(ZD)=0 THEN 3340
3330 GA=(GT(ZD)/CT(ZD))*(PT(ZD)/
100)+GA
3340 NEXT ZD
3350 GR(X,NC(2)+NC(3)+1+L1)=GA
3360 RETURN
3370 REM marking period grades
3380 CLS
3390 PRINT"marking period grades
"
3400 PRINT@64,L6$;
3410 PRINT"WHICH WOULD YOU PREFE
R?"
3420 PRINT" 1. GRADES FOR ALL ST
UDENTS"
3430 PRINT" 2. SELECTED STUDENTS
"
3440 PRINT" 3. CLASS AVERAGE"
3450 PRINT" 4. MAIN MENU"
3460 PRINT@256,L6$
3470 PRINT@320,"CHOICE":PP=328:G
OSUB8920
3480 CH=VAL(CK$)
3490 IF CH=1 THEN 3550
3500 IF CH=2 THEN 3600
3510 IF CH=3 THEN GOSUB 9020
3520 IF CH=3 THEN 3950
3530 IF CH=4 THEN 160
3540 SOUND 200,5:GOTO 3470
3550 FOR X=1 TO NC(1)+3
3560 IF NA$(X)="last name" OR NA
$(X)="" OR X=NC(1)+4 THEN 3380
3570 GOSUB 3700
3580 NEXT X
3590 GOTO 3380
3600 CLS
3610 PRINT"selected students"
3620 PRINT:PRINT"ENTER <XXX> FOR
MENU"
3630 PRINT:INPUT"NAME OF STUDENT
";NB$

```

```

3640 IF NB$="XXX" THEN 3390
3650 FOR X=1 TO NC(1)+3
3660 IF NA$(X)=NB$ THEN GOSUB 37
00
3670 IF NA$(X)=NB$ THEN 3600
3680 NEXT X
3690 PRINT:PRINT"name not in fil
e":GOTO 3610
3700 CLS(6):PM=0
3710 PRINT@0,L5$;
3720 PRINT@5,"marking";:PRINT@13
,"period";:PRINT@20,"grades";
3730 PRINT@32,L5$;
3740 PRINT@39,"STUDENT: ";:PRINT@
49,NA$(X);
3750 PRINT@64,L5$;
3760 PM=73
3770 FOR Y=1 TO NC(4)
3780 PM=PM+32
3790 PRINT@PM,USING"% %### %###
";"MP.";Y;";....":GR(X,NC(2)+NC(3
)+1+Y);
3800 NEXT Y
3810 PRINT@416,L5$;:PRINT@421,"C
hange Next Back Menu";
3820 PRINT@450,"CHOICE";:PP=457:
GOSUB 8920
3830 IF CK$="C" THEN 3900
3840 IF CK$="N" THEN RETURN
3850 IF CK$="B" THEN X=X-1
3860 IF CK$="B" AND X=0 THEN X=1
3870 IF CK$="B" THEN 3700
3880 IF CK$="M" THEN 3380
3890 SOUND 200,5:GOTO 3820
3900 PRINT@450,"NUMBER OF MP TO
CHANGE";:INPUT YY
3910 IF YY<1 OR YY>NC(4) THEN SO
UND 200,5:GOTO 3900
3920 PRINT@482,"CHANGE GRADE TO"
,:INPUT GN
3930 GR(X,NC(2)+NC(3)+1+YY)=GN
3940 GOTO 3700
3950 CLS:PRINT@0,L2$+L2$+L2$;
3960 PRINT@2,"class";:PRINT@8,"m
arking";:PRINT@16,"period";:PRIN
T@23,"average";
3970 PRINT@133,"CLASS AVERAGE ="
,:PRINT@149,USING"%###.##";AV(L1)/
TS
3980 PRINT@ 192,L2$
3990 PRINT@260,"PRESS <ENTER> FO
R MENU";:INPUT EN$:GOTO 3380
4000 REM final exam and final av
erage
4010 B1$=STRING$(23,255)
4020 B2$=CHR$(255)
4030 B3$=STRING$(4,191)
4040 CLS
4050 PRINT"final exam and final
average"
4060 PRINT@64,L7$;
4070 PRINT"WHICH WOULD YOU PREFE
R:"
4080 PRINT" 1. DO ALL STUDENTS"
4090 PRINT" 2. SELECTED STUDENTS
"
4100 PRINT" 3. MAIN MENU"
4110 PRINT@224,L7$
4120 PRINT@288,"CHOICE":PP=295:G
OSUB 8920
4130 CH=VAL(CK$)
4140 IF CH<1 OR CH>3 THEN 4120
4150 IF CH=1 THEN 4180
4160 IF CH=2 THEN 4230
4170 IF CH=3 THEN 160
4180 FOR X=1 TO NC(1)+3
4190 IF NA$(X)="last name" OR NA
$(X)="" OR X=NC(1)+4 THEN 4040
4200 GOSUB 4330
4210 NEXT X
4220 GOTO 4040
4230 CLS
4240 PRINT"selected students"
4250 PRINT:PRINT"ENTER <XXX> FOR
MENU"
4260 PRINT:INPUT"NAME OF STUDENT
";NB$
4270 IF NB$="XXX" THEN 4040
4280 FOR X=1 TO NC(1)+3

```

```

4290 IF NA$(X)=NB$ THEN GOSUB 43
30
4300 IF NA$(X)=NB$ THEN 4230
4310 NEXT X
4320 PRINT:PRINT"name not in fil
e":PRINT:GOTO 4240
4330 CLS(2)
4340 FOR Z3=0 TO 192 STEP 32:PRI
NT@Z3,L4$;:NEXT Z3:PRINT@416,L4$
;
4350 PRINT@34,"final";:PRINT@40,
"exam";:PRINT@45,"and";:PRINT@49
,"final";:PRINT@55,"average";
4360 PRINT@104,"STUDENT: ";:PRIN
T@113,NA$(X);
4370 PRINT@166,"FINAL EXAM GRADE
";:INPUT FX
4380 PRINT@188,B3$;
4390 PRINT@261,B1$;:PRINT@293,B2
$;:PRINT@315,B2$;:PRINT@325,B1$;
4400 Z1=0
4410 FOR Z=1 TO NC(4)
4420 Z1=GR(X,NC(2)+NC(3)+1+Z)+Z1
4430 NEXT Z
4440 Z2=Z1/NC(4)
4450 FA=((Z2)*NC(5)/100)+((FX)*N
C(6)/100)
4460 PRINT@294,USING"%
%### "; " FINAL AVERAGE =" ;F
A;
4470 GR(X,NC(2)+NC(3)+NC(4)+2)=F
X
4480 GR(X,0)=FA
4490 PRINT@422,"Change Back Next
Menu";
4500 PRINT@450,"CHOICE ";:PP=457
:GOSUB8920
4510 IF CK$="C" THEN 4330
4520 IF CK$="B" THEN 4560
4530 IF CK$="N" THEN RETURN
4540 IF CK$="M" THEN 4040
4550 SOUND200,5:GOTO 4500
4560 IF X=1 THEN 4330
4570 IF X>1 THEN X=X-1
4580 GOTO 4330
4590 REM print-out
4600 CLS:PRINT"print-out"
4610 PRINT@64,L8$;
4620 PRINT"WHICH WOULD YOU PREFE
R:"
4630 PRINT" 1. SUMMARY OF DAILY
GRADES"
4640 PRINT" 2. MARKING PERIOD GR
ADES ONLY"
4650 PRINT" 3. MARKING PERIODS,
FINAL EXAM AND FINAL AVERAGE
"
4660 PRINT" 4. MAIN MENU"
4670 PRINT@288,L8$
4680 PRINT@352,"CHOICE":PP=359:G
OSUB 8920
4690 CH=VAL(CK$)
4700 IF CH=4 THEN 160
4710 IF CH<1 OR CH>5 THEN 4680
4720 CLS:PRINT"print-out"
4730 PRINT:PRINT"WHICH WOULD YOU
PREFER"
4740 PRINT" 1. PRINT ALL STUDENT
S"
4750 PRINT" 2. PRINT SELECTED ST
UDENTS"
4760 PRINT" 3. MENU"
4770 PRINT@224,"CHOICE":PP=231:G
OSUB 8920
4780 CI=VAL(CK$)
4790 IF CI<1 OR CI>3 THEN 4770
4800 IF CI=3 THEN 4600
4810 CLS
4820 PRINT"general heading infor
mation"
4830 PRINT:LINEINPUT"TEACHERS NA
ME: ";TN$
4840 LINEINPUT"NAME OF SCHOOL: "
;SN$
4850 PRINT@320,"IS THIS CORRECT
<Y OR N>":PP=345:GOSUB 8920
4860 IF CK$="N" THEN 4810

```




The Joystick that sets you free!

The one-hand operation of this fantastic new joystick will truly set you free and increase the pleasure of playing your favorite video games. The smoothness and responsiveness of this unique joystick that operates completely

without a base is something to be experienced. Available direct from us or from your independent computer retail store. (See below)

\$49.95 suggested retail

STOP changing Printer and Modem Cables! Our **Parallel Printer Interface** provides **Switch Selectable Printer or Modem** operations for both CoCo and MC10. It features switchable baud rates from 300 to 9600. It comes complete with power supply, modem cable and "Centronics" type printer cable. For Basic 1.1 and later revisions.

Available direct from us or from your independent computer retail store. (See below)

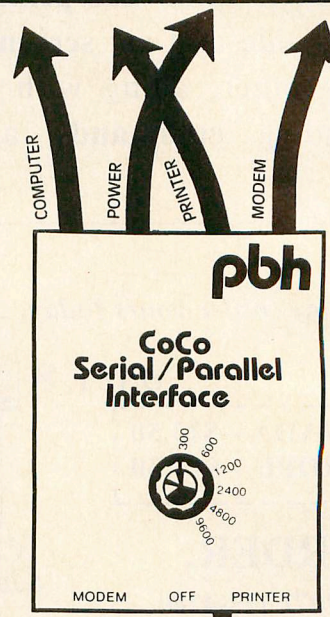
Only \$89.95 suggested retail

pbh Computer Products, Inc.

P. O. Drawer 55868
Houston, Texas 77055

713/956-0207

When ordering direct from **PBH** please enclose \$3.00 per item for shipping.



Stocking Distributors

Compukit
Houston, TX. 77059

Spectrum Projects
Woodhaven, N.Y. 11421

Authorized Dealers

Endicott Computer
Software & Accessories
Huntsville, AL. 35801
The Computer Store
Jasper, IN. 47456
The Software Connection
Ft. Lauderdale, FL. 33319
Colorware, Inc.
Woodhaven, N.Y. 11421

TRS TECH
Computer Services
Houston, TX. 77033
Computers & More
Huntsville, TX. 77340
The Photo Shop Radio Shack
Wilmar, MN. 56201
Patterson Electronics
Mountain View, AR. 72560

Computers, Etc.
Austin, TX. 78745
Cinsoft
Cincinnati, OH. 45237
EDC Industries
Los Angeles, CA. 90042
Sound Center Radio Shack
Whiterock, N.M. 87644
& Los Alamos, N.M. 87544

Chips, Incorporated
Atlanta, GA. 30340
Computer Associates
West Fargo, N.Dak. 58078
Computer Plus, Inc.
Littleton, MA. 01460
Turtle Micro Ware
East Lime, CT. 06333

PROGRAMMER'S SKETCH PAD[®]

 *Saves Time & is Easy to Use*

 *Durable & Attractive*

 *Have Fun & Learn*

 *Would You Like To Design:*

- a) BUDGETS
- b) INVENTORY LISTS
- c) GAMES, GRAPHICS

The Kit includes: Two thick mylar coated **graphs** of the color computer's screen; step by step **instructions** for the beginner; two **demo programs**, and easy to follow "how to personalize" **budgets** that *you* write.

Each Sketch Pad has print locations on one side and set screen locations on the other, along with their corresponding commands and color codes.

Now you can take the screen with you wherever you go; school, work, or play. If you get a good idea, simply pull it out and draw or write down what you thought directly on the screen. When you're done with it, just wipe it off!

Don't delay, order yours today. . .

CANADA—\$13.50
EUROPE—\$14.50

ONLY \$

12

TO ORDER:

CALL (707) 722-4280

or WRITE TO:

SYNTHACTICS[®]

REDCREST, CALIFORNIA 95569

Calif. residents
add 6% sales tax.
(Postage paid.)

ORDER FORM SP1

Quantity

Name

Address

City State

Country Zip

Charge:  ☐

 ☐

Acct. No.

Expiration Date

Signature

PROGRAM LISTING (CONT.)

```

4870 IF CK$="Y" THEN 4880 ELSE 4
850
4880 CLS(6)
4890 PRINT@160,"MAKE SURE THAT P
RINTER AND"
4900 PRINT"PAPER ARE READY. PRE
SS <ENTER>"
4910 PRINT"WHEN SET OR <XXX> FOR
MENU.";
4920 INPUT RDS
4930 IF RDS="XXX" THEN 4600
4940 PRINT#-2,CHR$(10)
4950 PRINT#-2,SN$
4960 PRINT#-2,TN$
4970 PRINT#-2,LC$(2)
4980 PRINT#-2,LC$(1)
4990 PRINT#-2,"MARKING PERIOD "L
1
5000 ON CH GOSUB 5180,5330,5400
5010 IF CI=1 THEN 5020 ELSE 5090
5020 FOR X=1 TO NC(1)+3
5030 IF NA$(X)="last name" OR NA
$(X)=" OR X=NC(1)+4 THEN 5070
5040 IF CH=1 THEN CLS:PRINT@32,"
PRESS <ENTER> WHEN READY";:INPUT
RDS
5050 ON CH GOSUB 5480,5780,5870
5060 NEXT X
5070 IF CH=3 THEN GOSUB 5930
5080 GOTO 4600
5090 CLS:PRINT"selected students
"
5100 PRINT:PRINT"ENTER <XXX> FOR
MENU"
5110 PRINT:INPUT"NAME OF STUDENT
";NB$
5120 IF NB$="XXX" THEN 4600
5130 FOR X=1 TO NC(1)+3
5140 IF NA$(X)=NB$ THEN ON CH GO
SUB 5480,5780,5870
5150 IF NA$(X)=NB$ THEN 5090
5160 NEXT X
5170 PRINT:PRINT"name not in fil
e":GOTO 5110
5180 PRINT#-2,CHR$(10)
5190 PRINT#-2,"CATEGORY CODE:"
5200 FOR Z=1 TO NC(2)
5210 IF Z=4 OR Z=7 THEN PRINT#-2
,CHR$(13)
5220 PRINT#-2,USING"##### %
% %";["Z;"];CN$(Z);" "
;
5230 NEXT Z
5240 PRINT#-2,CHR$(10)
5250 PRINT#-2,USING" %
";"NAME";
5260 FOR Z=1 TO NC(2)
5270 PRINT#-2,USING"#####";["Z;
";"];
5280 NEXT Z
5290 PRINT#-2,USING" % %";"AVE";
5300 PRINT#-2,CHR$(10)
5310 PRINT#-2,STRING$(80,46)
5320 RETURN
5330 PRINT#-2,CHR$(10)
5340 PRINT#-2,"NAME
MP;L1;" COMMENTS
";
5350 FOR Z=1 TO NC(4)
5360 PRINT#-2,USING"###
";"MP";
Z;
5370 NEXT Z
5380 PRINT#-2,CHR$(10)
5390 RETURN
5400 PRINT#-2,CHR$(10)
5410 PRINT#-2,"NAME
"
;
5420 FOR Z=1 TO NC(4)
5430 PRINT#-2,USING"###
";"MP";
Z;
5440 NEXT Z
5450 PRINT#-2," F.E. F.A.";
5460 PRINT#-2,CHR$(10)
5470 RETURN
5480 GA=0:FOR I=1 TO 9:GT(I)=0:N
EXT I
5490 FOR ZB=1 TO NC(2)+NC(3)+1
5500 IF GR(X,ZB)=-10 THEN 5630

```

NEW! BT Companion Expansion Interface Units

Basic Technology offers you
the most features and best
quality for the money!
Compare these features:

	BT COMPANION	TRS-80 Multi-Pak
• Power ON Indicator Light	YES	NO
• Cold Start Reset	YES	NO
• Gold Socket Connectors	YES	NO
• Gold Edge Connector	YES	NO
• Socketed Integrated Circuits	YES	NO
• Manual Cartridge Selector	Pushbutton	Slide Switch
• Keyboard/Program Selection	YES	YES
• Cartridge ON Indicator	YES	NO
• Extension Cable	YES	NO
• Number of Expansion Slots	5	4
• Warranty	180 days	90 days
• User's Manual w/schematics, parts layouts and parts lists	YES	NO

Also for the Color Computer:

BT-1010 Parallel Printer Interface . . . \$ 79.95
BT-1020 Real Time Clock/Calendar . . \$109.00
BT-1030 Versatile Interface Port . . . \$ 69.95

Add \$5 s & h. Check, money order, VISA, MC (Account # and exp. date). COD charge \$2 (req. certified check or M.O.). Mich. residents add 4% sales tax.

basic

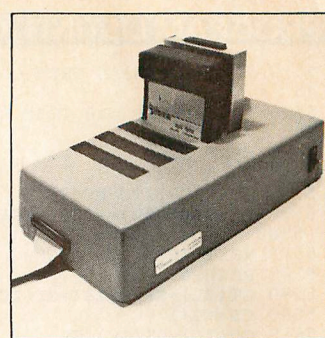
Dept. C

P.O. Box 511

Ortonville, MI 48462

TECHNOLOGY

(313) 627-6146



BT Companion

New Price . . \$225.00

**BT-1000 with
built-in power
supply . . . \$250.00**
**With power supply
and 8k RAM \$275.00**

**CALL TODAY
or send for
FREE BROCHURE!**

Circle No. 81 on Reader Service Card

HI-RESOLUTION SCREEN UTILITY

HI-RES SCREEN UTILITY
Featuring: Double Height Characters
On Screen Underlining
Bell Character Generator
Switchable Full Screen Reverse Video
True Upper & Lower Case Character Set
Reverse Video Highlighting
Programable Line Lengths From 28 to 255 Characters
28 Characters per line
36 Characters per line
42 Characters per line
51 Characters per line
Line lengths of 85, 128 & 255 are unreadable
but can be very useful for seeing display layouts
All Functions are easily programmable thru BASIC
Full BASIC CONTROL including CLS & PRINT

- FULLY BASIC COMPATIBLE
- DISPLAY FORMATS OF 28 to 255 CHARACTERS PER LINE
- FULL 96 UPPER LOWER CASE CHARACTERS
- MIXED GRAPHICS & TEXT OR SEPARATE GRAPHIC & TEXT SCREENS
- INDIVIDUAL CHARACTER HIGHLIGHTING
- REVERSE CHARACTER HIGHLIGHT MODE
- WRITTEN IN FAST MACHINE LANGUAGE
- AUTOMATIC RELOCATES TO TOP OF 16 32K
- AUTOMATICALLY SUPPORTS 64K OF RAM WITH RESET CONTROL
- REVERSE SCREEN
- ON SCREEN UNDERLINE

- DOUBLE SIZE CHARACTERS
- ERASE TO END OF LINE
- ERASE TO END OF SCREEN
- HOME CURSOR
- BELL TONE CHARACTER
- HOME CURSOR & CLEAR SCREEN
- REQUIRES ONLY 2K OF RAM
- COMPATIBLE WITH ALL TAPE & DISK SYSTEMS

\$19.95

NEW

NEW

Introducing The "Super Smart"
DATA PACK II
Terminal Communications Software

NEW

"FEATURES"

- No Lost Information When Using Hi-Resolution Display On Line
- ASCII Compatible File Format
- Full Text Buffering
- Terminal Baud Rates 300 to 9600
- Automatic Word Wrap Eliminates Split Words
- Full/Half Duplex
- Automatic File Capture
- Programmable Word Length, Parity and Stop Bits
- Save and Load Text Buffer and Program Key Buffers to Tape or Disk
- 9 Hi-Resolution Display Formats, 28 to 255 x 24
- True Upper/Lower Case Display
- Kill Graphics Option for An Extra 6K
- Supports Line Break
- Freeze Display and Review Information On Line
- Send Files Directory from Buffer or Disk
- Full Disk Support for Disk Version
- Send Control Codes from Keyboard
- Separate Printer Baud Rates 110-9600
- Display On Screen or Output Contents of Buffer to Printer
- Automatic Memory Sense 16-64K
- 9 Programmable Function Key Variable Length Macro Buffer
- Programmable Prompt Character or Delay to Send Next Line
- Programmable Control Character Trapping
- Programmable Open/Close Buffer Characters
- Automatic Key Repeat for Editing
- Program and Memory Status Displays

DISK \$44.95

TAPE \$34.95



5566 Ricochet Avenue
Las Vegas, Nevada 89110

(702) 452-0632

All Orders Shipped From Stock
Add \$2.50 Postage

Circle No. 5 on Reader Service Card

Color Computer/53

PROGRAM LISTING (CONT.)

```

5510 IF GR(X,ZB)<0 THEN GOSUB 55
40
5520 IF GR(X,ZB)=>0 THEN GOSUB 5
590
5530 NEXT ZB
5540 CS=0
5550 FOR ZC=1 TO NC(2)
5560 IF GR(X,ZB)=-(ZC) THEN GOTO
5580
5570 NEXT ZC
5580 RETURN
5590 GT(ZC)=GR(X,ZB)+GT(ZC)
5600 CS=CS+1
5610 GU(ZC)=GT(ZC)/CS
5620 RETURN
5630 PRINT#-2,USING" %
";NA$(X);
5640 FOR Z=1 TO NC(2)
5650 PRINT#-2,USING" ###";GU(Z)
;
5660 NEXT Z
5670 PRINT#-2,USING" ###";GR(X,
NC(2)+NC(3)+1+L1)
5680 PRINT#-2
5690 FOR Z=1 TO NC(2)+NC(3)+1
5700 IF GR(X,Z)=-10 THEN 5770
5710 IF GR(X,Z)<0 THEN 5730
5720 IF GR(X,Z)=>0 THEN 5750
5730 IF GR(X,Z+1)=-10 THEN PRINT
#-2,USING" %
";CN$(-(GR
(X,Z))) ELSE PRINT#-2,USING" %
";CN$(-(GR(X,Z)));
5740 GOTO 5760
5750 IF GR(X,Z+1)=-10 THEN PRINT
#-2,USING" ###";GR(X,Z) ELSE PRI
NT#-2,USING" ###";GR(X,Z);
5760 NEXT Z
5770 PRINT#-2,STRING$(80,46):RET
URN
5780 PRINT#-2,USING" %
### %
";NA$(X);GR
(X,NC(2)+NC(3)+1+L1);".....
";
5790 FOR Z=1 TO L1
5800 IF Z=L1 THEN PRINT#-2,USING
"### ";GR(X,NC(2)+NC(3)+1+Z):GO
TO 5860
5810 IF Z<L1 THEN PRINT#-2,USING
"### ";GR(X,NC(2)+NC(3)+1+Z);
5820 NEXT Z
5860 RETURN
5870 PRINT#-2,USING" %
";NA$(X);
5880 FOR Z=1 TO NC(4)
5890 PRINT#-2,USING" ### ";GR(X,
NC(2)+NC(3)+1+Z);
5900 NEXT Z
5910 PRINT#-2,USING" ### ###";
GR(X,NC(2)+NC(3)+NC(4)+2);GR(X,0
)
5920 RETURN
5930 GOSUB 9020:PRINT#-2,STRING$
(70,46)
5940 PRINT#-2,USING" %
";"CLASS AVERAGE";
5950 FOR Z=1 TO NC(4)
5960 PRINT#-2,USING" ### ";AV(Z)
/TS;
5970 NEXTZ
5980 PRINT#-2,USING" ### ###";
AV(NC(4)+1)/TS;AV(0)/TS
5990 RETURN
6000 REM next class
6010 CLS:PRINT"next class"
6020 PRINT@64,L4$;
6030 PRINT"THIS ACTION REMOVES A
LL RECORDS"
6040 PRINT"FROM COMPUTER MEMORY."
6050 PRINT@160,L4$;
6060 PRINT:PRINT"ENTER <NC> FOR
NEXT CLASS"
6070 PRINT"ENTER <MM> FOR MAIN M
ENU"
6080 PRINT:PRINT"note: <MM> WILL
NOT DELETE CURRENT RECORDS
"
6090 PRINT:INPUT"CHOICE";NJ$
6100 IF NJ$="MM" THEN 160

```

```

6110 IF NJ$="NC" THEN RUN
6120 GOTO 6090
6130 REM next marking period
6140 CLS:PRINT"next marking peri
od"
6150 PRINT@64,L5$;
6160 PRINT"THIS ACTION REMOVES A
LL DAILY"
6170 PRINT"GRADES FROM COMPUTER
MEMORY."
6180 PRINT@160,L5$;
6190 PRINT:PRINT"ENTER <NMP> FOR
NEXT MARKING PD.";
6200 PRINT"ENTER <MM> FOR MAIN M
ENU"
6210 PRINT:PRINT"note: <MM> WILL
NOT DELETE CURRENT RECORDS
"
6220 PRINT:INPUT"CHOICE";NJ$
6230 IF NJ$="MM" THEN 160
6240 IF NJ$="NMP" THEN 6250 ELSE
6220
6250 FOR X5=1 TO NC(1)+3
6260 FOR Y5=1 TO NC(2)+NC(3)+1
6270 GR(X5,Y5)=0
6280 NEXT Y5,X5
6290 FOR X5=1 TO NC(1)+3
6300 FOR Y5=1 TO NC(2)
6310 GR(X5,Y5)=-Y5
6320 NEXT Y5
6330 NEXT X5
6340 FOR X5=1 TO NC(1)+3
6350 GR(X5,NC(2)+1)=-10
6360 NEXT X5
6370 L1=L1+1
6380 GOTO 160
6390 REM end
6400 CLS:PRINT"end program"
6410 PRINT@64,L8$;
6420 PRINT"DO YOU WISH TO END YO
UR WORK"
6430 PRINT"ON THIS PROGRAM?"
6440 PRINT@160,L8$;
6450 PRINT@224,"END PROGRAM <Y O
R N>";PP=245:GOSUB 8920
6460 IF CK$="Y" THEN CLS:END
6470 IF CK$="N" THEN 160 ELSE 64
50
6480 REM load existing file
6490 CLS:PRINT"load from disk"
6500 PRINT@64,L4$;
6510 INPUT"NAME OF FILE ONE";F1$
6520 INPUT"NAME OF FILE TWO";F2$
6530 PRINT@160,L4$;
6540 PRINT:INPUT"READY DISK AND
PRESS <ENTER>";EN$
6550 OPEN"1",#1,F1$
6560 INPUT#1,LC$(1)
6570 INPUT#1,LC$(2)
6580 INPUT#1,L1
6590 FOR X=1 TO 6
6600 INPUT#1, NC(X)
6610 NEXT X
6620 FOR X=1 TO NC(2)
6630 INPUT#1, CN$(X)
6640 IF EOF(1)=-1 THEN 6660
6650 NEXT X
6660 CLOSE #1
6670 CLS:PRINT F1$" LOADED":FOR
X=1 TO 500:NEXT X
6680 CLS:PRINT"update for file t
wo"
6690 PRINT@64,L6$;
6700 PRINT"DATE.....":LC$(1)
6710 PRINT"CLASS NAME":LC$(2)
6720 PRINT"MARKING PD":L1
6730 PRINT@192,L6$
6740 PRINT@256,"UPDATE NEEDED <Y
OR N>";PP=279:GOSUB 8920
6750 IF CK$="N" THEN 6830
6760 IF CK$="Y" THEN 6770 ELSE 6
740
6770 PRINT:LINEINPUT"DATE: ";LC$(
1)
6780 LINEINPUT"CLASS NAME: ";LC$(
2)
6790 PRINT"MARKING PERIOD";L1
6800 PRINT"no update now on mark
ing period"

```

```

6810 PRINT:INPUT"PRESS <ENTER> W
HEN READY";EN$
6820 GOTO 6680
6830 FOR X=1 TO 6:MC(X)=NC(X):NE
XT X
6840 CLS:PRINT"update continued"
6850 PRINT@64,L6$;
6860 PRINT"1. NUMBER OF STUDENTS
....";MC(1)
6870 PRINT"2. GRADE CATEGORIES (
1-9)";MC(2)
6880 PRINT"3. MAX. NUMBER OF GRA
DES.";MC(3)
6890 PRINT"4. NO. OF MARKING PER
IODS";MC(4)
6900 PRINT"5. MARKING PERIOD WEI
GHT.";MC(5)
6910 PRINT"6. FINAL EXAM WEIGHT.
....";MC(6)
6920 PRINT@288,L6$
6930 PRINT@352,"increase ANY <Y
OR N>";PP=374:GOSUB 8920
6940 IF CK$="N" THEN 7030
6950 IF CK$="Y" THEN 6960 ELSE 6
930
6960 PRINT:INPUT"CHANGE WHICH CA
TAGORY NUMBER";NU:A2=1
6970 IF NU<1 OR NU>6 THEN SOUND
200,5:GOTO 6960
6980 INPUT"CHANGE TO WHAT";MC(NU
)
6990 IF MC(NU)<NC(NU) THEN MC(NU
)=NC(NU):SOUND 200,5
7000 IF MC(2)<1 OR MC(2)>9 THEN
MC(2)=NC(2):SOUND 200,5
7010 IF MC(4)>9 THEN MC(4)=NC(4)
:SOUND 200,5
7020 GOTO 6840
7030 FOR X=1 TO MC(2):DN$(X)=CN$(
X):NEXT X
7040 CLS:PRINT"update continued"
7050 PRINT@32,L6$;
7060 PRINT"CATEGORY NAMES"
7070 FOR X=1 TO MC(2)
7080 X$=STR$(X)
7090 PRINTX$;". ";DN$(X)
7100 NEXT X
7110 PRINT@416,"CHANGE ANY <Y OR
N>";PP=436:GOSUB 8920
7120 IF CK$="N" THEN 7170
7130 IF CK$="Y" THEN 7140 ELSE 7
110
7140 PRINT:INPUT"CHANGE WHAT NUM
BER";NU
7150 INPUT"CHANGE TO WHAT";DN$(N
U):A3=1
7160 GOTO 7040
7170 DIM NA$(MC(1)+3)
7180 DIM GR(MC(1)+3,MC(2)+MC(3)+
MC(4)+2)
7190 DIM PC(MC(1)+3,MC(2))
7200 FOR X=1 TO MC(1)+3:GR(X,MC(
2)+1)=-10:NEXT X
7210 FOR X=1 TO MC(1)+3
7220 FOR Y=1 TO MC(2)
7230 GR(X,Y)=-Y
7240 NEXT Y
7250 NEXT X
7260 CLS:PRINT"ready to load fil
e "F2$
7270 PRINT:INPUT"READY DISK AND
PRESS <ENTER>";EN$
7280 OPEN"1",#1,F2$
7290 FOR X=1 TO NC(1)+3)
7300 INPUT#1,NA$(X)
7310 NEXT X
7320 FOR X=1 TO NC(1)+3
7330 FOR Y=0 TO (NC(2)+NC(3)+NC(
4)+2)
7340 INPUT #1, GR(X,Y)
7350 NEXT Y,X
7360 FOR X=1 TO NC(1)
7370 FOR Y=1 TO NC(2)
7380 INPUT#1, PC(X,Y)
7390 IF EOF(1)=-1 THEN 7410
7400 NEXT Y,X
7410 CLOSE #1
7420 CLS:PRINT"file loaded":FOR

```


THE INTRONICS EPROM PROGRAMMER

Price: \$140.

NEW VERSION 2.5

- ☐ Plugs into ROM pack port.
- ☐ Now programs 8K X 8 EPROM in 15 Seconds.
- ☐ On board firmware included.
- ☐ No personality modules required.
- ☐ Will program most EPROM's.
- ☐ High quality zero insertion force EPROM socket.

**Enclosed in
Molded Plastic Case**

SPLC-1 Lower Case

FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER & TDP-100

FULLY ASSEMBLED, TESTED
& GUARANTEED FOR 90 DAYS

\$59.95

☐ TRUE LOWER CASE CHARACTERS ☐ NO CUTTING OR SOLDERING ☐ FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH ALL TRS-80C (SPECIFY REVISION BOARD) [NOT COMPATIBLE WITH COCO 2] ☐ INVERTED VIDEO AT A FLIP OF A SWITCH

YOUR SOURCE FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER

*DRIVE 0 FOR COCO\$329

*DRIVE 1 FOR COCO\$198

*GUARANTEED FOR ONE FULL YEAR

•DISK CONTROLLER FOR COCO\$139

•DSS RS-232 PORT EXPANDER ...\$ 30

•POWER-ON L.E.D. KIT\$ 6

•FRONT RESET SWITCH KIT\$ 7

•LIBRARY CASE HOLDS 70 DISKS\$ 23

•NEW MULTI-COLOR RAINBOW DISKS ..\$ 25

•ELEPHANT DISKS DSS\$ 23

•8 PRIME 64K RAM-CHIPS\$ 50

•GEMINI 10X PRINTER\$299

•HAYES SMART MODEM 300\$215

F-A-S-T- UPGRADE SERVICES\$CALL!

NEW SOFTWARE

OS-9BBS\$89.95

- ☐ MULTI-USER CAPACITY ☐ FASTER THAN MOST BBS's
- ☐ MULTI-TASKING (NO LONGER COMPLETELY TIES UP YOUR COCO) ☐ REQUIRES OS-9 AND BASIC 09

**OS-9 40-Track
Program\$24.95**

- ☐ NOW OPERATE 35/40/80 DOUBLE SIDE, DOUBLE DENSITY DRIVES UNDER OS-9

**64K Terminal
Package\$19.95**

- ☐ AFFORDABLE ☐ REQUIRES 64K MEMORY ☐ GIVES YOU 52-58K BUFFER ☐ WRITES TO DISC ☐ READS IN FROM DISC ☐ STANDARD DISPLAY



DSS PERIPHERALS CORPORATION
(FORMERLY SATURN ELECTRONICS)

(Dealer Inquiries Invited)

- MINIMUM \$2.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING.
- NYS RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX.
- ALL OTHER ORDERS ADD 4% SHIPPING.

62 COMMERCE DRIVE
FARMINGDALE, NY 11735
(516) 249-3388



SUMMER MELTDOWN SPECIALS

SKYLINE'S BIG 10

Cheshire Cat	
Graphicom (64K disk)	\$29.95
Cognitech	
Telewriter 64 tape	\$49.95
Telewriter 64 disc	\$59.95
Custom Software Engineering	
Graphic screen print, specify printer	\$ 9.95
Eigen Systems	
Colorcomm/E, disk or cart.	\$49.95
Stripper	\$ 7.95
CCEAD	\$ 6.95
BASIC Aid cartridge	\$34.95
Micro Works	
Macro 80C Editor/Assembler	\$99.95
SDS 80C Editor/Assembler	\$89.95

SKYLINE'S OWN BEST SELLERS

SUPER STATS

The most powerful statistics program available for the CoCo. Used by professionals. 16K Ext. Basic. Tape \$29.95

PAGE PLUS

Gives 64K from Basic. New revised documentation! Disk \$29.95 Tape \$27.95

STRUCTURED MACROS

Macro 80C super enhancement! Disk \$19.95

SETUP 64

Allows double-sided 40/80 track drives! \$19.95

MDISK

Sets up an internal 32K memory disk for rapid storage and retrieval. Source code included. Disk \$29.95 Tape \$27.95

ROMBACK

Why pay more? Allows dumping from ROMpak to disk or tape. Full documentation, easy to use. Lowest price! Tape \$16.95

QUICKSORT

M/L sort routine for easy use by Basic programmers. Works on tape or disk. 16K. Tape \$12.95

64K BOOT/PAGER

This is what you need to get the most from your 64K CoCo. Super buy! 64K Req. Tape \$19.95

SIMPLEX

Programmers — this is a must! This powerful tool will save you time and effort. Min. 16K Ext. Basic. Tape \$29.95

C.C. FILE

Flexible data base manager. 16K. Now only \$12.95

C.C. WRITER

You can pay more — but will it be better? 16K. \$29.95

C.C. CALC

Powerful spreadsheet for your CoCo! 32K. \$34.95

C.C. MAILER

Handles all you mail list needs! 16K. \$19.95

C.C. Three

You save \$27.90! C.C. File, Writer, and Calc in one fantastic package. We'll even give you both tape and disk versions (one tape) for one low price — \$49.95

OUR CUSTOMERS SOUND OFF FOR SKYLINE!

I would like to express my appreciation to you for the excellent service provided by your company.... I was delighted to receive my shipment only one week after the phone order. Hats off to your shipping department.

Once again, thank you for your prompt and efficient service, and for providing such a great package at a good price.

D.S., Kentucky

...You might care to know that this order is repeat business. Recently, I purchased a NEC monitor package from your firm and I was very pleased with your fast service, the quality of merchandise and the ease of set-up.

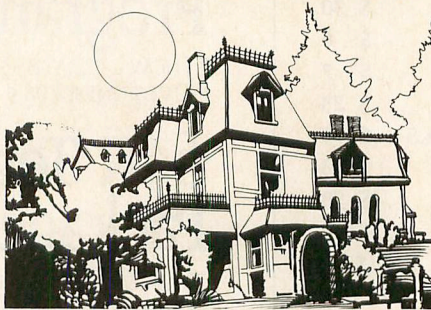
M.S., California

\$60 Software Bonus With Memory Upgrade

That's right — Skyline's famous 64K Upgrade is an even better deal than before! 8 guaranteed 200 n.s. 64K memory chips, solderless installation instructions (one solder connection required on Color Computer 2), Skyline's 64K BOOT and PAGER programs, PLUS the Wizard 64 adventure game, PLUS a handy new utility, SETUP64 (allows you to configure your tape or disk system in a myriad of ways)! Still only \$59!! Order now — this offer may be withdrawn at any time!

ATTENTION ADVENTURE FREAKS!

MYSTIC MANSION



You can stay cool in front of your air conditioner, but can you keep your cool while playing Skyline's exciting ALL GRAPHIC ADVENTURE? One of the best yet! 32K Disk only.

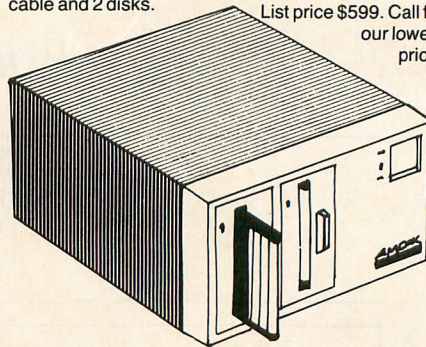
Summer Special \$29.95

HARDWARE — SKYLINE has the BEST for LESS! Call us LAST!

LESS = MORE

with the Amdek 3" Disk Drive. You get more data stored on a 3" disk than a 5¼" and the AMDISK III B takes up less space. AMDISK III B 3" dual drive with cable and 2 disks.

List price \$599. Call for our lowest price!



TIRED OF RF INTERFERENCE?

Poor resolution? We carry a complete line of B/W and color monitors from AMDEK, NEC and SYNCO. We also have the right monitor adapter to match your CoCo. Call for FRIENDLY SERVICE!

SKYLINE PRINTER SALE! STAR MICRONICS — OKIDATA — TRANSTAR — JUKI — NEC You want it? We've got it!

GET ON LINE!

Modems from Hayes and NEC. Call for latest prices.

NOW AVAILABLE!

Skyline's Risk-Free diskettes and data cassettes — so good that they're guaranteed for as long as you own them!



"No Bull"

10 diskettes, sleeves, labels, and write protect tabs — \$19.95
12 data cassettes, boxes, and labels — \$8.00



UPS C.O.D. order gladly accepted, \$2.00 additional.

**We Love Canadian Orders!
Inquire For Foreign Shipping**

**FAST ORDER LINE (312) 286-0762
24-HR MODEM ORDER LINE
(312) 286-9015**

ORDERING INFORMATION

*\$10 shipping, handling & insurance on printers. Amdisk, and monitors. \$5 on modems, \$2 on all other orders. All prices U.S. funds.

Skyline Marketing Corp. 4510 W. Irving Park Rd. Chicago, IL 60641

FREE GIFT

Use of our order forms qualifies you for a free gift with your order. Get on our mailing list now for order forms.

COUPON

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
Dept. C

PROGRAM LISTING (CONT.)

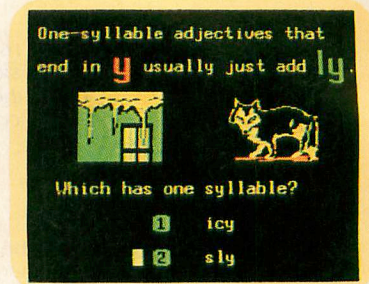
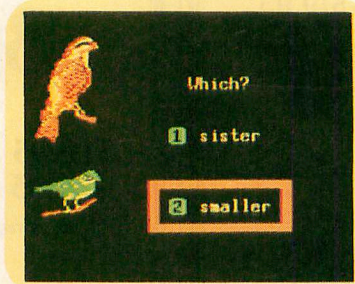
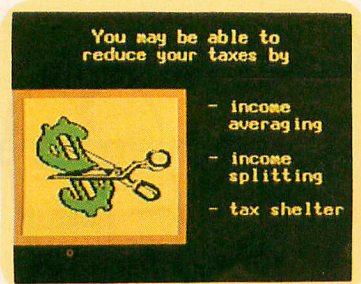
```
T=1 TO 1000:NEXT T
7430 TR=MC(2)-NC(2)
7440 IF MC(2)>NC(2) THEN 7450 EL
SE 7570
7450 FOR X=1 TO NC(1)+3
7460 FOR Y=1 TO NC(2)+NC(3)
7470 IF GR(X,Y)=-10 THEN 7480 EL
SE 7550
7480 GR(X,Y)=-10:GOTO 7560
7490 IF MC(2)=NC(2)+1 THEN 7500
ELSE 7510
7500 GR(X,Y+1)=-10:GOTO 7560
7510 FOR Z=1 TO TR-1
7520 GR(X,Y+Z)=-10:GOTO 7560
7530 NEXT Z
7540 GR(X,Y+TR)=-10:GOTO 7560
7550 NEXT Y
7560 NEXT X
7570 IF MC(2)+MC(3)+MC(4)>NC(2)+
NC(3)+NC(4) THEN 7580 ELSE 7710
7580 TR=(MC(2)+MC(3)+MC(4))-(NC(
2)+NC(3)+NC(4))
7590 FOR X=1 TO MC(1)+3:CB=0
7600 FOR AA=(MC(2)+MC(3)+MC(4)+2
) TO (NC(4)+NC(3)) STEP-1
7610 IF GR(X,AA-TR)=-10 THEN 770
0
7620 GR(X,AA)=GR(X,AA-TR):GR(X,A
A-TR)=0
7630 NEXT AA
7640 K=MC(4)-NC(4)
7650 IF K>0 THEN 7660 ELSE 7700
7660 FOR AB=1 TO NC(4)
7670 GR(X,MC(2)+MC(3)+AB+1-K)=GR
(X,MC(2)+MC(3)+1+AB)
7680 GR(X,MC(2)+MC(3)+1+AB)=0
7690 NEXT AB
7700 NEXT X
7710 IF A2=1 THEN 7720 ELSE 7730
7720 FOR X=1 TO 6:NC(X)=MC(X):NE
XT X
7730 IF A3=1 THEN 7740 ELSE 7750
7740 FOR X=1 TO NC(2):CN$(X)=DN$(
```

```
(X):NEXT X
7750 FOR X=1 TO (MC(1)+3)
7760 IF NA$(X)="last name" THEN
NA$(X)=" "
7770 NEXT X
7780 NA$(MC(1)+3)="last name":RE
TURN
7790 REM save on disk
7800 CLS:PRINT"disk storage sect
ion"
7810 PRINT@64,L3$;
7820 INPUT"NAME OF FILE ONE";F1$
7830 INPUT"NAME OF FILE TWO";F2$
7840 PRINT:PRINT"READY DISK AND
PRESS <ENTER>"
7850 INPUT"OR <XXX> FOR MENU";EN
$
7860 IF EN$="XXX" THEN 160
7870 PRINT@256,L4$
7880 PRINT:PRINT"saving "F1$" on
disk"
7890 OPEN"O",#1,F1$
7900 WRITE#1,LC$(1)
7910 WRITE#1,LC$(2)
7920 WRITE#1,L1
7930 FOR X=1 TO 6
7940 WRITE#1,NC(X)
7950 NEXT X
7960 FOR X=1 TO NC(2)
7970 WRITE#1,CN$(X)
7980 NEXT X
7990 CLOSE #1
8000 PRINT:PRINT"saving "F2$" on
disk"
8010 OPEN"O",#1,F2$
8020 FOR X=1 TO (NC(1)+3)
8030 WRITE#1,NA$(X)
8040 NEXT X
8050 FOR ER=1 TO NC(1)+3
8060 FOR ES=0 TO (NC(2)+NC(3)+NC
(4)+2)
8070 WRITE #1,GR(ER,ES)
8080 NEXT ES
```

```
8090 NEXT ER
8100 FOR ER=1 TO NC(1)
8110 FOR ES=1 TO NC(2)
8120 WRITE#1, PC(ER,ES)
8130 NEXT ES,ER
8140 CLOSE #1
8150 CLS:PRINT"file names"
8160 PRINT@64,L2$;
8170 PRINT"name of file one "F1$
8180 PRINT"name of file two "F2$
8190 PRINT@160,L2$
8200 PRINT@224,"BACK-UP FILES <Y
OR N>":PP=247:GOSUB 8920
8210 IF CK$="Y" THEN 7800
8220 IF CK$="N" THEN 160 ELSE 82
00
8230 REM starting new
8240 CLS:PRINT"general informati
on"
8250 PRINT@64,L7$;
8260 LINEINPUT"1. DATE ? ";LC$(
1)
8270 LINEINPUT"2. CLASS NAME? ";
LC$(2)
8280 INPUT"3. CURRENT MARKING PE
RIOD";L1
8290 PRINT@192,L7$
8300 PRINT@256,"IS INFO CORRECT
<Y OR N>":PP=281:GOSUB 8920
8310 IF CK$="N" THEN 8240
8320 IF CK$="Y" THEN 8330 ELSE 8
300
8330 CLS:PRINT"gradebook set-up"
8340 PRINT@64,L8$;
8350 INPUT"1. NUMBER OF STUDENTS
";NC(1)
8360 INPUT"2. GRADE CATEGORIES (
1-9)";NC(2)
8370 IF NC(2)<1 OR NC(2)>9 THEN
8360
8380 INPUT"3. MAX. NUMBER OF GRA
DES ";NC(3)
```

NEW! For Your TRS-80 Color Computer

320 Full-time Audio Talk/Tutor Programs!



We're Your Educational Software Source

Course	No. of Programs
Language Arts (Spelling)	16 Programs
Reading Comprehension	64 Programs
Phonics	32 Programs
English as a Second Language	32 Programs
Mathematics	64 Programs
Basic Algebra	16 Programs
Physics	16 Programs
Effective Writing	16 Programs
History	32 Programs

In Color, with Pictures and Text!

All of our TRS-80 Color programs have easy to understand professional announcer narration, not synthesized, robotic voices. All text is displayed in easy to read upper- and lower-case characters. Video clearly illustrates key concepts in each frame of the program.

Only \$4.40 per program (\$8.80 for 2, one on each side of a half-hour cassette). \$59.90 for 16 programs (8 cassettes) in an album. Send for catalog of over 1000 programs for Atari, TRS-80, Apple, etc.

Dealer inquiries welcome

For more information, or to order call:

TOLL FREE 1-800-654-3871

IN OKLAHOMA CALL (405) 288-2301



DORSETT
Educational Systems, Inc.
Box 1226, Norman, OK 73070



★B-5 Software★

B-5 believes your Color Computer is a unique teaching tool. Our programs have been created by teaching professionals to give your children the help they need. B5 incorporates fun with basic learning skills.

EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

4★CLOCK
Grades 1-4
16K Cass. \$24.95; 32K Disk \$26.95

4★BORROW
Grades 2-4
16K Cass. \$19.95; 32K Disk \$21.95

4★MONEY
Grades 2-4
16K Cass. \$19.95; 32K Disk \$21.95

4★CARRY
Grades 2-4
16K Cass. \$19.95; 32K Disk \$21.95

4★MATHFACT
Grades 1-5
16K Cass. \$16.95; 32K Disk \$18.95

SKIP COUNTING
Grades 1-4
16K Cass. \$16.95; 32K Disk \$18.95

QUESTION
Grades 1-8
16K Cass. \$19.95; 32K Disk \$21.95

HANGWORD & SCRAMBLE
Grades 1-8
16K Cass. \$14.95; 32K Disk \$16.95

SPELLING
Grades 1-8
16K Cass. \$16.95; 32K Disk \$18.95

KEYBOARD
Grades 1-8 16K Cass. \$19.95;
32K Cass. \$24.95; 32K Disk \$26.95

ABC's
Grades K-1
16K Cass. \$9.95; 16K Disk \$11.95

*All B-5 programs require
Extended Basic.*

BROCHURES UPON REQUEST
Ask your Dealer for a Demonstration today!

If unavailable locally, send check or money order to:

DATA TAPE LISTINGS

Data Tapes may be used with other B5 programs.
They cannot be used alone.

Use With Keyboard Program
KEYBOARD PHONIC DRILL - letter, word and sentence finger drills using common vowel and consonant combinations. \$8.95

Use With Keyboard, Spelling or Hangword Programs
DOLCH WORDS - 273 words used most often in beginning readers. \$8.95

GRADE LEVEL SPELLING - over 300 words on each tape; each lesson follows a phonic rule. Available for grades 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6. \$8.95 per grade level.

SPACE WORDS - over 300 words to challenge and motivate the superior speller. Grades 4-8. \$8.95

ADULT WORDS - most often misspelled words. Highly challenging. \$8.95

Use With Questions Program
NOUNS AND VERBS - 4 lessons on nouns and 4 on verbs. Grades 3-5. \$8.95

READING COMPREHENSION - lessons build from simple to complex. Grades 2-4.

Main Idea \$10.95
Sequencing \$10.95
Fact & Opinion \$10.95
Cause & Effect \$10.95
Complete Series of 4 \$39.95

B5 Software
1024 Bainbridge Place
Columbus, Ohio 43228
(614) 276-2752

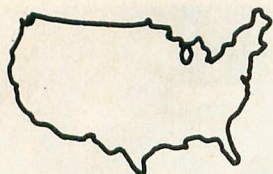
Free Shipping in U.S.A. & Canada
(Ohio residents add 5.5% Sales Tax)

Circle No. 16 on Reader Service Card

Sugar
Software

The Great USA

\$19.95



16K and 32K ECB versions are included on the cassette. Fully disk compatible.

This educational game will be a challenge for the whole family. Play alone to sharpen your knowledge of the 50 states or compete against each other. Includes:

State abbreviations	State flowers
State Nicknames	State trees
State names and capitals	Random combinations
State birds	User modifiable input

SUGAR SOFTWARE
2153 Leah Lane
Reynoldsburg, Ohio 43068
(614) 861-0565



Add \$1.00 per tape for postage and handling. Ohioans add 5.5% sales tax. COD orders are welcome. CIS orders EMAIL to 70405, 1374. Dealer inquiries invited.

Gift Certificates
available in
any amount!

Sugar
Software

Holy Moses! and other bible heroes will lead you through our great new Bible Stories

\$19.95 - Tape
\$24.95 - Disk

16K ECB required.

- A first adventure game for the young child and his family
- Familiar Bible stories
- High resolution graphics
- Great sound effects
- The one adventure game you can play over and over again



SUGAR SOFTWARE
2153 Leah Lane
Reynoldsburg, Ohio 43068
(614) 861-0565



Add \$1.00 per tape for postage and handling. Ohioans add 5.5% sales tax. COD orders are welcome. CIS orders EMAIL to 70405, 1374. Dealer inquiries invited.

A complete catalog of other sweet Sugar Software products is available.

Circle No. 62 on Reader Service Card

PROGRAM LISTING (CONT.)

```

8390 INPUT "4. NO. OF MARKING PER
      IODS";NC(4)
8400 IF NC(4)>9 THEN SOUND 200,5
      :GOTO 8390
8410 INPUT "5. MARKING PERIOD WEI
      GHT";NC(5)
8420 INPUT "6. FINAL EXAM WEIGHT
      ";NC(6)
8430 PRINT@288,L8$;
8440 PRINT@326,"total weights ="
      NC(5)+NC(6);
8450 PRINT@352,L8$;
8460 PRINT@416,"IS INFO CORRECT
      <Y OR N>";PP=441:GOSUB 8920
8470 IF CK$="N" THEN 8330
8480 IF CK$="Y" THEN 8490 ELSE 8
      460
8490 DIM NA$(NC(1)+3):NA$(NC(1)+
      3)="last name"
8500 DIM GR(NC(1)+3,NC(2)+NC(3)+
      NC(4)+2)
8510 DIM PC(NC(1)+3,NC(2))
8520 FOR X=1 TO NC(1)+3
8530 FOR Y=1 TO NC(2)
8540 GR(X,Y)=- (Y)
8550 NEXT Y,X
8560 FOR X=1 TO NC(1)+3:GR(X,NC(
      2)+1)=-10:NEXT X
8570 CLS:PRINT"grade categories"
8580 PRINT@64,L2$;
8590 PRINT" TYPE IN THE NAMES F
      OR EACH OF"
8600 PRINT"THE"NC(2)"CATEGORIES
      OF GRADES."
8610 PRINT" note: NAMES OF CATE
      GORIES"
8620 PRINT"SHOULD BE DIFFERENT."
      :PRINT
8630 FOR X=1 TO NC(2)
8640 X$=STR$(X)
8650 PRINT X$;". ";:INPUT"CATEGO
      RY NAME";CN$(X)
8660 NEXT X

```

```

8670 CLS:PRINT"category names"
8680 PRINT@64,L2$;
8690 PRINT"ARE THE FOLLOWING CAT
      EGORY"
8700 PRINT"Names CORRECT?"
8710 FOR X=1 TO NC(2)
8720 X$=STR$(X)
8730 PRINT X$;". ";CN$(X)
8740 NEXT X
8750 PRINT@448,"IS INFO CORRECT
      <Y OR N>";PP=473:GOSUB 8920
8760 IF CK$="N" THEN 8570
8770 IF CK$="Y" THEN 8780 ELSE 8
      750
8780 CLS
8790 PRINT"student names"
8800 PRINT:PRINT"YOU WILL NOW TY
      PE IN THE NAMES"
8810 PRINT"OF YOUR STUDENTS."
8820 PRINT:INPUT"PRESS <ENTER> W
      HEN READY";EN$
8830 F5=1:GOSUB 350
8840 F5=0
8850 CLS:PRINT"category percents"
      "
8860 PRINT:PRINT"YOU WILL NOW BE
      TYPING IN THE"
8870 PRINT"CATEGORY PERCENTAGES.
      "
8880 PRINT:INPUT"PRESS <ENTER> W
      HEN READY";EN$
8890 F6=1:GOSUB 1370
8900 F6=0
8910 RETURN
8920 CK$=INKEY$
8930 IF CK$="" THEN 8940 ELSE RE
      TURN
8940 PRINT@PP,CHR$(247);:FOR X6=
      1 TO 40:NEXT X6
8950 PRINT@PP,CHR$(251);:FOR X6=
      1 TO 40:NEXT X6
8960 PRINT@PP,CHR$(254);:FOR X6=
      1 TO 40:NEXT X6

```

```

8970 PRINT@PP,CHR$(253);:FOR X6=
      1 TO 40:NEXT X6
8980 GOTO 8920
8990 L2$=STRING$(32,159):L3$=STR
      ING$(32,175):L4$=STRING$(32,191)
      :L5$=STRING$(32,207)
9000 L6$=STRING$(32,223):L7$=STR
      ING$(32,239):L8$=STRING$(32,255)
9010 RETURN
9020 FOR Z=0 TO NC(4)+1:AV(Z)=0:
      NEXT Z:TS=0
9030 FOR X=1 TO NC(1)+3
9040 IF NA$(X)="" OR NA$(X)="las
      t name" OR X=NC(1)+4 THEN 9110
9050 FOR Y=1 TO NC(4)+1
9060 AV(Y)=GR(X,NC(2)+NC(3)+1+Y)
      +AV(Y)
9070 NEXT Y
9080 AV(0)=GR(X,0)+AV(0)
9090 TS=TS+1
9100 NEXT X
9110 RETURN
9120 CLS(0):R=RND(-TIMER)
9130 G2=RND(7)+9:G2=(G2*16)-1
9140 M1=1023:M2=1536
9150 M1=M1+1:M2=M2-1
9160 G1=RND(7)+9
9170 G1=(G1*16)-10
9180 IF M1<1184 THEN POKE M1,G1
      ELSE POKE M1,G2
9190 IF M1<1184 THEN POKE M2,G1
      ELSE POKE M2,G2
9200 IF M1<1279 THEN 9150
9210 FOR T=1 TO 500:NEXT T
9220 PRINT@201,"the";:PRINT@205,
      "gradebook";
9230 FOR T=1 TO 500:NEXT T
9240 PRINT@296,"by";:POKE1322,58
      :PRINT@301,"lynn";:PRINT@306,"da
      vis";
9250 FOR T=1 TO 2000:NEXT T
9260 RETURN

```



FIRST COAST SYSTEMS

EZTFR

Easy file transfers
 .use with any modem
 .send any type of file:
 text, BASIC, binary
 .protect with **CRYPTON**

CRYPTON

File encryption system
 .protect any file
 .digraph cypher
 .hi-res lower case
 .send with **EZTFR**

For R.S. Disk systems: \$24.95 each; both on one disk for \$39.95

Be the first to solve CONTEST/TXT and **WIN \$200!**
 CONTEST/TXT FREE on every disk until 12/31/84

FIRST COAST SYSTEMS

P.O. BOX 5396, Jacksonville, Florida 32207

Circle No. 156 on Reader Service Card



Kip Brundage



***The information age is coming —
what your kids need to survive.***

Tools For Home

BY J. CRAIG DICKENSON

It took awhile. The results of a 1979 Gallup Poll on education have finally hit: for the first time in history, adults considered themselves better-educated than young people. A 1980 report by the U.S. Department of Education and the National Science Foundation stated that most Americans are moving toward "virtual scientific and technological illiteracy." In April of 1983 the National Commission on Excellence in Education, in its report "A Nation at Risk," described the "rising tide of mediocrity" in our educational system.

There is a big, black cloud hovering over the usual back-to-school activity this fall. No one in the United States can have failed to notice that the nation is unhappy with its public education.

At the same time the discontent over school performance has been rising, the arrival of microcomputers as a permanent feature of society has become solid. In his best-selling book *Megatrends*, author John Naisbitt presents convincing evidence that our future economy will be based on *information*, because of the advent of the microprocessor. By one estimate, 75 percent of all jobs by 1985 will involve computers in some way — and people who don't know how to use them will be disadvantaged. "In the new information society, being without computer skills is like wandering around a collection the size of the Library of Congress with all the books arranged at random with no Dewey Decimal System, no card catalogue — and of course no friendly librarian to serve your information needs."

The situation between the "computerate" and the "noncomputerate" could become as serious as the gulf between the literate and the illiterate, we are told. Since it is the responsibility of the schools to prepare children to function in the society in which they live, educators must address this problem. One way to help meet this additional burden is by capitalizing on another trend: increased support for home education.

More money is spent annually in America on educational games and home educational equipment for children than is spent directly on institutionalized instruction. Parents have rushed by the thousands to purchase home computers so their offspring would not be left in the dust. Teachers can aid in the transition to an information society by working hand-in-hand with parents to choose computer software suitable for educational use in the home. In preparation for the changes ahead, the software we choose is likely to be application software, which turns the computer into a tool for manipulating information.

THE INFORMATION AGE. The information age is making new kinds of classroom activities possible. It is also making changes in the types of things students need to know.

Vast amounts of information are available to the public through telephone (there are over 1450 databases in the U.S. accessible by telephone), cable, and satellite communications. Even elementary school students have better access to rich information sources than ever before. Some educators are worried that students are being overwhelmed with the quantity of information available. The days of

looking for information in the (only) school encyclopedia will soon be gone forever.

The quality of the information that is so readily available may be of great concern. Students of the Information Age will need to develop a built-in filter system to sort through the oceans of unnecessary information they receive constantly. Successful students will be those who can effectively organize, access, manipulate, and evaluate informa-

"Some educators are worried that students are being overwhelmed with the quantity of information available."

tion. Plans to use and develop software (at school and home) should incorporate the need for excellent information management skills.

One of the most highly valued accomplishments of the early and middle school years is learning to understand and work with information from various sources. If children develop strategies for reading, comprehending, and sorting appropriate information from books and other materials, their chances of long-term educational success increase tremendously. Kids need opportunities to play with information. They need to shuffle it and rearrange it in ways which make sense to them. Letting a child manipulate information contributes to his or her understand-



MIM

THE MAGIC IMAGINATION MACHINE

GROTO
P.O. Box 9088
Odessa, Texas 79767
\$7.00 P & H. Texas Residents Include 5% Sales Tax

CALL JR. SYSTEMS/GROTO
(915) 333-1027 (4-6 WKS.)
Cash, Check, M.O., Visa/Mastercard

FEATURES:

- 7168 BYTES OF RAM
- 8 INPUT A/D CONVERTER
- 2 D/A CONVERTERS
- SOUND MIXERS
- EPROM PROGRAMMER
- FUNCTION GENERATOR
- 4 PARALLEL AND 1 SERIAL I/O
- DISK COMPATABLE
- FULLY BUFFERED
- POWER SUPPLY

DOCUMENTATION:
SCHEMATIC; FUNDAMENTALS TO:

- STORE DATA AND CHANGE BANKS.
- CONVERT VOLTAGES TO NUMBER
- STORE AND PLAY BACK VOICE OR USE COMPUTER AS X/Y PLOTTER OR MAKE VOICE PRINTS.
- USE D/A CONVERTERS TO PRODUCE VOLTAGE PATTERNS AND SOUND OR MODULATE FUNCTION GENERATOR.
- DRIVE PARALLEL AND SERIAL PRINTERS.
- CONTROL FUNCTION GENERATOR.
- USE EPROM PROGRAMMER MCM68766 MCM68764 MCM68732 MCM2532 2764 2732 2716 2716'S FIT MIM'S 2K SOCKETS

!!ALL FOR ONLY \$445!!

MANUAL \$20 (CREDIT ON PURCHASE)
TV, COMPUTER, DISK SYSTEM, MIKE, JOYSTICK NOT INCLUDED

ing of the material and expands the child's knowledge. Utility programs, sometimes referred to as "tool software," have great potential when used to train children for the coming Information Age.

TOOL SOFTWARE. *Tools* are pieces of software that help users access, organize, manipulate, and communicate about information. These programs are less constrained than the computer assisted instruction (CAI) or games children are accustomed to. In games and CAI, the content of the program is completely specified and the user's role is to respond to it. The activity is controlled by the program. The child must provide correct answers or make moves that will score points. While under some circumstances such software (commonly drill and practice oriented) may improve children's factual learning, it does not appear to help them acquire and use strategies for managing instruction.

If you are specifically looking for educational software for your children, consider the following three tools.

• **Word Processing** — My first choice is also the most expensive. The program is reasonably priced, however, for what it does. Radio Shack's "Color Scribes" is only \$34.95 in a ROMpak (if you can get it) and \$49.95 on disk. Many other comparable word processing packages are on the market. However, the one significant item necessary to fully use a word processor is a printer. Although the cost of the Color Computer has been spiraling downward the past two years, the cost of printers has not followed the same path. Expect to pay more for your printer than for your computer.

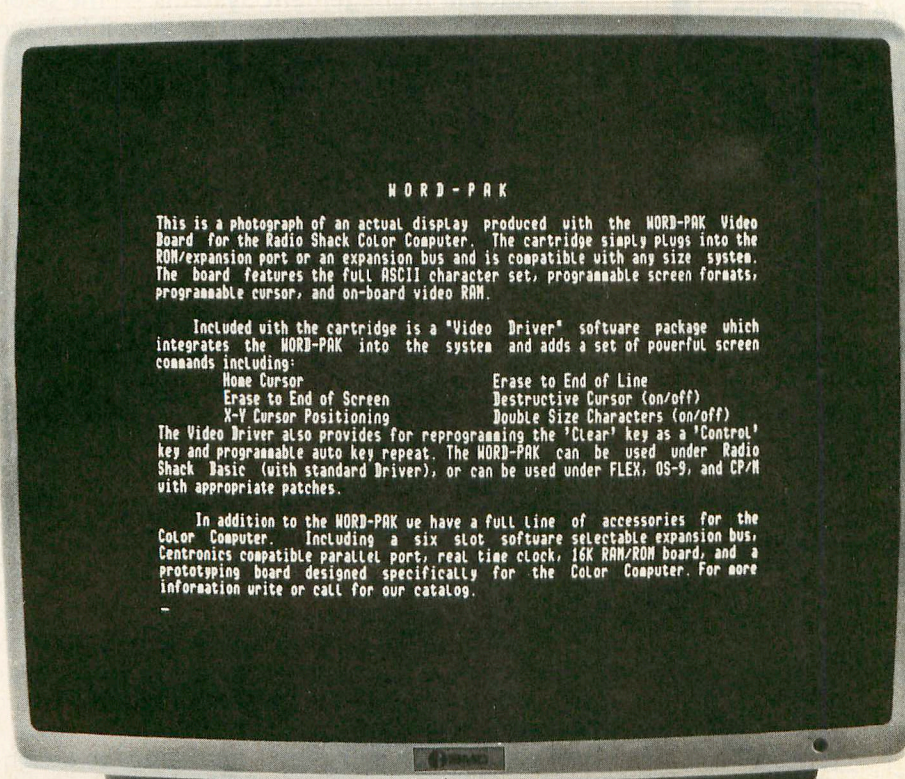
A word processing program lets the user type letters or other documents on the computer screen and to easily alter words and move paragraphs around. No matter how much rearranging and editing is done on the screen, the final page appears perfect. For children, this is an end in itself. Every sixth grader at my school receives instruction in Scribes. The results have been longer stories and more revisions performed by the youthful writer.

"Letting a child manipulate information contributes to his or her understanding . . . and expands the child's knowledge."

Imagine the freedom of being able to go back over every word and consider the alternatives. The question, "Is there a better way to express this?" is more frequently asked and more easily answered with a word processing package. Even after only a brief exposure to word processing, the writer realizes that the constraints that have so long hampered creativity no longer apply. For a child, this introduces the concept of critical analysis at an early age. Even quite young children are prepared to go back and revise their compositions.

Tools such as word processing not only facilitate typical classroom activities such as essay writing, but also make possible new activities. For instance, students can use a

A Picture Is Worth . . .



PJ inc.

P.O. BOX 813
N. Bergen, N.J. 07047
(201) 330-1898

PRODUCTS FOR THE TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER

EDITTRON[®]

Full-Screen BASIC Program Editor WILL SAVE YOU TIME!

Let EDITTRON cut your programming time in half! You will appreciate the absolute ease at which this Full-Screen Editor allows you to INPUT, EDIT, and DEBUG your BASIC programs.

EDITTRON performs these functions:

CURSOR-CONTROL

- ★ Directional Movement
- ★ Screen Scrolling
- ★ Home the Cursor
- ★ Limit the Cursor
- ★ Down Page
- ★ Up Page
- ★ Search a Line
- ★ Call a Line
- ★ Find a String
- ★ Repeat Find

SCREEN-EDITING

- ★ Change Characters
- ★ Extend a Line
- ★ Kill a Line
- ★ Insert Characters
- ★ Delete Characters
- ★ Move a Line
- ★ Split a Line
- ★ Copy a Line
- ★ Merge Two Lines
- ★ Auto-Numbering

Other Features Include: Auto-Repeating keys, Key Tone, user-friendly Prompts and Error Messages, and comprehensive, easy-to-read Documentation.

EDITTRON is a 3K, fully position-independent Machine Language program that requires a minimum 16K of RAM, and Extended Color BASIC.

CASSETTE.....\$ 30 DISKETTE.....\$ 35

MACHINE LANGUAGE UTILITIES

FUNCTION—Gives you 10 user-definable Function keys, each can be up to 100 characters in length. (16K)

COMPRESS—Removes unnecessary spaces and unwanted remarks from your BASIC programs. (16K)

AUTO-NUM—Automatically generates sequential line numbers for easier BASIC program entry. (4K)

ROM-BOOT—Gives access to your full 64K of RAM, allowing you to use the upper 32K of memory. (64K)

HI-BASIC—Runs your program from the upper 32K of RAM, freeing-up the lower 32K for data, graphics, etc. (64K)

DISK—One for \$15, Two or more for \$10 each.

CASS.—One for \$12, Two or more for \$8 each.

HARDWARE PRODUCTS

ROMs

- BASIC ROM 1.1\$45⁰⁰
- BASIC ROM 1.2\$35⁰⁰
- E.C.B. ROM 1.1.....\$60⁰⁰
- D.E.C.B. ROM 1.1.....\$35⁰⁰

RAMs

- 4164—64K RAM\$6⁰⁰
- Set of Eight.....\$50⁰⁰
- 4116—16K RAM\$1¹⁰
- Set of Eight.....\$8⁰⁰

I.C.s

- 6809E-1 MHz MPU\$25⁰⁰
- 68B09E-2 MHz MPU\$30⁰⁰
- 6821—1 MHz PIA\$8⁰⁰
- 68B21—2 MHz PIA\$10⁰⁰
- 68B3—SAM\$25⁰⁰
- 6847—VDG\$20⁰⁰
- 1 MHz Set of Four\$65⁰⁰
- 2 MHz Set of Four\$70⁰⁰
- 6822—H.D. PIA\$15⁰⁰
- 74LS02—NOR Gate\$1⁰⁰
- 74LS138—Decoder.....\$2⁰⁰

SERIAL SWITCHERS

These bi-directional switchers allow you to expand your serial port to two or three peripherals or to connect one peripheral to two or three computers. They are a compact 2 x 3 x 1 1/2 inches and are available with a mounted pilot light.

- 2 Ports\$25⁰⁰
- 3 Ports\$30⁰⁰

Add \$5⁰⁰ for Pilot Light

MISC

- VT-8302 Pilot Light Kit\$7⁰⁰
- VT-8401 Cooling Fan Kit\$25⁰⁰
- 6' TV Cable w/RFI Filter.....\$15⁰⁰
- Clip-on Heatsink, 40-Pin\$1⁰⁰
- RAM Button, 16/32/64K\$3⁰⁰
- IC Extractor, 16/24-Pin\$3⁰⁰
- Cable DIN, M/F, 4/5/6-Pin\$1⁰⁰
- Chassis DIN, F, 4/5/6-Pin\$2⁰⁰

TERMS: Cashier's checks and money orders for immediate delivery • Personal checks allow 2 weeks • Orders over \$100 save 10% • California residents add 6% • Orders under \$25 add \$2 shipping • C.O.D. add \$4

4418 E. Chapman Ave., Suite 284

Orange, CA 92669
(714) 639-4070

VIDTRON

★FREE★
CATALOG

TM

Circle No. 200 on Reader Service Card

word processor for group writing projects where students jointly compose and successfully edit one piece of work. Each sixth grade homeroom in my school produces a quarterly newspaper. Writing, editing, and revising is done on Scripsit. The extensive work this project requires is handled with greater ease thanks to word processing.

The word processor opens doors for talented students. I recently watched in amazement as two sixth graders worked side by side on an article they submitted to **The Color Computer Magazine**. Thanks to two school computers and Scripsit, the would-be authors wrote, discussed, and revised each other's work. At last they were ready for the printed copy. The computer joined their separate efforts and produced a final piece of some nine pages. Both students agreed that Scripsit made a production of such length possible.

**"Our children must learn
to be comfortable with computers . . .
they should be an integral part of
their school and home education."**

You may find some resistance from teachers who claim that the idea of word processing will interfere with handwriting. If your child has a teacher who worries more about handwriting than creative writing, encourage your child to create the essay on a word processor and then copy it out longhand. Both copies could be submitted for marking. The time saved doing the composition on the computer would allow the task to be completed both ways within a reasonable time.

• **Database Management Systems** — The second tool that offers students practice in handling information is a database management system. Radio Shack offers "Color Profile" on a ROMpak for \$24.95 and the more sophisticated Color Profile on disk for \$59.95. Numerous other companies also offer this type of program at a reasonable price.

Database management systems are programs that let users create multiple files (like traditional 3 x 5 notecards) containing information on a certain topic. Unlike the old 3 x 5 cards, however, once the files are entered into the database they can be sorted, reorganized, edited, updated, and printed out. These systems are flexible organizers of information which can be used for note-taking, outlining, and other prewriting activities. Databases let people shuffle the information and look at it in a different way.

In the spring of 1984 I was involved in a scheduling nightmare called Olympics of the Mind. Running this worthwhile problem-solving activity for 1800 Maine kids competing in regional tournaments seemed overwhelming. Because students chose one of five problems in one of three divisions to compete in, it would be easy to incorrectly schedule a team. Also, I wanted to keep track of everyone's name (including each coach) for the awards assemblies.

I asked computer enthusiast Chris Halsted to design a data file and then enter the information as it arrived. After

a lesson in database use that lasted less than fifteen minutes, Chris was off and running. By tournament time he had a large file that was easily printed out under the category I needed. I got one copy of everything, another with the teams arranged by problem, and a third with the teams arranged by problems and division. It was so successful that Chris designed another file for the state tournament that followed.

Chris Halsted is ten years old.

Parents should have little trouble finding useful database projects for the home. Favorite recipes, important phone numbers, Christmas card lists, monthly birthdays, addresses of relatives — all are appropriate for practice in information organization. Your kids will also devise their own databases. Be prepared to buy a few data disks once your child begins recording his baseball card collection on the computer. Older students collecting notes for a term paper will find this exercise much less painful on a data file.

• **Spreadsheets** — The same financial spreadsheets that businesses use to manage their figures can be immensely valuable to kids. Using a popular commercial program such as Visicalc, kids can create an imaginary business, complete with all its overhead and production costs. Sales figures and related expenses can be entered and figured. Kids quickly get a feel for the term "bottom line" when using a spreadsheet.

Spreadsheets are completely interactive programs. If only one data factor is altered (the number of goods sold in a month for instance), the effect such a change has on profitability is instantly visible. With the spreadsheet program the student is able to "play" endlessly with the model of a business. The result is that he or she gains a very thorough understanding of the vital elements that combine to produce a profit — or a loss.

I have watched sixth graders gain valuable business instinct by playing with figures and formulas on the computer. Outside my classroom is a fruit juice machine the sixth grade runs as a small business each year. They order the juice, open and fill the machine daily, count and roll the money, deposit the money in the bank, and write checks. Recently, a small group has been introduced to Visicalc, and now they keep the business records on the program.

Disturbed by a small profit margin, one student suggested we raise the price of juice from 30 to 35 cents. By changing only one variable in the program we were able to instantly learn what this would mean in increased revenue. Another student remembered that last year the price was only 25 cents. By plugging in some figures from last year we learned that after the price rise our weekly volume was reduced by over 30 percent. The students became engrossed in analyzing the figures of the juice business. With a spreadsheet, they can ask "what if?" and the computer will answer immediately.

THE FUTURE. Whatever your view of the future, you can be sure computers will play a central role. Our children must learn to be comfortable with computers and learn how to use them to help sort through the mountains of information available. Computers should be an integral part of their education at school *and* at home. Young people need to learn how to apply computer technology so that turning to a computer for assistance will be as routine as taking a book off a library shelf. ■

MORETON BAY

Brings You the Best in *Hardware* and *Software*.

BJORK BLOCKS

From the programmer that brought *Zaxxon™* to the Color Computer.

A graphic utility for everyone!

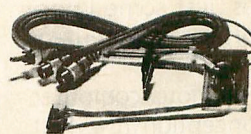
- Simple operation! Powerful!
- Tape or Disk systems—32 or 64k
- Precision drawing. Precision color selection.
- Animation (64k computers only)
- Compressed data storage or load and save 6k binary files

\$34.95

©copyright Sega Corp.

DOUBLE DRIVER

The BEST monitor driver available, unlike some monitor drivers the Double Driver provides TRUE monochrome and color composite output. Audio Output. Solderless installation. \$24.95



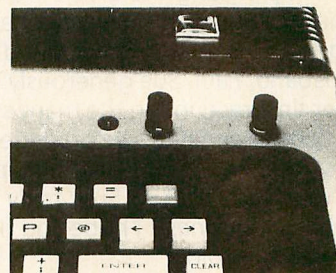
RESET YOUR COMPUTER

A REAL Improvement

Move the power switch and reset where they belong. An LED power on light too! High quality parts. Totally solderless kit.

CoCo I \$24.95

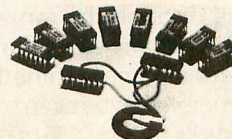
CoCo II \$27.95



64K UPGRADES

Instantly access 64K via M/L Totally solderless kit to upgrade E Boards. Kit includes eight 4164 prime chips and chips U29 and U11 already soldered. E Board Kit \$69.95

Color Computer II kit requires soldering. \$64.95



MORETON BAY SOFTWARE

A Division of Moreton Bay Laboratory



316 CASTILLO STREET
SANTA BARBARA,
CALIFORNIA 93101
(805) 962-3127



Ordering information

Add \$2.00 shipping and handling per order. We ship within 24 hours on receipt of order. Blue Label Service available. California residents add 6% sales tax.

Color Computing for Kids

In July we discussed software piracy, the illegal copying of computer software. If you're still not convinced it's wrong and can affect many people, I hope this article will convince you. Wait! Don't stop reading! There will be no lectures, just some information on how software is manufactured.

We'll follow a fictitious computer game from its conception (the first idea) to the packaged product. We'll look at the time and effort the people involved add to it, and we'll examine some of the costs of production. I think you'll be surprised at how much is involved in the average game you enjoy on your Color Computer. I hope you'll develop a sense of respect and loyalty for those software packages, and the people who make them, as a result.

I got a lot of help writing this article from Sue Searby of Computerware, a Southern California-based software manufacturing business that is owned and operated by Sue and her husband, Paul. Sue generously gave me several hours of her time recounting the many steps involved in producing a computer game. We often generalized because company practices vary, but the steps, time, and costs involved are, according to Sue, fairly standard for the average software business. I hope you find the information as interesting as I did.

AN IDEA. Just having a desire to write a game program isn't enough. A *unique* idea that will eventually lead to an exciting and challenging game that uses clever and colorful graphics is actually the first step in this creative process. An idea can result from a sudden burst of imagination, or it can take several days, weeks, or even months to develop.

Let's take an idea through the ranks of publishing so you can experience the many steps that can be involved. Let's see... an idea for a game... something fun with lots of action and challenge... maybe even something that can relieve some of the day's tension... Got it! Something with bugs! I hate bugs, and though I'd rather stay away from them if they should happen to tread into my territory: SWAT...STOMP...SQUISH! Get the idea?

THE GRAPHICS. The next step in the idea process may be to develop the game characters or scenery and, of course, to determine the object of the game. A programmer might now start sketching bugs in different shapes and sizes... bugs with lots of legs, or wings, or big eyes, antenna, stingers, and of different colors. Or the programmer may begin at the keyboard, translating his or her

Here's
how an idea
becomes
a piece of
published software!

ideas into computer code. In either case, many, many hours will be spent writing and rewriting test routines to move the graphics, change the scenery, calculate scores, and add special sound effects. This process can span weeks before a working game is complete.

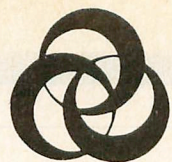
THE PROTOTYPE. At this point we would have completed a first

draft of our game. It may or may not have a name yet, but we'll call ours "Bug Battle." We've designed several kinds of bugs, the kind of scenery where you would expect to find them, and a game requiring perhaps two levels of skill. Level one might have flying bugs, and the joystick could control a swatter. Splat! Squish! Swosh! As you make your way through the scenery's pitfalls (all games have those), you score points for each hit and lose your swatter each time you miss (will three swatters be enough?). In level two, your joystick may control a bug spray as you encounter flying and crawling bugs. Lots of bugs will be coming from all directions, and you have only a limited number of sprays per can! I like the idea, how about you? Let's take it to a publisher and see what they think.

SWATTING THE REAL BUGS. Programmers often mail a cassette or disk of their programs to software publishers, with a letter and program documentation (explanations and instructions), but we'll go in person to a company like Computerware. I'll call and set up an appointment for a meeting to introduce and explain my project.

At the meeting the object of the game, strategy, scoring and special routines are discussed. The game is played and further ideas and suggestions are tossed around. If the publishers are interested in the game, they may suggest improvements in graphic details, scoring, game plot, or just in the name of the game or characters. This session could go on for several hours before a marketing decision is made. Of course, all the games submitted to software companies are not published (in fact, only a small percentage really are), but we'll assume that "Bug Battle" is: after all — it's a pretty good idea!

The programmer will almost always have to return to the keyboard after this meeting. Whether the necessary changes to the game are minor or major changes, many more hours will go into the final programming, and usually the programmer will write at least a rough draft of the instructions that will accompany the game.



triad pictures

INSTANT ANIMATION

THE ANIMATOR from Triad Pictures lets you create your own FULLY ANIMATED CARTOONS!

EASY TO USE!

You don't have to be a programmer to get spectacular results from your computer! THE ANIMATOR puts YOU in command of a Hollywood style animation studio, including Video Lab, Cel Animation Studio, Camera Dept., Background Studio, Sound Effects Dept., and Screening Room. THE ANIMATOR comes with an extensive manual and 3 cassettes: sample cartoons, a library of ready-to-use cels & backgrounds, and THE ANIMATOR itself. Do a simple motion study,

make your characters walk & dance, or even create your own Hollywood classic. Full cel animation (as used by Disney) for smooth, professional-looking results!

- * Up to a minute-and-a-half of animation!
- * 32 cels at your fingertips!
- * 12 "Help" screens!
- * Over 600 frames of "film"!

* * * * *

also from TRIAD PICTURES . . .

EDUCATION

SUPERFLASH! 16 & 32K/EXT. CASS. \$14
computerized super "flashcards" - up to 300 items

NUMBER POWER 16K/EXT. CASS. \$14
break the "count-on-the-fingers" habit - addition & subtraction

SPELLING LIST 16K/EXT. CASS. \$12
use your child's list from school, or word packages from Triad

DIGIDOTS 16K/EXT. CASS. \$14
colorful dots & numbers teach addition and subtraction together

ACCESSORY SOFTWARE FOR SPELLING LIST & SUPERFLASH.

\$10 for one. \$5 for each additional cassette with same order
PRE-PROGRAMMED WORD PACKAGES
grades 1 to 4 (specify grade).
1000 COMMONLY MISPELLED WORDS
SUPERFLASH TIMES TABLES
SUPERFLASH ADDITION/SUBTRACTION
SUPERFLASH DIVISION TABLES
FRACTIONS = DECIMALS = PERCENT

ENTERTAINMENT

SPLAATT! 32K/EXT. CASS. \$22
intense hi-res action & strategy - combat tanks that shoot paint

JEEPERS REAPERS 16K/EXT. CASS. \$16
a wild ride on a revved-up "harvester" - one of our best games

TIME WARP 16K/EXT. CASS. \$14
fast hi-res space action - stunning graphics - five dimensions

32K/EXT.

3-CASS. PKG. \$35

TRACER

16K/EXT. CASS. \$12

"scribble" your way to victory - colorful hi-res graphics

ETCH•A•DOT

16K/EXT. CASS. \$14

easy electronic "fingerpainting"! - save your pictures on tape

Alphabet Stew

YOUNGSTERS from 1 to 81 will LOVE this 'STEW' of colorful animated sights and catchy tunes! Even kids as young as 18 months squeal with delight when the computer responds to THEIR touch! Helps build KEYBOARD FAMILIARITY. Everyone is intrigued by the responses they get from all 43 keys. Get different pictures, geometric shapes, colors and melodies from the same key! SEE and HEAR a VOLCANO ERUPT, or a SPACESHIP soar!

Witness an ACCIDENT, a FLOWER BLOOM and FIREWORKS fill the sky! Musical notes rise and fall on the screen as you press the number keys. Even play tunes with them. Kids of all ages will use it for hours!

32K/EXT.

CASS. \$22

order form

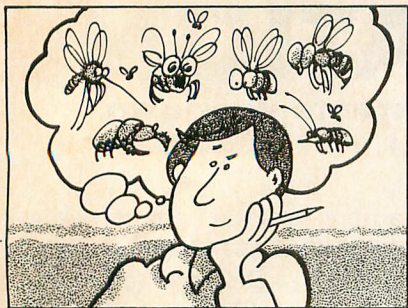
_____	\$ _____
_____	\$ _____
_____	\$ _____
_____	\$ _____
_____	\$ _____
_____	\$ _____
_____	\$ _____
ADD \$2 SHIPPING AND HANDLING	\$ _____
(3 or more — we pay s/h)	
TOTAL	\$ _____

NAME & ADDRESS:

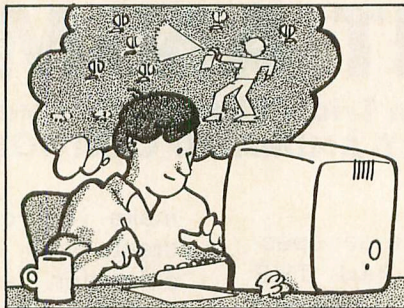
write for a free catalog

zip

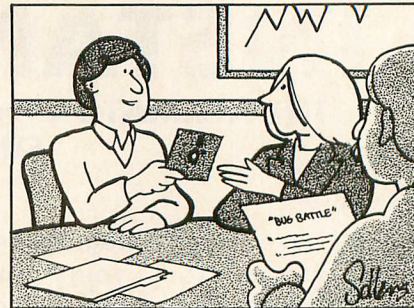
mail to:
TRIAD PICTURES CORP.
P.O. BOX 1299
SEQUIM, WA 98382



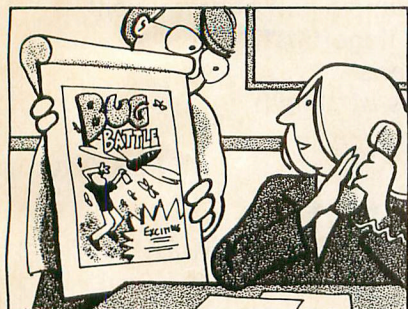
First... The idea.



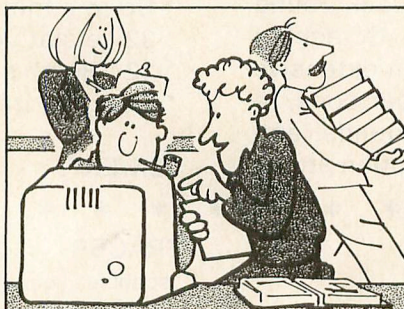
Second... Working the idea out on paper.



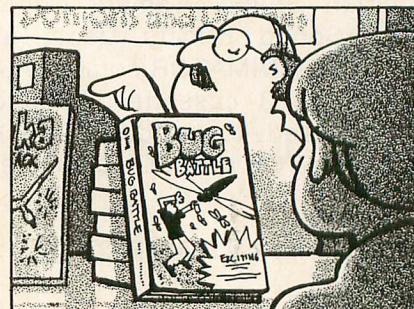
Third... Presenting the game to a publisher.



Fourth... Creating the design for the package.



Fifth... Duplicating and testing the game.



Finally... In the stores at last!

DOLLARS AND CENTS. The decision to publish computer software, just like anything else, is based on consumer acceptance, product demand, and competition — will people buy it? Software manufacturing is a business like any other, and operating costs, salaries, supplies, advertising, and profit, of course, are a considered factor in any business decision.

Many months may pass before "Bug Battle" is ready for sale, and a lot of money would be spent during the manufacturing process. If our game becomes a marketing success all the money spent on manufacturing and operating costs will return to the company, and the programmer will then earn *royalties*, (a percentage of the profits), but if our game fails, a great loss of the publisher's money, as well as the programmer's and the publisher's time, will result.

When Sue considers marketing a computer game, she must rely on her experience, marketing knowledge, and sometimes her instinct. Paul and Sue have more than seven employees whose job security is also affected by major company decisions. And, while there are some guidelines that Sue uses for decision-making, all new company ventures carry a certain amount of risk.

Sue considers the marketing life of the average game to be nine to eighteen months. This means that the major portion of sales will occur during that time. This same game will take from six to nine months of work before it is ready for the stores, and during that working time business expenses, salaries, and development costs must be paid.

A Computerware game sells for an average of \$24.95. Approximately 1,000 games must be sold for Sue to consider the venture an average success. At this point the company has regained its monetary investment, some

profit has been made and the author has received expected royalties (about \$5 per game, or 20 percent). If fewer games are sold, Computerware would lose money and the programmer would have worked many long and hard hours for little or no money. You can see that the decision to publish a game is based on far more than thinking "This looks like a fun game, let's get it in stores and see what people think of it." If a game doesn't sell because people don't like it, or it becomes a favorite of software pirates, it can mean disaster in many ways.

THE MANUFACTURING STEPS. Besides a catchy name, a game needs a nifty package that will catch your eye and tell you something about the game. Sue calls in an artist at this point and they discuss the game in detail and decide on the image they want to project to potential buyers.

The artist makes some sketches for the package and advertising photos, then prepares finished drawings for Sue's approval. The artist will also work with a professional printer to select colors and give final artistic approval to the package. This is an important step, because this will be the first impression a game player will get of the game, from a magazine ad or a rack in a store. If the package art doesn't interest us we may pass over the product completely. The artist spends several days on this project, and a standard fee may be \$400 or \$500 per drawing.

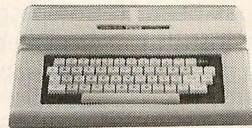
Advertising can cost about \$1.25 per game (5 percent of the cost), and it is not only important to the sale of a product but also to computerists. Magazine advertising fees are based on magazine production costs, so that quality articles, programs and reviews can be available to

From Computer Plus to YOU...

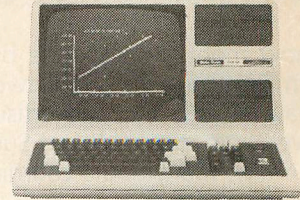
PLUS after PLUS after PLUS



Model 100 8K \$495
Model 100 24K \$625



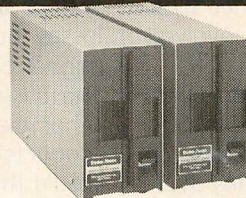
Color Computer II
w/16K Ext. Basic \$165
w/64K Ext. Basic \$210



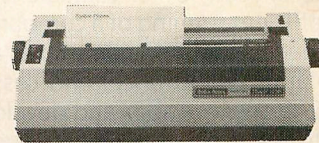
Model 4 16K \$679
Model 4 64K
2 Disk & RS232 \$1215



DMP120 \$385
DMP200 \$520



Color Computer Disk Drive
Drive 0 \$289 Drive 1 \$220



DWP210 \$610

BIG SAVINGS ON A FULL COMPLEMENT OF RADIO SHACK COMPUTER PRODUCTS

COMPUTERS

Model 4 Portable	
64K w/2 Drives	1149
Model 2000 2Dr	2299
Model 12 1 Drive	2360
Model 16B 1Dr 256K	3965

MODEMS

Hayes Smartmodem II	225
AC-3	125
DC Modem I	89
DC Modem II	160

PRINTERS

Silver Reed EXP400 D.W. Par.	309
Silver Reed EXP550 D.W. Ser.	525
CGP115	159
CGP220 Ink Jet	545
DMP110	305
Toshiba 1340 (24 wire head)	779
Gemini 10X	289
Gemini Powertype	345
Panasonic P1091	305
Smith Corona Fastext	195
Prowriter 8510	345
Okidata and Epson	CALL

ETC.

Disk Drive Controller	139
Extended Basic Kit	39.95
PBH Ser/Par Conv.	69
64K Ram Chips	62.95
Deluxe Keyboard	35.95
HJL Keyboard	79.95
CCR-81 Recorder	52
Deluxe Joystick (each)	35.95
Joysticks (pair)	22
Video Plus (monitor adapter)	24.95
Video Plus IIC	39.95
Amdek Color 1 + Monitor	299
Amdek Video 300 Green	145
Amdek Video 300 Amber	159
Taxan Color 210 Monitor	285
Taxan Green	130
Taxan Amber	139

SOFTWARE

Zaxxon	(Tape Version) 34.95
The King	26.95
Trap Fall	27.95
Buzzard Bait	27.95
Devil Assault	27.95

Colorpede	29.95
Juniors Revenge	28.95
Pac Attack	24.95
Block Head	26.95
Froggie	24.95
Lunar Rover Patrol	24.95
Lancer	24.95
Typing Tutor	23.95
Galagon	24.95
Scott Adams Adventures	19.95
Sea Dragon	34.95
Colorcome	49.95
Telewriter 64	49.95
O-Pak (disk)	34.95
Key-264K	39.95
Elite-Calc	59.95
VIP Writer	59.95
VIP Calc	59.95
VIP Terminal	49.95
VIP Database (disk)	59.95

Order any 2 software pieces listed and take 10% off their listed price. All Radio Shack software 10% off list. Send for complete list.

**CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124**

- LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES
- BEST POSSIBLE WARRANTY
- KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES STAFF
- TIMELY DELIVERY
- SHOPPING CONVENIENCE



**computer
plus**
P.O. Box 1094
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460
SINCE 1973

IN MASSACHUSETTS CALL (617) 486-3193

consumers at affordable rates. Without advertising sales a magazine would cost many times more, and we would be deprived of all those clever, enticing and informative ads.

By now months have gone by. The game has been tested many times, the final artwork is complete, instructions have been printed, advertising layouts and packaging have been approved, and Sue and Paul Searby have put in many, many hours coordinating projects and organizing production.

The office staff is now ready to take over to duplicate and test the game. A high speed duplicator is used to produce game cassettes, but disks are copied on a disk drive directly from the computer's memory. Members of the staff package the product, fill shipping orders, answer product inquiries, manage records and customer files, and see to many other valuable duties that are involved in the efficient running of a company.

The packaging for a game costs about 75¢ each (3 percent of the selling price) and cassettes cost about 50¢ each (2 percent). Labor and development time costs will come to about \$1 (4 percent of the cost); company overhead (office rent, utilities, supplies, and other operating expenses) will amount to about \$3.74 (15 percent); and Computerware will perhaps realize about \$1.48 profit on each game sold.

THE RETAIL OUTLET. The last step in the process is getting the product into your hands. While companies like Computerware do some retail business through mail order, the majority of sales are wholesale orders to soft-

ware dealers. *Wholesale* means that a discount is given so that the software dealer can also earn enough money to pay employee salaries, operating expenses, advertising costs, overhead expenses and a profit, or owner's income. Computerware's discount, in our example, is \$11.23 or 45 percent of the cost of the game.

Perhaps you now have a better understanding of discount or wholesale prices and I hope you can also understand the many costs of operating a business. Wherever people work, operating costs and salaries are incurred, and the fee for the service offered, or the cost of the product sold, must be enough to provide the money for these expenses or employees will lose their jobs and businesses will fail.

If a piece of software is frequently pirated, or if the software is a marketing failure, it will cause great business losses. Business losses must be made up in future sales (higher prices) or possibly employee or quality cutbacks. The businesses of your parents, aunts and uncles, and other relatives and friends are no different, so protect the products of the computer industry in the same way you would the products or services of those people you love and count on. Discourage and inform would-be software pirates, copy materials only for your personal use, and let people in the industry know what you like, expect, and don't like—you have much more control than you know.

I hope you've enjoyed our break from programming, but feel as anxious as I am to get back to the keyboard. We'll go back to school with a handy lesson on cassette files. ■

It's New and It's Just for You!

Kid's Bits Kid's Bits Kid's Bits Kid's Bits Kid's Bits Kid's Bits

December is always an exciting month, but this December is really something to look forward to — **The Color Computer Magazine** will introduce a kid's page. I'll be the editor, and *you* can be one of the authors, programmers, or artists. Just imagine, your name and contribution in print for all the world to see!

"Kid's Bits" will offer responses to a monthly topic. December's will be: What do you most use your Color Computer for that you'd like to share with others? As well as three other areas: programming

hints and tricks, quickie programs and print-outs, plus drawings and creations. I'm betting that every one of you has something to contribute, so think about it (but not for long), then send in your contributions.

Please send a listing of any program you submit plus a description of the program and a cassette copy. All materials will become the property of **The Color Computer Magazine** and cannot be returned. When your submission is used you will receive a certificate of recognition that will be the envy of everyone you know. And, since a maga-

zine needs time to make each issue perfect, get your submissions in as soon as possible. Just pick a department or topic and let us see your stuff!

Write your name and address clearly on all your pages or cassettes (if it's a picture, write on the back). Questions and programming problems are also good to send. Mail everything to me: Jean Plessier, Kid's Bits Editor, **The Color Computer Magazine**, Highland Mill, Camden, ME, 04843. I'm waiting to hear from you!

Kid's Bits Kid's Bits Kid's Bits Kid's Bits Kid's Bits Kid's Bits

NEW OS-9[®] SOFTWARE

HELP

User-expandable generic help facility

- Includes data for online help with OS-9 utilities
- Fast, efficient disk storage
- Three levels of nesting
- Wild Card searching
- Automatic display of available help
- Steps the user until he finds the answer

DISK BACKUP

Controlled hard disk-to-floppy backup with restore capability

- Handles files larger than output media
- Single file, Wild Card search, current directory only, current-and-all-subdirectories
- Date and time for incremental backup
- Operator-friendly, handles error conditions smoothly
- Use to create optimized disks

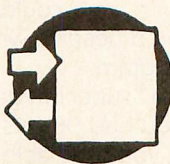
TERMINAL

Communications program for OS-9

- Use your micro as an intelligent terminal
- Go online over phones or connect directly
- Transfer data in both directions
- Menu-driven
- XON/XOFF support required — BASIC09/RUNB required

DO WE HAVE YOUR NAME & ADDRESS

For new products news & announcements?



JBM'S MIDDLEWARE



**YES!
I
want**

**OS-9
SOLUTIONS!**

Please send me:

HELP (\$69.00) _____

DISK BACKUP (\$99.00) _____

TERMINAL (\$95.00) _____

PA Sales Tax 6% _____

Postage/Handling \$5 _____

TOTAL _____

☐ I'm interested, need more information

SHIP TO: _____

Make Check/Money Order

payable to: The JBM Group, Inc.

Or by VISA/MASTERCARD

Acct. # _____

Exp. date: _____

Signature: _____

Required Distribution: Co Co (Y/N): _____

5 1/4 35 track _____

5 1/4 40 track _____

5 1/4 80 track _____

8" 77 track _____

ORDER FROM _____

the **JBM**
group

Dept. CC12

The JBM Group, Inc.

**Continental Business Center
Front & Ford Streets
Bridgeport, PA 19405**

Tel: 215-337-3138/TWX: 510-660-3999

BIG NUMBERS

Wherein Bill discovers "Fibonacci" isn't a new type of pasta . . .

"Computers are no good for Fibonacci buffs!" the voice on the other end of the phone screamed.

"Now just calm down," I crooned, wondering why I get all the Color Computer crank callers. "First of all, tell me what a Fibonacci buff is," I queried, while visions of various kinds of pasta raced across my mind's eye. Was there an Italian dish called Fibonacci Alfredo?

"Unbelievable!" the voice went on. "You're a computer writer and you've never heard of Leonardo of Pisa, better known as Fibonacci?"

"Uh..."

"Fibonacci investigated the number series formed by adding together the previous two terms in a series. If you start with 0 and 1, the next term is 0 plus 1, or 1. The next is 1 plus 1 or 2. The next is 1 plus 2 or 3. You've got the series: 0, 1, 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 13, 21, 34, and so on."

"Fascinating," I replied in my best Spock imitation. "Is it any good for anything?" I asked.

"Turns out that there are practical applications in genetics, horticulture, and data processing, believe it or not," the voice went on. "The trouble is, the Color Computer and all other computers I've looked at can only handle up to nine decimal digits or so. After that you get a kind of 'floating-point' representation where numbers are expressed as a mixed number and a power of ten."

"That's true," I admitted.

"Well, our Fibonacci group and my other mathematical friends want to be able to work with *exact* numbers, not something with only nine digits of precision. Isn't there some way to express hundreds of decimal digits in computers?"

"Let me think about it, and I'll call you back," I promised.

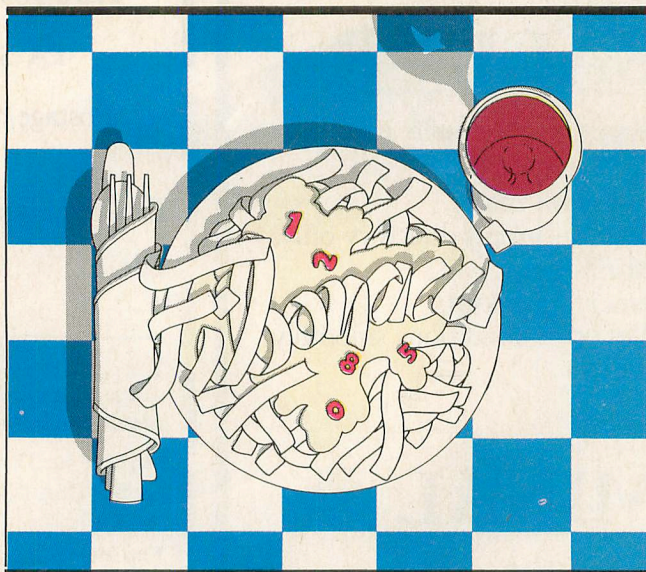
I saw the caller's problem. The Color Computer Basic provides only nine digits of precision, although it can represent approximations to a wide range of numbers from about $1E - 38$ through $1E + 38$, where E stands for a

power of ten. There's no way Basic can add, say, 123,888,641,896,356 and 981,456,555,091,491 and get absolute accuracy with the answer of 1,105,345,196,987,847. The best you can get is the approximate result of $1.1053452E + 15$.

Basic handles all mixed numbers (integer and fraction)

and integers larger than 999,999,999 as "floating-point" numbers. Floating-point numbers are held in five bytes, as shown in Figure 1. The floating-point number is made up of two parts, a fraction and a power of two, with a "floating" binary point. (There's a description of this format in my Howard W. Sams book, *Microcomputer Math*.)

Numbers smaller than $1E + 09$ are *integer* numbers, as they can be held without a power of two. Integer numbers express integer values exactly, but only values between -999,999,999 and +999,999,999 can be held this way.



EXPRESSING LARGER NUMBERS. Isn't there some way to get more digits of precision in the Color Computer?

One obvious way would be to make the size of the fractional part of the floating-point number larger. It takes about 3.5 bits (if you can imagine half a bit) to hold every decimal digit. (Four bits hold values up to 15, three bits up to seven, so you can see that 3.5 bits appears a good approximation.) If, for example, you extended the number of fractional bits in a floating point number from 32 to 48, you'd have another 16 bits and could get four or five additional decimal digits. However, you couldn't modify the Basic ROM to do this — you'd need to write your own Basic or assembly language program.

Another way might be simply to go to a "super integer" mode, without the power of two. If you had 96 bits to hold integer values instead of 32 bits, you'd be able to work with about 27 decimal digits, but couldn't have fractional numbers. Again, you'd need to implement this in your own program.

PROFESSIONAL PROFESSIONAL PROFESSIONAL PROFESSIONAL

P
R
O
F
E
S
S
I
O
N
A
L

REAL EIGHTY-COLUMN DISPLAY!

ULTRA TERM +

P
R
O
F
E
S
S
I
O
N
A
L

Works with either the WORD-PAK from PBJ or
Color Power II CP|M unit from Color Power Unlimited.
Specify WORD-PAK or Color Power when ordering.

PROFESSIONAL PROFESSIONAL PROFESSIONAL PROFESSIONAL

This program is the **ultimate** in coco communicating!! **Ultra Term +** is used with a plug-in 80 column board* that gives you **True** 80 columns, not the graphics display that is unreadable at 80 columns. This is truly a **Professional Package** that is so easy to use that once you have used it, you'll wonder why other packages are so difficult to use, (except for Color Term + Plus + that is!) After using a terminal program that cannot give you **True** mainframe terminal emulation, you will find **Ultra Term +** indispensable! **Ultra Term +** even has a host mode that allows you to echo characters like full duplex mainframes do! There are also 10 macro keys which will allow you to save passwords, phone numbers, modem programming information, etc. + PLUS + you can save them to tape (Rom Pack, Tape Versions) or disk (Disk Version). Also, like all **Professional** terminal programs you can save your current parameters. This saves you set up time when moving from one system to another. + Plus + when used with the parallel printer port** you can print either what is coming in, or print what you saved in your space buffer (64K systems only support the space buffer option) if you like. And what about documentation? Every feature is explained in detail and indexed for fast look up! There is also a comprehensive help section to aid those unfamiliar with telecommunications. Although this program was designed for the Professional a total novice can use it with ease. Check all the features listed below and then you decide who has the world's smartest terminal!

Baud Rates: 110-4800 (communicate)
600-9600 (printer).

Screen Format: 80 x 25 w/true upper & lower case.

Select half, full duplex or echo.

Select odd, even, mark, space or no parity.

Send all 128 characters from keyboard.

Select 7 or 8 bit words.

Select 1 or 2 stop bits.

Send a true line break.

Select all caps if needed.

Automatic capture of incoming files.

X on/X off capabilities.

Merge text or programs in buffer.

53,000 character buffer (64K).

Split buffer option (64K).

10 macro keys.

Four buffer send modes (dump, prompted, manual & time delay).

Buffer size indicators (bytes used & bytes remaining).

Buffer editor w/auto key repeat.

Scroll forward & reverse to view buffer & print viewed screen option.

Selectable printer formats (line feeds, etc.).

Selectable trapping of incoming characters.

Print while receiving data*

Spool received data while receiving more (64K).

Buffer editor has these features:

Move forward and reverse through buffer. Insert, type over, delete lines or characters.

Block deletion or start to end of buffer delete.

Save and load macros.

Save and load parameters.

Use 1-4 disk drive (w/SAVE, LOAD, DIR. & granule display).

Easy to use MENU driven format.

Comprehensive users manual.

Works with **ALL** Radio Shack™ Disk Systems and **all** models of color computers.

Still not convinced? How about a 15 day, money back guarantee? If you don't like the package for any reason, we will refund your money upon return of a like-new package.† Who out there is offering

you this kind of deal? And customer support was never better. Simply fill out your registration card and send it back to us and you will be notified when new features, improvements, etc. become available because all registered owners will receive **Free** upgrades for a \$5.00 shipping and handling fee).

As with all good Professional programs, **Ultra Term +** is **all machine code**. This program has been tested by those both familiar and unfamiliar with communications programs. And when you call for some technical support, you **won't** get an answering machine during our business hours (10-5 CST M-Sat.) under normal circumstances. Technical help is usually available all day.

Note: Color Term + PLUS + should have all of the same capabilities described above by the time you read this ad, but call first to make sure. **Ultra Term +** is ready to ship now.

PRICE: Ultra Term + — \$55.95

(Disk/Tape)

Color Term + Plus + (V5.0)

\$45.95 (Disk/Tape)

Word-Pak (Includes a software driver so you can use your basic programs with no modification in most cases!)...**\$139.95 + \$3.00 S&H**

Y-Cable...\$29.95 (Required if expansion port not used with disk drives)

Complete Package **Ultra Term +**, Word-Pak & Y Cable [subtract \$20.00 if not needed] is only **\$210.00**

***Ultra Term +** supports the 80 column board made by PBJ, Inc. If you already have the board, simply order the program, but those of you who don't can get a good deal.

**Parallel Printer Port from PBJ, Inc.

†Less \$10.00 restocking charge.

Canadians

Kelly Software Distributors Ltd.
P.O. Box 11932
Edmonton, Alberta.
(403) 421-8003



Double Density Software
920 Baldwin Street
Denton, Texas 76201
Phone 817/566-2004.



TRS-80+ MOD I, III, COCO, TI99/4a
TIMEX 1000, OSBORNE, others

GOLD PLUG - 80

Eliminate disk reboots and data loss due to oxidized contacts at the card edge connectors.

GOLD PLUG 80 solders to the board edge connector. Use your existing cables. (if gold plated)



COCO Disk Module (2)	\$16.95
Ground tab extensions	INCL
Disk Drives (all R.S.)	\$7.95
Gold Disk Cable 2 Drive	29.95
Four Drive Cable	39.95

USA shipping \$1.45 Can/Mex \$4.
Foreign \$7. Don't wait any longer TEXAS 5% TAX

Available at your favorite dealer or order direct from



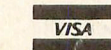
E.A.P. CO.

P.O. BOX 14

KELLER, TEXAS 76248

(817) 498-4242

+ trademark Tandy Corp



MC/VISA

Circle No. 27 on Reader Service Card

ANTI-FADE DEVICE

Organize your copies of

Color Computer...

Make your magazine collection a handsome addition to your decor. These durable library-quality binders will make your collection easy-to-access and keep it safely protected. They're made of luxury-look leatherette over high-quality binder board and custom designed for The COLOR COMPUTER Magazine, with size, color and imprint selected by the publisher.

MAGAZINE BINDERS



hold your issues on individual rods, combining them into one volume. \$7.95 each; 3 for \$22.50; 6 for \$42.95. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.

For Faster Service CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-631-8112 (In NJ only 201-540-0445)

Color Computer...

39 E. Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me _____ binders for The COLOR COMPUTER MAGAZINE.

PAYMENT ENCLOSED \$_____ *Add \$1.00 per order for postage and handling. Outside USA add \$2.50 per unit ordered, send US funds only.

CHARGE MY: (\$10 minimum) ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ print full name

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

*Residents of CA, NJ and NY add applicable sales tax.

WILLIAM BARDEN, JR.

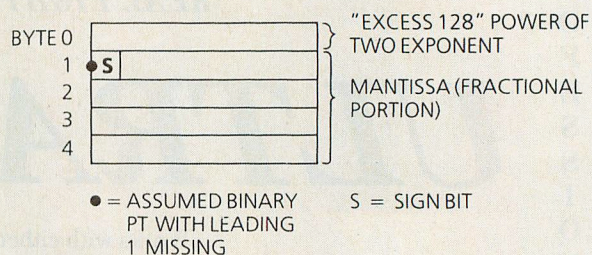


Figure 1. Floating Point Format

BINARY-CODED DECIMAL NUMBERS. I came up with a third alternative, however, one that's been around for a long time. It's called "binary-coded-decimal."

When digital computers were first designed, the engineers were loath to work in binary. They wanted to retain decimal representation even in the internal representation of numbers. The scheme used in some early machines is shown in Figure 2, adapted for the 8-bit bytes of the Color Computer.

In binary-coded-decimal, an 8-bit byte is divided into two 4-bit *nibbles* (sometimes spelled nybbles). Each 4-bit nibble holds one binary-coded-decimal digit. (We'll call binary-coded-decimal by the shortened form *bcd* from here on.)

Each bcd digit represents a decimal digit of 0 through 9 as follows:

0000	0
0001	1
0010	2
0011	3
0100	4
0101	5
0110	6
0111	7
1000	8
1001	9

The 4-bit values of 1010 through 1111 are not allowed — they're invalid bcd digits.

A byte holding the value 01001001 in bcd form is the value of 49 in bcd format. This is quite different than normal binary format where the value of 01001001 would represent 73 ($1 \times 64 + 1 \times 8 + 1 \times 1$).

These bcd digits could be strung out over many bytes to make up larger numbers, just as binary could be strung out over many bytes. The four bytes 01001001 01111000 00110000 00001000 would represent the bcd number 49,783,008. The same representation in binary would be 101110111 10100000 11100000.

One disadvantage of bcd is obvious from the above — it's fairly inefficient in storage. It takes 32 bits to hold bcd 49,783,008, but only 26 bits in binary. Another disadvan-

tage is that current computers are geared to binary operations and not bcd operations. As a result, it takes more time to process bcd numbers.

On the other hand, bcd numbers are easy to convert from strings and to reconvert the bcd values into strings. String numeric values use ASCII representation for the digits 0 through 9, representing the digits as \$30 through \$39, where the \$ stands for hexadecimal (hex). To change hex into bcd format, it's only necessary to subtract \$30 from the ASCII value to get the bcd digit. As an example, suppose that you've got the ASCII string A\$ = "1234."

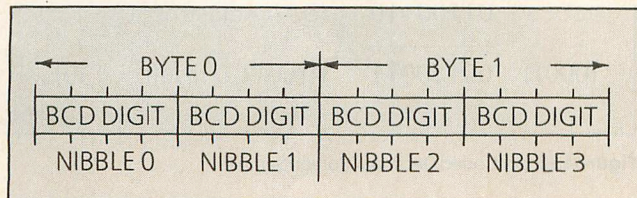


Figure 2. BCD Format

If you looked at the internal form of A\$, you'd see \$31, \$32, \$33, \$34. Subtracting \$30 from each of these values would give you 1,2,3,4, the equivalent bcd values. To convert back into ASCII, it's only necessary to add \$30 to a bcd value. To convert into binary, you'd have to go through a long, laborious process of changing the string into binary digits and then multiplying each by the equivalent binary power of ten.

In mulling over the phone caller's problem, I began to think that maybe bcd format was the answer. Bcd representation is not used much in computers any more, most users being satisfied with the seven to 14 digits of precision (in typical microcomputers) that floating-point offers, and with the more efficient storage of binary. There is one hook, however, in most microprocessor instruction sets that still shows the bcd heritage of computers. It's usually called the DAA instruction, or Decimal Adjust Accumulator. It helps in bcd addition.

To see why this is necessary, take a look at the addition of the two bcd numbers 56 and 77 (Figure 3).

The answer for a binary addition is as it should be — 86 plus 119 is 205 in an unsigned addition. For bcd, however, the result is wrong. The digits 1100 and 1101 are not valid bcd digits!

01010110	(Binary = 86, BCD = 56)
01110111	(Binary = 119, BCD = 77)
<hr/>	
11001101	(Binary = 205, BCD = XX)

Figure 3. Binary Addition Sample

MR. GERBOIS PRO-MAILER

Professional Disk Mailing List Program

- Print Labels or Lists
- Sort By Zip or Alpha
- Code & Search Records
- 32K Handles 1000

NEWLY RELEASED FOR COCO!
FAR BEYOND OTHER PROGRAMS

MR. GERBOIS

571 W. Front ST.
Red Bank, N.J. 07701

Only **\$59.95**

Send For Manual \$5.



Circle No. 147 on Reader Service Card

Go for the "MAX"™

Panamax
Surge Suppressors
provide the fastest
response time and
highest energy
dissipation available
to assure you the
maximum protection
against over voltage
"Spikes and glitches".
Priced from \$59.00

See us at Seattle
and Dallas C.S.E.

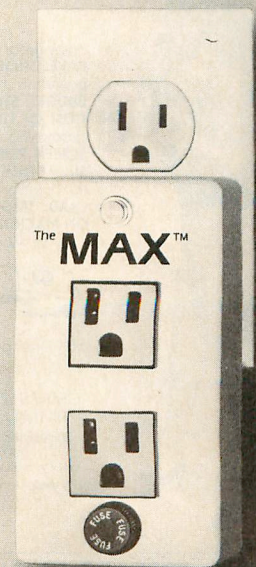
PANAMAX

Toll Free 1-800-472-5555

In California call 415-472-5547

150 Mitchell Boulevard, San Rafael, CA 94903

Please see us at Washington, D.C.
Houston, and Anaheim, C.S.E.



Circle No. 45 on Reader Service Card **Color Computer/75**



D.I./D.O. CARD \$59.95 (DIGITAL INPUT / DIGITAL OUTPUT)

Controls external relays, circuits, etc. Plugs into CoCo Cartridge Connector.

Applications: Process Control, Security Systems and Robotics.

Features: 8 D.O. Points each capable of sinking 1.5A. An L.E.D. at each D.O. Point to indicate ON/OFF state. Fully decoded addresses. Second Port programmable for 8 D.I. or 8 D.O., or a mix. Gold interface connector. Full Support Document (i.e. Schematic, Test Program, etc.).

• • •

EXPERIMENTER'S CARD \$19.00

(6" x 5") Plugs into CoCo Cartridge Connector. Provides maximum geometry to support 2-40 pin, (or 6-16 pin), 12-16 pin and 18-14 pin sockets (or any mix desired) for wirewrapping or soldering your circuit. All CoCo Cartridge pins brought into this card via a gold-finger card edge. Includes application drawings.

Include \$3.00 for postage and handling. Send check or money order or write for more information to:

ITI

P.O. Box 235

Levittown, PA 19059

EASY TO USE — 30 DAY WARRANTY

Circle No. 150 on Reader Service Card

WILLIAM BARDEN, JR.

The DAA instruction adjusts the results of a binary add to make the result a valid bcd addition. It does it based on the assumption that there were valid bcd digits to start with, and then looks at the carry from each nibble and the result itself. If necessary, a 0110 is added to a nibble to correct the result. In the above case we'd have Figure 4.

01010110	(Binary = 86, BCD = 56)
01110111	(Binary = 119, BCD = 77)
<hr/>	
11001101	(Binary = 205, BCD = XX)
01100110	(DAA Adjustment)
<hr/>	
(000)1 00110011	(True BCD result = 133)

Figure 4. Binary Coded Decimal Addition Sample

A BCD PROGRAM. I thought bcd might be a good approach for a couple of reasons. First, the conversion would be easy. It would be a simple matter to convert Basic strings into bcd format numbers by subtracting \$30 and then packing two bcd digits into each byte. Secondly, if Basic strings were used, up to 254 bcd digits could be handled with the standard Basic string.

If bcd numbers were to be used, however, the code would have to be in 6809 assembly language. Basic would be just too slow for the inherent inefficiency of bcd (or of multi-digit binary operations, for that matter).

The result of my design effort is shown in Program Listings 1 and 2. Listing 1 is a 6809 assembly language program that does the actual addition, subtraction, and other operations for bcd numbers. Listing 2 is a Basic driver program that interfaces to the assembly language code. You don't have to know anything about assembly language to use the code, but you must know something about the Basic functions.

The entire package will allow you to do these operations with large numbers:

- Work with integer values from 2 to 254 decimal digits long.
- Convert a Basic numeric string into a bcd number and store that number in a special bcd accumulator.
- Add two bcd numbers together.
- Subtract two bcd numbers.
- Shift a bcd number right one decimal digit position.
- Shift a bcd number left one decimal digit position.
- Move a bcd number from one bcd accumulator to another.
- Perform multiply and other operations on bcd numbers.
- Convert the contents of a bcd accumulator to a Basic numeric string.

I HAVE SOMETHING TO SAY!

For as little as 46 cents a program you can enjoy great games like **FROGJUMP**, **FRENZY**, **CATERPILLAR CAVE**, **SHOOTIN' GALLERY**, and great adventures. Use powerful home management programs such as **BUDGET**, **STOCK MARKET**, **BARTENDER**, **TINY CALC**, and **COST OF LIVING**. Also, enjoy the use of powerful programming utilities such as **COCO MONITOR**, **GRAPHIC SCREEN PRINT**, **RAM TEST**, **HIGH RESOLUTION TEXT**, and **SINGLE DISK COPY**. Increase your knowledge with educational programs such as **BASIC SPEED UP TUTORIAL**, **FLASH CARD**, **TRIGONOMETRY TUTOR**, and our 8 PART SERIES ON MACHINE LANGUAGE.

** Many programs use machine language! **



Every month you will receive a cassette tape with 10 ready to run documented programs.*

16K Extended Required

ORDERS SENT SAME DAY!
FIRST CLASS SHIPPING!

Back Issues Available from
July, 1982.
Call or write for our free catalog.
Dealer Inquiries Invited.

PRICES

1 YR. (12 ISSUES)	\$55.00
6 MO. (6 ISSUES)	\$30.00
SINGLE COPIES	\$ 6.00

MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% TO ORDER.
OVERSEAS ADD \$10.00 TO SUBSCRIPTION
AND \$1.00 TO SINGLE COPIES.

PERSONAL CHECKS
WELCOME!

ITEM	PRICE	QUANT.	TOTAL
C-10	50		
C-20	60		
C-60	85		
C-90	99		

Overseas Add \$10.00	Subtotal	
USA/Can. only	Shipping	3.00
	Mich. Res. 4%	
	TOTAL	

Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ St: _____ Zip: _____
Credit Card: _____ Exp: _____

★ ★ ★ ★ FREE PROGRAMS ★ ★ ★ ★

FOR EACH ORDER OF 20 OR MORE TAPES YOU WILL RECEIVE
TWO COLOR COMPUTER PROGRAMS OF THE ABOVE PRODUCT!



- ★ SCREW SHELL
- ★ FREE LABELS
- ★ ERROR FREE TAPE
- ★ IMMEDIATE SHIPPING

COMPUTER CASSETTES



T&D Computer Products
P.O. Box 256-C
Holland, MI 49423
(616) 396-7577



Circle No. 71 on Reader Service Card

MEMORY LAYOUT. The memory layout of the program is shown in Figure 5.

The heart of the program is a set of eight *bcd accumulators*. Each bcd accumulator is 128 bytes long (\$80 in hexadecimal). The accumulator area in the program starts at \$3A00 and ends at \$3DFF. The accumulators are numbered 0 through 7.

As each accumulator is 128 bytes long, and as normal bcd representation packs two bcd digits into each byte, each bcd accumulator can store up to 256 bcd digits. Because Basic strings can only be 254 characters long, however, the maximum size number of bcd digits can only be 254. Although the accumulators can hold 254 bcd digits, they can also be used to hold fewer digits if desired, and all operations work with from two through 254 digits.

Directly after the accumulator area is a seven-byte *parameter block*. This block is used to pass information from the Basic portion of the program to the assembly language portion of the program.

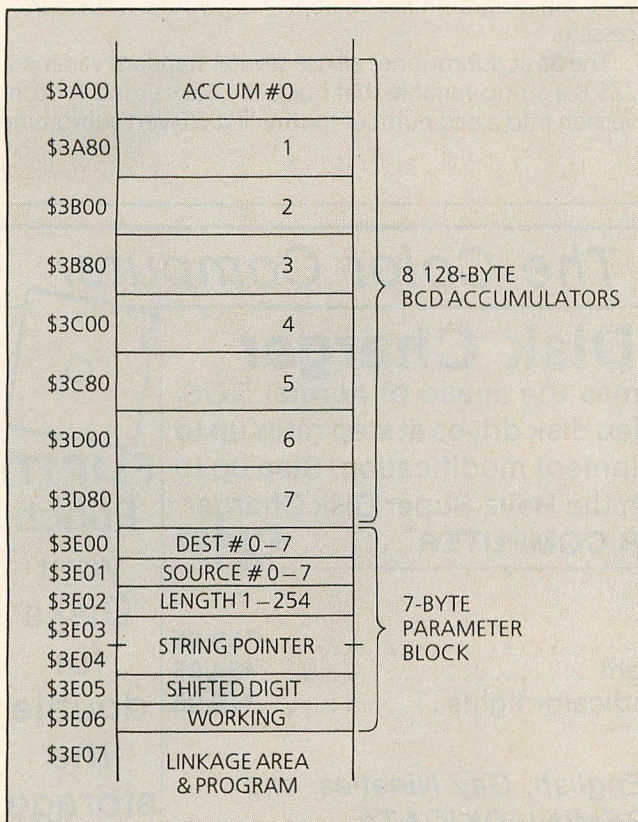
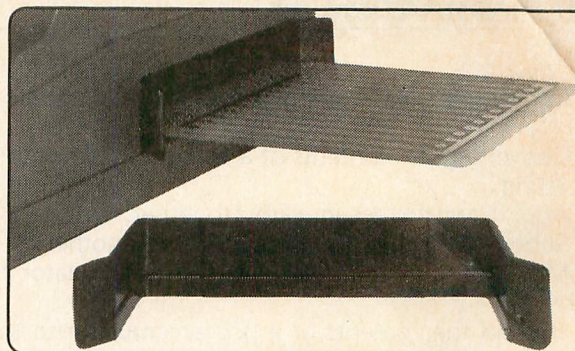


Figure 5. Program Memory Layout

Following the parameter block area are seven links to the assembly language program. These are defined in the Basic program with DEFUSR commands, and define the seven functions that can be performed by the assembly language program:

6809 SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT



EXPANSION HARDWARE FOR THE TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER

XPNDRI™

SuperGuide™

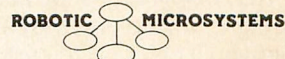
CoCo Expander Card

Gold edge connector plugs into the CoCo cartridge connector. Signals are labeled on the bottom (wire side) with ground and power buses; plated through holes. The 4.3 x 6.2 inch glass/epoxy card is drilled for ICs and components. The finest bare breadboard for your CoCo. Includes 8 page **Application Notes** to help you get started.

Precision molded plastic insert designed specifically to align and support printed circuit cards in the CoCo cartridge slot; an unbreakable removable card guide. Patent Pending.

\$3.95 each

Available now from:



\$19.95 each or 2 for \$36

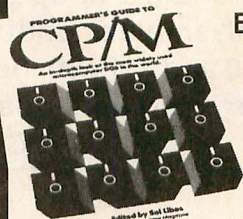
BOX 30807 SEATTLE, WA 98103

Circle No. 145 on Reader Service Card

PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE TO

CP/M

EDITED BY SOL LIBES



Here's a collection of CP/M insights that you'll never find in any CP/M manual. CP/M is the most popular microcomputer DOS in use today. *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* tells you how to get around apparent limitations of a CP/M system and why CP/M is far more versatile than you might have imagined. Every article in *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* originally appeared in MICROSYSTEMS between January 1980 and February 1982. Except for this collection, these articles are now unavailable! *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* gives you an in-depth look at CP/M from the viewpoint of the programmer.

Contents include "An Introduction to CP/M," "The CP/M Connection," "CP/M Software Reviews," "CP/M Utilities & Enhancement," "CP/M 86" and "CP/M Software Directories." \$12.95.

Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

Microsystems

MICROSYSTEMS PRESS
Dept. NG6Q, 39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* at \$12.95 plus \$2.00 postage and handling each. Outside USA add \$3.00 per order. #14C

☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED \$_____ Residents of CA, NJ and NY state add applicable sales tax.

☐ CHARGE MY: ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No. _____ Exp. Date. _____

Signature _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (please print full name)

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

For faster service, PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112
(In NJ only, 201-540-0445)

- Converting a Basic string to bcd accumulator storage.
- Converting the contents of a bcd accumulator to a Basic string.
- Adding two bcd accumulators together.
- Subtracting one bcd accumulator from another.
- Moving the contents of one bcd accumulator to another.
- Shifting the contents of a bcd accumulator to the right.
- Shifting the contents of a bcd accumulator to the left.

The assembly language portion of the program starts directly after the parameter block area. Space won't permit us to describe the assembly language code in detail, but the program is divided up into seven major segments corresponding to the seven functions above.

THE BASIC PROGRAM. The Basic program lets you easily communicate with the assembly language program. The Basic program is meant to be located from Lines 10 to 183, below any Basic program you want to use. There are eight functions in the Basic program, and these are the ones you'll be using to perform your own bcd operations. The functions are called as subroutines as follows:

- Convert string to bcd accumulator (subroutine 100).
- Convert bcd accumulator to string (subroutine 110).
- Add two bcd accumulators (subroutine 120).
- Subtract one bcd accumulator from another (subroutine 130).
- Move one bcd accumulator to another (subroutine 140).
- Shift a bcd accumulator right (subroutine 150).
- Shift a bcd accumulator left (subroutine 160).
- Multiply two bcd accumulators (subroutine 170).

With the exception of the multiply subroutine, the Basic subroutines all correspond to the assembly language functions. You'll note that there is no divide subroutine. Division and other processing is possible to implement in Basic by working with the eight functions above, but I'll leave it up to you to play with. As a matter of fact, the multiply could be made a lot more efficient than what we've implemented here. This program is meant not so much as a complete package, but as a tool for you to use via Basic programming to implement your own bcd processing.

The Basic subroutines all use several standard variables. ZZ\$ is a string variable that holds the Basic string for conversion into a bcd number for the first convert subroutine

One Stop Shopping For The Color Computer

Reitz Super Disk Charger

Now you can run R.S. DOS at up to 6 times the speed of normal DOS. Diskcharger will work with single or double sided disk drives at step rates up to 6 ms. and in both DOS 1.0 and 1.1 with no equipment modification. Step up to first class color computer operation today with the Reitz Super Disk Charger.

64K COLOR COMPUTER \$21⁹⁵

New From Reitz

Reitz Serial to Parallel Interface **\$59.95**
 Three WAY RS-232 Switcher with power light **\$34.95**
 Serial to Parallel Interface/Switcher with indicator lights **\$79.95**

New From Sugar Software

*COCO CALLIGRAPHER...Prints Old English, Gay Nineties, and
 Cartoon fonts on your EPSON, GEMINI, OKIDATA,
 LPVII, OR DMP-100 PRINTER.*

32KECB...TAPE...\$24.95 DISK...\$29.95

FLIP IT!
 Punch
 your
 Disks
 for
 double
 the
 storage

\$9.95

1-(419)-537-1432 (Computer Order Line)



3170 W. Central
 Westgate Meadows Shopping Center
 Toledo, Ohio 43606
 1-419-537-1432

Please include phone number with all orders. Include \$5.00 for all hardware orders and \$2.00 for all software orders. Ohio residents please add 6% state sales tax.



(100). Similarly, ZZ\$ is also the string variable used when the bcd number is converted back into a string (110). ZD is a value of zero through seven, and represents the number of a destination bcd accumulator. ZS is a value of zero through seven, and represents the number of a source bcd accumulator. These are the only variables you have to work with when calling the Basic subroutines from your own Basic program. There are other variables used internally in the Basic program, and these are in the alphabetic range of ZA through ZZ, so don't use these variables in your own Basic code.

USING THE PROGRAM. To use the program, follow these steps:

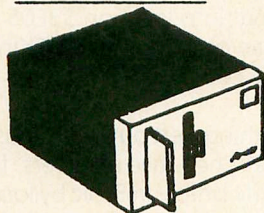
- Assemble the assembly language portion of the program and create a LOADM module on disk or a CLOADM module on cassette. An alternative approach to this is to POKE the hexadecimal values from Listing 1 and then use the CSAVEM or SAVEM command to dump out a machine code version of this. Be very careful that all the values are correct.
- Create a Basic version of the program as shown in Figure 4. SAVE or CSAVE the Basic program.
- Enter CLEAR 100,&H39FF to protect memory from locations &H3A00 on up.

- Load in the machine code portion of the program with LOADM or CLOADM.
- Load in the Basic portion of the program with LOAD or CLOAD.
- Enter RUN to start execution of the Basic program.
- The program will display: INPUT # DIGITS.
- Reply with a value from two through 254, followed by Enter. The value must be an even value.
- The program will now execute and set up the linkages to the assembly language portion of the program. It'll return with: OK.

You're now ready to try some bcd operations. The Basic program in Listing 2 provides some exercises you might try. Substitute your own code or append it to the code shown. The code starting at 1000 displays increasing powers of two by adding the contents of bcd accumulator zero to itself after it has initialized with a 1. Powers of two up to two to the 254th power can be displayed. The display for 32 digits looks like Figure 6.

The code at 1050 displays the Fibonacci series I mentioned at the beginning of the article. There's some movement between bcd accumulators taking place in the code so that the last two values can be added to one another to get the next term in the series. The display for 64 digits is shown in Figure 7.

Saguaro Software

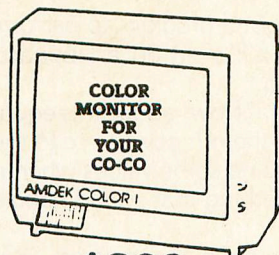


Amdek Dual 3" Disk Drive

\$450

Includes 2 Diskettes
And 2 Drive Cables

First Box Of Diskettes - \$45
R.S. Controller - \$135 With Amdisk 3



\$299

NEW!

Stars Of America

Education should be fun - this program is just that! This tutorial uses 25 of the superstars of American history, from George Washington to Ronald Reagan.

The Civil War

A challenging two-person game. Questions cover Carpet baggers to the Battle of Vicksburg. Points are assigned according to the difficulty of the question, scores are displayed throughout the game.

Both Only:

Tape 19.95 Disk 24.95

Ultimate Bingo & Jackpot

Do you want the ultimate in bingo? Use your LP7 or 8 to print the number of cards you desire. You can choose from 3 speeds & even pause the game to check the winner.

Jackpot

Pull the one arm bandit's arm & see if you can beat the odds. Both only.
Tape - 19.95, Disk - 24.95, Amdek - 29.95

NNFUSICOO CONFUSION

3 modes of play, 3-4/5-6/7 letter words. You select time to govern how long (30 or 60 seconds) to unscramble the words. First person with ten correct wins. 1-4 can play. Tape - \$19.95, Disk - \$24.95, Amdek - \$29.95.

Move-III Co Co I **15.95**

Treasure Hunt

A graphics text adventure. You walk with our graphics character through desert, mountains and city to seek the illusive treasure of gold. Supergraphics with a person who walks with you at each turn. Tape - \$24.95, Disk - \$29.95.

Kidstuf

Picture, Letter, or Number Association. Play an old-time tune with correct answer (7 songs), buzzes when wrong & waits for correct choice. 8 screens. Tape - \$19.95, Disk - \$24.95.

Loveless Manor

Trapped in a bedroom by your evil aunt, you've admired Queen Cinderella's castle in the distance... and you've just discovered she's a distant cousin. Can you escape to her protection? 32K. Great word adventure. Tape - \$19.95, Disk - \$24.95, Amdek - \$29.95.

Co-Co Keno

Bring Las Vegas' Keno game home with Co-Co Keno. Bet \$1, \$3, or \$5 & mark off 1 to 15 spots...can you beat the odds & win \$50,000? 16K, high resolution screen. Keno chart print included Tape - \$24.95, Disk - \$29.95, Amdek - \$34.95.

Co-Co Receivables

Keep track of all those accounts with current list of accounts, statement printing, last activity date, and current month's transactions, debits & credits. Disk storage of data. 32K disk. \$29.95.

We Are Discount Distributors For:

- Prickly Pear
- Petrocci Freelance Associates
- Tom Mix
- Computer House
- Sugar Software

At 20% - 25% Off!

FILMASTR	23.75
Family	11.75
Worlds Of Flight	23.75
Quix	19.75
Elec*Tron	19.75
Draconian	21.75
Warehouse Mutants	19.75
CoCo Calligrapher	19.75
Presidents Of The U.S.	19.75
Flying Tigers	19.75
Color Disk Trivia	22.75
1st Question Disk (w/Game)	7.50
Question Disk	14.75

VISA

Az Residents Add 7% Tax • Add \$1.00/Program For Shipping (\$4.00 Max) • Dealer Inquiries Welcome • Some Quantities Limited

7331 E. Beverly - Tucson, AZ 85710 - (602) 885-6508



[illegible]

The code at 1140 is a sample of a bcd multiply. The multiply works somewhat differently than the rest of the functions, as the result is put into bcd accumulator seven. This accumulator should be reserved only for multiples if this operation is to be done. In addition, the multiply destroys the contents of the two accumulators used in the operation. The display for this simple multiply is shown in Figure 8.

```
00000000000000000000000001928374655  
                                TIMES  
00000000000000000000000000000000045  
                                EQUALS  
0000000000000000000000000086776859475
```

YOUR OWN PROCESSING. You can use the eight Basic functions to create your own bcd operations. This code is not as fast as standard Basic operations, but it does provide many decimal digits of precision that you simply can't get from Basic. The shift functions can be used to examine operands prior to multiplication and division. The bcd digit shifted off the end is put into location \$3E05 of the parameter block, and you can obtain this by PEEKing. Follow the example of the Basic code for the multiply to see what I mean.

Admittedly, there are a lot of things left out of this basic code. There's no way to represent negative numbers, for example. This could be done fairly simply in Basic by looking at the first character of an input string for a plus or minus sign and keeping a variable for each bcd accumulator. Fractions are another problem, but it's possible to use "scaling" and other techniques to provide fractional capability. I'll leave these embellishments for you to research and try.

THE REBUTTAL. "Ok, I've got a program to perform operations on large numbers. It'll even do a Fibonacci series up to 254 digits," I smirked.

"Excellent," the voice replied. "Now, about this equation: a to the n th power + b to the n th power = c to the n th power. Could you help me find some values when n is greater than 2? I'd need something that would handle up to a million digits or so..."

"Sorry, that's too much for my skills," I answered. "But **The Color Computer Magazine** will be happy to help you out — give them a call..."

I hung up the phone.

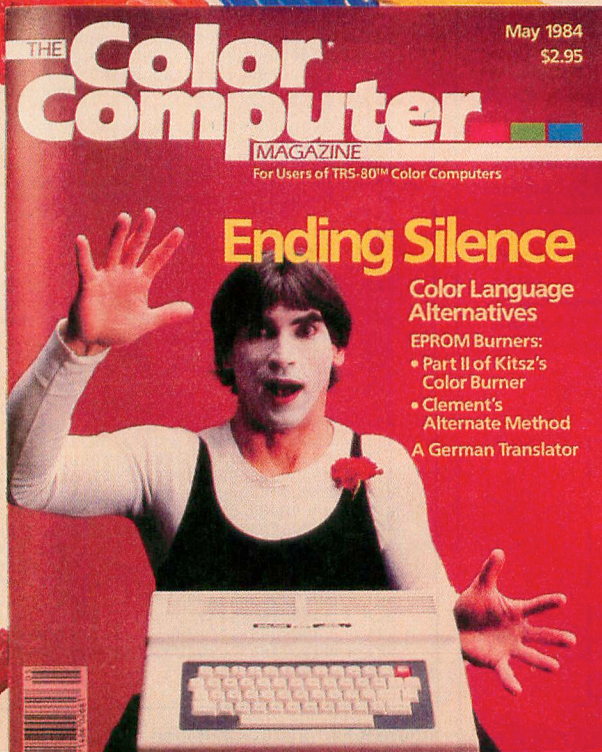
80/September 1984

RELEASE THE FULL COLOR OF YOUR COLOR COMPUTER

Let The COLOR COMPUTER Magazine be your palette—alive with vibrant colors—helping you to release the full potential of your TRS-80 Color Computer!

Every page of The COLOR COMPUTER Magazine will be your brush—'stroking' color into simple programs...blazing creative applications across your monitor!

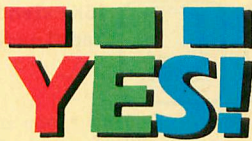
- Learn about new releases in hardware and peripherals for your Color Computer. Hard-hitting, unbiased reviews tell you what you'll get for your money...
- Build a portfolio of home management programs! From personal cash flow to cataloging, The COLOR COMPUTER Magazine is your software guide...
- Teach logic, spelling and mathematics! Adults can give and take—making learning fun—at home or in school...
- Add new games with every issue! Games of dexterity, excitement and intrigue will come to life as you program new ideas into your Color Computer!



The COLOR COMPUTER Magazine—your palette of living color for your TRS-80 Color Computer.

SUBSCRIBE TODAY AND SAVE UP TO 41%!

The COLOR COMPUTER Magazine • P.O. Box 2597 • Boulder, Colorado 80322



I want to release the full potential of my Color Computer. Please enter my subscription to The COLOR COMPUTER Magazine for:

☐ One year (12 issues) for \$17.97.
I SAVE 28%!

☐ Two years for \$31.97.
I SAVE 36%!

☐ Three years for \$43.97.
I SAVE 41%!

Savings based on full one-year subscription rate of \$24.97.

Mr. / Mrs. / Ms. _____ please print name in full

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Add \$12 per year in Canada and all other foreign countries. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

TR4Z007

—The Color Computer—

Diagram illustrating the layout of a label with fields for:

- Your P.I.N.
- Your Name
- Your Company
- Address
- City
- State
- Zip
- Your Expiration Date

The label is shown with dashed lines indicating the boundaries of the fields. The expiration date field is labeled "OCT 83". The address field is labeled "802222". The city, state, and zip fields are labeled "City", "State", and "Zip" respectively. The expiration date field is labeled "Your Expiration Date".

If you have just subscribed, you'll receive your first issue in 30 to 60 days.

[illegible]

PROGRAM LISTING 1

BCD OPERATIONS



16K Extended Color Basic Tape Loader

		00100 * BCD OPERATIONS		
3A00		00110	ORG \$3A00	
3A00		00120	ACCUM RMB \$80*8	8 ACCUMS, 256 DIGITS EACH
3E00		00130	PARAM RMB 7	PARAMETER BLOCK
3E07 7E	3E1E	00140	JMP STRBCD	DEFUSR0 STRING TO BCD
3E0A 7E	3E52	00150	JMP BCDSTR	DEFUSR1 BCD TO STRING
3E0D 7E	3E76	00160	JMP ADDNUM	DEFUSR2 ADD
3E10 7E	3E96	00170	JMP SUBNUM	DEFUSR3 SUBTRACT
3E13 7E	3EBC	00180	JMP MOVE	DEFUSR4 MOVE
3E16 7E	3ED1	00190	JMP SHFRGT	DEFUSR5 SHIFT RIGHT
3E19 7E	3EFF	00200	JMP SHFLFT	DEFUSR6 SHIFT LEFT
		00210	***# OF DIGITS MUST BE EVEN***	
		00220	***"LEN" MUST BE 1/2 OF # DIGITS***	
3E1C	007F	00230	LEN FDB 127	***CHANGE AS REQUIRED***
		00240	* STRING TO BCD CONVERSION	
3E1E BD	3F2E	00250	STRBCD JSR GETDST	GET DEST ACC
3E21 F3	3E1C	00260	ADDL LEN	END+1
3E24 1F	02	00270	TFR D,Y	NOW IN Y
3E26 BE	3E03	00280	LDX \$3E03	GET STRING ADDRESS
3E29 F6	3E02	00290	LDB \$3E02	GET STRING LENGTH
3E2C 3A		00300	ABX	POINT TO END+1
3E2D A6	82	00310	STR010 LDA , -X	GET ASCII CHAR

PROGRAM LISTING 1 (CONT.)

```

3E2F 80 30 00320 SUBA # $30 CONVERT TO BCD
3E31 A7 A2 00330 STA , -Y STORE 1 DIGIT
3E33 5A 00340 DECB DECREMENT COUNT
3E34 27 0F 00350 BEQ STR080 GO IF CONVERTED ALL
3E36 A6 82 00360 LDA , -X GET NEXT ASCII CHAR
3E38 80 30 00370 SUBA # $30 CONVERT TO BCD
3E3A 48 00380 LSLA ALIGN
3E3B 48 00390 LSLA
3E3C 48 00400 LSLA
3E3D 48 00410 LSLA
3E3E AA A4 00420 ORA , Y MERGE WITH PREVIOUS
3E40 A7 A4 00430 STA , Y STORE 2 DIGITS
3E42 5A 00440 DECB DECREMENT COUNT
3E43 26 E8 00450 BNE STR010 GO IF NOT ALL
3E45 1F 20 00460 STR080 TFR Y, D TRANSFER ACC PNTR TO A, B
3E47 C4 7F 00470 ANDB # $7F AT START?
3E49 27 06 00480 BEQ STR090 GO IF YES
3E4B 31 3F 00490 LEAY -1, Y DECREMENT PNTR
3E4D 6F A4 00500 CLR , Y ZERO 2 DIGITS
3E4F 20 F4 00510 BRA STR080 CONTINUE
3E51 39 00520 STR090 RTS RETURN
00530 * BCD TO STRING CONVERSION - STRING MUST BE "LEN"
00540 BCDSTR JSR GETSRC GET SOURCE ADDRESS
00550 TFR D, X NOW IN X
00560 LDY $3E03 GET STRING ADDRESS
00570 LDB LEN+1 LEN OF ACC
00580 BCD010 LDA , X GET BCD DIGITS
00590 ANDA # $F0 GET MS DIGIT
00600 LSR LSR ALIGN
00610 LSR
00620 LSR
00630 LSR
00640 ADDA # $30 CONVERT TO ASCII
00650 STA , Y+ STORE IN STRING
00660 LDA , X+ GET BCD DIGITS
00670 ANDA # $0F GET LS DIGIT
00680 ADDA # $30 CONVERT TO ASCII
00690 STA , Y+ STORE IN STRING
00700 DECB DECREMENT COUNT
00710 BNE BCD010 GO IF NOT LEN
00720 RTS RETURN
00730 * ADD SOURCE ACC TO DEST ACC
00740 ADDNUM JSR GETDST GET DEST ACC
00750 ADDD LEN END+1
00760 TFR D, X NOW IN X
00770 JSR GETSRC GET SOURCE ACC
00780 ADDD LEN END+1
00790 TFR D, Y NOW IN Y
00800 LDB LEN+1 COUNT
00810 ANDCC # $FE RESET CARRY
00820 ADD010 LDA , -Y GET SOURCE
00830 ADCA , -X ADD DEST
00840 DAA DECIMAL ADJUST
00850 STA , X STORE RESULT
00860 DECB DECREMENT COUNT
00870 BNE ADD010 GO IF NOT DONE
00880 RTS RETURN
00890 * SUBTRACT SOURCE ACC FROM DEST ACC
00900 SUBNUM JSR GETDST GET DEST ACC
00910 ADDD LEN END+1
00920 TFR D, X NOW IN X
00930 JSR GETSRC GET SOURCE ACC
00940 ADDD LEN END+1
00950 TFR D, Y NOW IN Y
00960 LDB LEN+1 COUNT
00970 ORCC # $01 SET CARRY
00980 SUB010 PSHS CC SAVE CARRY
00990 LDA # $99 FOR NINES COMPLEMENT
01000 SUBA , -Y SUBTRACT SOURCE
01010 PULS CC GET CARRY
01020 ADCA , -X ADD DEST
01030 DAA DECIMAL ADJUST
01040 STA , X STORE IN DEST
01050 DECB DECREMENT COUNT
01060 BNE SUB010 GO IF NOT DONE
01070 RTS RETURN
01080 * MOVE SOURCE ACC TO DEST ACC
01090 MOVE JSR GETDST GET DEST ACC
01100 TFR D, X NOW IN X
01110 JSR GETSRC GET SOURCE ACC
01120 TFR D, Y NOW IN Y
01130 LDB LEN+1 COUNT
01140 MOV010 LDA , Y+ GET SOURCE

```

GEMINI 10X PRINTER

WITH

BLUE STREAK INTERFACE

PLUS

SCREEN DUMP SOFTWARE

GEMINI 10X

PRINT SPEED—120 cps, Bidirectional
PRINT SIZE—10, 12, 17, 5, 6, 8.5 cpi
NUMBER OF COLUMNS—80, 96, 136,
(40, 48, 68 in Double Wide)

CHARACTER MATRIX—9x9 Standard
with True Descenders • 18x9 Emphasized
• 18x18 Double Strike • 6x6 Block
Graphics • 60x72 Low Resolution, Bit
Image Graphics • 120x144 Hi Resolution, Bit
Image Graphics • 240x144 Ultra Hi Reso-
lution, Bit Image Graphics

PAPER HANDLING—Roll Paper • Cut
Sheet • Tractor Fanfold • Copies; 3 Car-
bonless Sheets

BLUE STREAK SERIAL TO PARALLEL INTERFACE

- RUN COCO I or II to PARALLEL PRINTER
- 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600 SWITCHABLE BAUD RATES
- AC POWER OPTIONAL — NOT NEEDED WITH GEMINI PRINTER
- COMPLETE WITH ALL CABLES AND CONNECTORS
- 180 DAY WARRANTY

COMPLETE SYSTEM (10X, Blue Streak, Screen Dump Software)

ONLY **319⁹⁵** + \$10 Shipping
and Insurance
15X System 439.95

Nothing more to buy!

DAYTON ASSOCIATES, INC.

OHIO CHARTER CORPORATION
DUN & BRADSTREET LISTED
7201 CLAIRCREST BLDG. B • DAYTON, OH 45424
(513) 236-1454
OHIO RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX
C.O.D. ADD \$2.00

FREE LIMITED TIME OFFER

OVER \$100 IN DISCOUNT COUPONS
ON SOFTWARE AND SUPPLIES
WITH PURCHASE OF COMPLETE SYSTEM

Circle No. 163 on Reader Service Card

AUTOSTART & PROTECT YOUR PROGRAMS with HIDE-A-BASIC 1.1

AT LAST! A program that combines Autostart with Complete protection of your Basic programs.

Important Features:

- Autostarts your program.
 - Disables Break-key, Clear key, Reset button, LIST, LLIST, EDIT, DEL, TRON, TROFF, CSAVE(M), CLOAD(M), POKE, PEEK, EXEC & USR. CREATES AN 'ONERR GOTO' ROUTINE.
 - Your programs load with CLOADM. There is no way anyone can 'GET INTO' your program.
- BUY NOW! For 16K ECB Cassette System. Tape Only \$24.95

POKES, PEEKS, 'n EXECS

HERE is the exhaustive file YOU HAVE BEEN WAITING FOR! CONTAINS OVER 150 Pokes, Peeks & Execs with full explanation for use of each command. Disables for Break-key, Reset, LIST, LLIST, DIR, etc. Commands for Cassette, Disk & Printer and MUCH MORE. Bonus: Tape-to-Disk Copy Program. Only \$8.00.

ALPHA-DIR

Alphabetize your DISK DIRECTORY. Keeps all your disks in order. Allows easy access to programs. Req. 16K ECB & Disk Drive. Tape \$9.95 Disk \$14.95

TO ORDER: VISA, MC, Check, MO, COD (\$2.50). Please add \$2.00 ship. & handling. NYS Res. please add Sales Tax. Immediate Shipment.



MICROCOM SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 214
FAIRPORT, N.Y. 14450

(716) 223-1477
(9 AM-9PM Mon-Sat)



Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Circle No. 75 on Reader Service Card

WILLIAM BARDEN, JR.

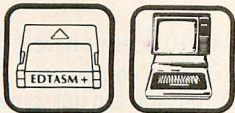
PROGRAM LISTING 1 (CONT.)

```

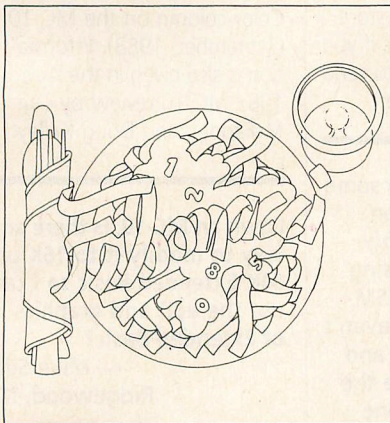
3ECB A7 80 01150 STA ,X+ MOVE TO DEST
3ECD 5A 01160 DECB DECREMENT COUNT
3ECE 26 F9 01170 BNE MOV010 GO IF NOT 256
3ED0 39 01180 RTS RETURN
01190 * SHIFT SOURCE ACC RIGHT ONE BCD DIGIT
01200 SHFRGT JSR GETSRC GET SOURCE ACC
01210 ADDD LEN END+1
01220 TFR D,X NOW IN X
01230 LDA -1,X GET LS 2 DIGITS
01240 ANDA #$0F GET LS DIGIT
01250 STA $3E05 STORE IN BCD WORKING
01260 LDB LEN+1 COUNT
01270 SHR010 LDA ,-X GET 2 DIGITS
01280 LSRA SHIFT RIGHT
01290 LSRA
01300 LSRA
01310 LSRA
01320 PSHS A SAVE ON STACK
01330 LDA -1,X GET NEXT HIGHER
01340 LSLA ALIGN LEFT
01350 LSLA
01360 LSLA
01370 LSLA
01380 ORA ,S+ MERGE TWO DIGITS
01390 STA ,X STORE SHIFTED RESULT
01400 DECB DECREMENT COUNT
01410 BNE SHR010 GO IF NOT DONE
01420 LDA ,X GET MS 2 DIGITS
01430 ANDA #$0F RESET GARBAGE
01440 STA ,X STORE
01450 RTS
01460 * SHIFT SOURCE ACC LEFT ONE BCD DIGIT
01470 SHLEFT JSR GETSRC GET SOURCE ACC
01480 TFR D,X NOW IN X
01490 LDA ,X GET 2 MS DIGITS
01500 ANDA #$F0 GET MS DIGIT
01510 LSLA ALIGN
01520 LSLA
01530 LSLA
01540 LSLA
01550 STA $3E05 STORE IN BCD WORKING
01560 LDB LEN+1 COUNT
01570 SHL010 LDA ,X+ GET 2 DIGITS
01580 LSLA SHIFT LEFT
01590 LSLA
01600 LSLA
01610 LSLA
01620 PSHS A SAVE IN STACK
01630 LDA ,X GET NEXT LOWER DIGIT
01640 LSLA ALIGN RIGHT
01650 LSLA
01660 LSLA
01670 LSLA
01680 ORA ,S+ MERGE TWO DIGITS
01690 STA -1,X STORE SHIFTED RESULT
01700 DECB DECREMENT COUNT
01710 BNE SHL010 GO IF NOT DONE
01720 LDA -1,X GET LS 2 DIGITS
01730 ANDA #$F0 RESET GARBAGE
01740 STA -1,X STORE
01750 RTS RETURN
01760 * GET DESTINATION ACC ADDRESS
01770 GETDST LDA $3E00 GET DEST #
01780 GET010 LDB #$80 128
01790 MUL DISPLACEMENT
01800 ADDD #ACCUM START OF ACCUMS
01810 RTS RETURN
01820 * GET SOURCE ACC ADDRESS
01830 GETSRC LDA $3E01 GET SRCE #
01840 BRA GET010 CONTINUE
01850 END
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
ACCU00 3A00 GET010 3F31 MOVE 3EBC SHL010 3F12 STR090 3E51
ADD010 3E8B GETDST 3F2E PARAM 3E00 SHR010 3EE3 STRBCD 3E1E
ADDNUM 3E76 GETSRC 3F38 SHFLFT 3EFF STR010 3E2D SUB010 3EAB
BCD010 3E5E LEN 3E1C SHFRGT 3ED1 STR080 3E45 SUBNUM 3E96
BCDSTR 3E52 MOV010 3EC9

```


PROGRAM LISTING 2 BASIC DRIVER



16K Extended Color Basic
Tape Loader



```

10 'BCD Subroutine BASIC driver
11 CLEAR 1000,&H39FF
12 ZZ$=STRING$(254,"0")
13 ZA=0: ZI=0: ZJ=0: ZK=0: ZL=0:
  ZM=0: ZD=0: ZS=0
14 INPUT"HOW MANY DIGITS";ZN: ZN
  =ZN+(LANDZN)
15 IF ZN<2 OR ZN>254 THEN 14
16 POKE &H3E1D,INT(ZN/2)
17 POKE &H3E06,INT(ZN/2)*2
18 DEFUSR0=&H3E07 'String to BCD
19 DEFUSR1=&H3E0A 'BCD to Strng
20 DEFUSR2=&H3E0D 'BCD addition
21 DEFUSR3=&H3E10 'BCD subtrctn
22 DEFUSR4=&H3E13 'BCD Acc move
23 DEFUSR5=&H3E16 'BCD Acc ShRt
24 DEFUSR6=&H3E19 'BCD Acc ShLf
25 END
100 'String to BCD conversion.
101 'Entry: numeric String in ZZ
  $, Acc Nr in ZD
102 POKE &H3E00,ZD
103 POKE &H3E02,LEN(ZZ$)
104 ZA=VARPTR(ZZ$): POKE &H3E03,
  PEEK(ZA+2): POKE &H3E04,PEEK(ZA+
  3)
105 ZZ=USR0(0)
106 RETURN
110 'BCD to String conversion.
111 'Entry: Acc Nr in ZS
112 ZN=PEEK(&H3E06)
113 ZZ$=STRING$(ZN,"0")
114 POKE &H3E01,ZS
115 ZA=VARPTR(ZZ$): POKE &H3E03,
  PEEK(ZA+2): POKE &H3E04,PEEK(ZA+
  3)
116 ZZ=USR1(0)
117 RETURN
120 'BCD Acc Addition subrtn.
121 'Entry: Destinatr Acc Nr in
  ZD, Source Acc Nr in ZS
122 POKE &H3E00,ZD: POKE &H3E01,
  ZS
123 ZZ=USR2(0)
124 RETURN
130 'BCD Acc Subtraction subrtn.
131 'Entry: Destinatr Acc Nr in
  ZD, Source Acc Nr in ZS

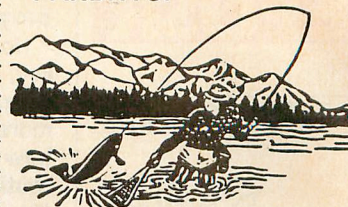
```

```

132 POKE &H3E00,ZD: POKE &H3E01,
  ZS
133 ZZ=USR3(0)
134 RETURN
140 'BCD Acc Move (Copy) subrtn.
141 'Entry: Destinatr Acc Nr in
  ZD, Source Acc Nr in ZS
142 POKE &H3E00,ZD: POKE &H3E01,
  ZS
143 ZZ=USR4(0)
144 RETURN
150 'Shft Acc Right 1 BCD Digit.
151 'Entry: Acc Nr in ZS
152 POKE &H3E01,ZS
153 ZZ=USR5(0)
154 RETURN
160 'Shft Acc Left 1 BCD Digit.
161 'Entry: Acc Nr in ZS
162 POKE &H3E01,ZS
163 ZZ=USR6(0)
164 RETURN
170 'BCD Multiply subroutine.**
NOTE-BOTH ARGUMENTS DESTROYED**
171 'Entry: Acc Nr of Multiplier
  in ZS, Acc Nr of Multiplicand
  in ZD.
172 'Exit: Acc 7 holds product.
173 ZJ=ZD: ZK=ZS
174 ZZ$="0":ZD=7:GOSUB102
175 FOR ZI=1 TO PEEK(&H3E06)
176 ZS=ZK:GOSUB150
177 ZM=PEEK(&H3E05): IF ZM=0 THE
  N GOTO 181
178 FOR ZL=1 TO ZM
179 ZS=ZJ:ZD=7:GOSUB120
180 NEXT ZL
181 ZS=ZJ:GOSUB160
182 NEXT ZI
183 RETURN
1000 '* SAMPLE: Powers of 2
1010 ZZ$="1":ZD=0:GOSUB102:CLS:P
  =0
1020 ZS=0:GOSUB110
1030 PRINT@33,"2 TO THE POWER OF
  "P"IS",ZZ$
1040 ZS=0:ZD=0:GOSUB120:P=P+1:GO
  TO1020
1050 '* SAMPLE: Fibonacci Nrs.
1060 ZZ$="0":ZD=0:GOSUB102:CLS
1070 ZZ$="1":ZD=1:GOSUB102:I=0
1080 ZS=1:ZD=2:GOSUB140
1090 ZS=0:ZD=1:GOSUB140
1100 ZS=2:ZD=0:GOSUB120
1110 ZS=0:GOSUB110:I=I+1
1120 PRINT@33,"FIBONACCI SERIES
  NR."I"IS",ZZ$
1130 GOTO 1080
1140 '* SAMPLE: Multiply
1150 ZZ$="1928374655":ZD=0:GOSUB
  102:ZS=0:GOSUB110:CLS:PRINT@32,Z
  Z$
1160 ZZ$="45":ZD=1:GOSUB102:ZS=1
  :GOSUB110:PRINT,"TIMES",ZZ$
1170 ZS=0:ZD=1:GOSUB170
1180 ZS=7:GOSUB110:PRINT,"EQUALS
  ",ZZ$
1185 PRINT#-2,"EQUALS":PRINT#-2
  ,ZZ$
1190 STOP
1200 '* SAMPLE: Factorials
1210 ZZ$="1":ZD=0:GOSUB102:CLS
1220 ZZ$="1":ZD=2:GOSUB102:F=1
1230 ZZ$="1":ZD=3:GOSUB102
1240 ZS=0:GOSUB110
1250 PRINT@32,F"FACTORIAL ("STR$
  (F)"! ) EQUALS",ZZ$
1260 ZS=3:ZD=2:GOSUB120:F=F+1
1270 ZS=2:ZD=1:GOSUB140
1280 ZS=1:ZD=0:GOSUB170
1290 ZS=7:ZD=0:GOSUB140
1300 GOTO1240

```

PARENTS!



WANT TO GET A KID HOOKED ON COMPUTERS?

Send for our unique **LOGO STARTER** program. Use it with your 16K Color Computer and Color LOGO from Radio Shack (Cat. No. 26-2722).

Teachers agree: LOGO is the best way to introduce children to computers. Now, with **LOGO STARTER** you won't have to read a book or instruction manual. Just load the **LOGO STARTER** tape.

Your child will draw exciting designs right from the start. You won't waste your time on a lot of tedious typing. And your child will be on the way to computer literacy.

Only \$13.95 (incl. postage)

On cassette tape. Ext. BASIC not required. PA resid. add 6%. Send check to Dept. C, P.O. Box 210, Jenkintown, PA 19046.

b & b software

Circle No. 102 on Reader Service Card

CHATTANOOGA CHOO CHOO SOFTWARE



Your One Stop Station Track 29
For Computer Programs

PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE

Utilities 20% Off
for 16K, 32K, and 64K

Clone Master

This is the ultimate disk backup utility, although we can't guarantee this will back up any disk, it can handle backups of most non-standard (protected) disks we have seen. It even checks the speed of your drives for you! Don't leave your valuable software unprotected any longer. Back it up or lose it! It will adjust to any memory size and works with any version of the ROM's.

~~\$39.95~~ \$31.95

Colorkit

This adds 35 commands to BASIC. 100% ML. Reviews Nov. '83 Color Computer magazine.

Tape — ~~\$34.95~~ \$27.95

Disk — ~~\$39.95~~ \$31.95

Tape Omni Clone

Good computer practice requires the making of backup copies of software to prevent loss. In the past that has often been difficult or impossible to do. Automatically adjusts to the size memory you have. We can't guarantee that this will back up any tape, but we haven't found many it won't handle, dozens, including the toughest ones we could find. On tape, but works on disk systems.

~~\$29.95~~ \$23.95



We Pay Shipping in the U.S.!

Other programs available, send for information. TN residents add 7.25% sales tax, C.O.D. orders add \$2.00.



(615) 875-8656

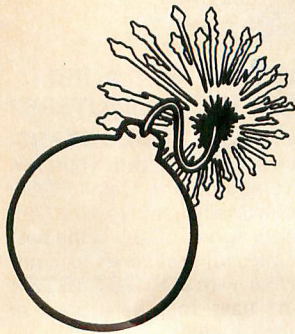
P.O. Box 15892

Chattanooga, TN 37415



Circle No. 7 on Reader Service Card

BY TERRY KEPNER



I'm trying to send data to a robotic arm. I would like to send zero to five volts to the arm to control it. I experimented without success with the joystick ports. Is it possible to do this? Could I use the cassette port? Or the RS-232 port?

— Jeff Strong,
Milford, MA

Yes, you can do this. Your best bet is the cassette port, which has a special register controlling voltage sent through the digital-to-analog converter. The output is in 64 discrete steps from zero to five volts (from 0/64's to 63/64's of five volts). Information on this is in the *Color Computer Technical Manual* (get the one for your version computer). You can order the manual at Radio Shack stores by asking them to order from Radio Shack National Parts Division.

You can access the register in Basic, with POKEs, or directly, with machine code.

A year ago I bought a copy of *Color Computer Graphics*. This well-written, easy-to-read book has helped me many times. I then bought an editor/assembler to aid

me in assembly language programming.

How do I disable the Break key; how do I make programs auto-start; can I use more than 23K RAM; and how do I make multi-sound routines for my programs? (To put it differently, how do I write songs with more than one simultaneous tone?)

— Luis Paulet,
Dayton, OH

The only way to disable the Break key is to write your own keyboard driver routine to replace the one used in ROM, and ignore the Break key. For more information, refer to last month's column.

For information on auto-starting a program, see the following letter.

If you have a 32K computer, you already have a 64K computer, unless you used the piggy-back technique to upgrade from 16K. For more information, check last month's column.

And last, the December, 1983 and January, 1984 issues of *The Color Computer Magazine* contain a two part article (Color Quaver) by Dennis Kitz on multi-voice sound production in the Color Computer. While you can't get stereo, the sound is pretty good. In fact, if you can put up with a drastic drop in sound quality, you can have up to 12 simultaneous voices.

Having recently purchased the MC-10 for \$59.95, I find it an excellent machine for the price. Are any books available that describe the ins and outs of this mini-Color Computer? Any information on the expansion port would also be of great help.

Also, is there a way to make programs auto-run when loaded from tape?

— D. Rowlands,
Burlington, Ontario

The technical information you want is in the Radio Shack

MC-10 Service Manual. You can only auto-start machine code programs: one of the best ways is to intercept the ROM Print routine so that when the computer comes back after loading the program to print OK on the screen, it jumps to your program instead. Off-hand, I don't know the address of this routine in the MC-10, so you'll have to disassemble the ROM and locate the address, which should be somewhere in the first 256 bytes of RAM. Don't forget to restore the print routine address if you intend to use the ROM to send information to the screen.

I recently tried to enter some of the programs in Don Inman's book, *Assembly Language Graphics*, using my Radio Shack EDTASM+ ROMpak. Until now I haven't had to create a table, and now when I try to use the FCB with more than one expression (i.e., FCB \$FF \$FF), as used in the book, the assembler gives me a bad opcode error message. Is something wrong with the computer or the ROMpak, or is it the way Radio Shack has programmed the ROMpak? Is there any way to fix it?

— Mark Patrick,
W. Carrollton, OH

Sorry, Radio Shack programmed the ROMpak to accept only one argument per line with the FCB command. The only "permanent cure" is to copy the ROMpak to RAM, patch it (no easy task) and save it to tape. The easier "solution" is to use multiple FCB and FDB instructions whenever more than one operand appears with these instructions in a book. They'll take up more lines, but will result in the same table. Fortunately, most of the other Editor/Assemblers aren't restricted in this way.

I purchased an MC-10 Color Computer because the salesman said it would be more convenient for programming. I now wonder if

there's a way to get routines equivalent to Extended Basic's PCLS, PMODE, and PSET. And can I get appropriate software to get equivalent functions?

— John Zook,
Tempe, AZ

The MC-10 doesn't have those Extended commands available, but you can get some higher resolution graphics by using the Basic techniques discussed in Dennis Kitz's Custom Color column on the MC-10 (September, 1983). Information is also given in the August, 1983 MC-10 review by Tim McFadden and Doug Kelley.

I own an MC-10. Is there any way to modify it to 16K or 64K Extended Basic so I can use the edit and graphics of Extended Basic?

— Mike Sile,
Ridgewood, NY

You can rewire the MC-10 for 64K RAM, but it's a very complex operation. Unfortunately, you would still be stuck with Standard Basic. There's no room in the memory map of the MC-10 for Extended Basic, and you can't just wire in the Extended Basic ROM because the MC-10 CPU is different from the Color Computer (6803 versus 6809) and uses different machine codes.

If you'll refer to Dennis Kitz's article on the MC-10 (September, 1983), he gives tricks you can use to achieve higher resolution graphics on the MC-10, plus some hints on increasing the MC-10 memory by 4K in a way that makes a 6K hi-res screen possible.

Information Update

In the April column a question regarding the loss of the Play function after CLOADing a program appeared. Dennis Kitz tells me the problem could be the analog multiplexer chip, MC14529B. This chip is a delicate CMOS device which can exhibit the symptoms mentioned when damaged. ■

DSL UTILITY BELT ALL THREE ONLY \$49.95

SUPER DISK ZAP

by G. EGGART

FORMAT ANY TRACK
COMPLETE MASTER DIRECTORY
MODIFY ANY TRACK/SECTOR
MULTI DRIVE COMPATABLE
COPY BY FILE OR TRACK/SECTOR
....AND MORE.

NEW LOW PRICE \$19.95

COCO SCREEN EDITOR

by J. PORKKA

FULL SCREEN EDITOR FOR
THE COCO, GLOBAL EDITOR
OF BASIC PROGRAMS.
AUTOMATIC LINE NUMBERING
WITH UP TO 30 CHARACTER
KEYWORD INPUT. FORWARD AND
REVERSE LISTING ABILITY. 16-64K

.....AND MORE. **\$19.95**

SUPER TAPE/DISK UTILITY

by A. HUBBELL

AUTOMATICALLY MOVES TAPE
PROGRAMS TO DISK, APPENDS
RELOCATION ROUTINE IF NEEDED
DISK TO BUFFER/TAPE OPTION
SAVE BUFFER TO DISK

\$19.95

GAMES

TRAPFALL	27.95 (C)
AIR TRAFFIC	
CONTROLLER	28.95 (C)
GRABBER	27.95 (C)
WORLDS OF FLIGHT	29.95 (C)
DEVIL ASSAULT	27.95 (C)
BUZZARD BAIT	27.95 (C)
THE KING	26.95 (C)
DOODLEBUG	24.95 (C)
DEATH PLANET	
ADVENTURE	19.95 (C)
ROBOTTACK	24.94 (C)
THE FROG	30.95 (D) 27.95 (C)
COLORPEDE	29.95 (C)
BIRD ATTACK	21.95 (C)
STELLAR SEARCH	24.95 (C)
STELLAR SEARCH	27.95 (D)
AIRLINE	24.95 (C)
STORM	24.95 (C)
INATAK	24.95
CASHMAN	27.95 (C)
OUTHOUSE	27.95 (C)
AREX	34.95 (C)
ZAXXON	39.95 (C)
MOON SHUTTLE	29.95 (C/D)
CHOPPER STRIKE	27.95 (C)
DEMON SEED	27.95 (C)
ELECOTRON	24.95 (C)
WORLD OF	
FLIGHT	32.95 (D) 29.95 (C)
BLOC HEAD	26.95 (C)
HYPER ZONE	26.95 (C)
JUNIORS REVENGE	28.95 (C)
BUMPERS	24.95 (C)

HI - RES ADVENTURES

SHENANIGANS	24.94
CALIXTO ISLAND	24.95
BLACK SANCTUM	24.95
TOUCHSTONE	27.95
TIME BANDIT	27.95

KING TUT	29.95
SEA QUEST	24.95

UTILITIES

PRINTER SPOOLER 64K	9.95
COLOR GRAPHIC	
EDITOR	19.95 (C)
SUPER SCREEN	29.95 (C)
GRAPHIC SCREEN PRINT	
EPSON	9.95 (C)
OKIDATA	9.95 (C)
GEMINI	9.95 (C)
PROWRITER	9.95 (C)
LP VII/RS	7.95 (C)
EDTASM +	49.95 (R)
TAPE DIRECTORY	14.95 (C)

ACCESSORIES

EPSON RIBBONS	7.49
BLACK, BLUE, RED, BROWN,	
GREEN GEMINI RIBBONS	2.95
DISK MAILERS	.95
10 PACK	8.95
LP VII, DMP100 RIBBONS	4.95
DISKS	
SENTENIAL SS/SD	19.95
SENTENIAL SS/DD	22.95
VERBATIM	34.95
GRAND SLAM 64K KIT	75.00
16-32K RAM SLAM	49.95
2 WAY RS232 SWITCHER	29.95
3 WAY RS232 SWITCHER	39.95
COCO REPLACEMENT	
KEYBOARD	39.00
CASSETTE CABLE	5.95
64K RAM EMBLEM	2.95
BOTEK INTERFACE	59.95
FOR EPSON	69.95
HJL-57 KEYBOARD	79.95
MARK DATA KEYBOARD	69.95

\$6.25

STILL ONLY

BLACK RIBBONS FOR GEMINI

\$19.95

OR ONE OF EACH COLOR

\$4.95 EACH

BROWN.

FOR THE GEMINI OR OKIDATA
COLORED NYLON RIBBONS
RED, BLUE, GREEN, PURPLE OR

APPLICATION

COLOR FINANCE	59.95 (D)
ELITE CALC	59.95
ELITE-CALC	59.95
ELITE-WORD	59.95
ELITE-FILE	74..50
VIP WRITER	59.95
VIP DATABASE	59.95
VIP SPELLER	39.95
VIP TERMINAL	49.95
VIP DISK ZAP	39.95
SPELL N FIX	59.29
DISK MAILER	24.95
TELEWRITER	TAPE 49.95
TELEWRITER	DISK 59.95
VIP CALC	59.95

TALKING PROGRAMS

SPECTRUM VOICE PAK	69.95
TALKING TERM	39.95
COLOR SCORE-EZ	24.95 (C/D)
FOREIGN LANGUAGE	24.95 (C)
ULTRA-CONTESTOR	39.95 (C)

DSL COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

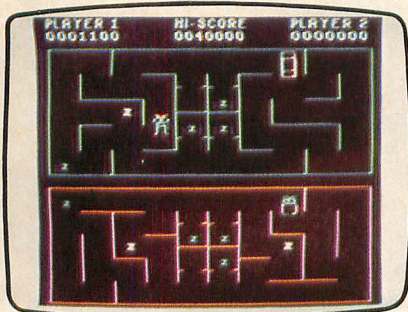
313-582-8930

P.O. BOX 1176 DEARBORN, MI 48121

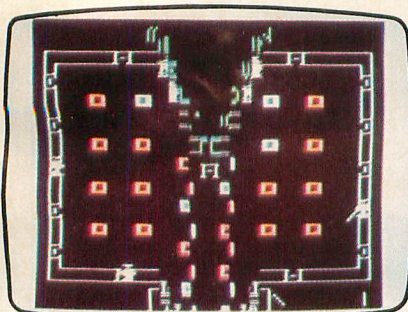
Michigan Residents Add 4% Sales Tax to Order. Please include \$2.00 for S. & H.



REVIEWS\$



Grabber



Reactoid



Devil Assault

GAMES

Grabber

Tom Mix Software
4285 Bradford N.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49505
(616)364-4791
\$27.95 tape, \$30.95 disk
32K

Grabber is a fast-action arcade game from Tom Mix. The object is to maneuver your grabber around a maze, picking up objects and storing them in the center box.

Each playing board consists of two mazes. One maze uses the top half of the screen and the other maze uses the bottom half. Each maze has four objects located in the corners. You must collect these and place them in the center of the mazes. To get from one maze to the other you press the joystick button. Does this sound too easy? I haven't mentioned your enemies — they look like flashing bow ties. You can try to evade them or eat them.

So far so good, but then come the Googlies. What's a Googlie? This is a funny creature that takes your goodies out of the center and redistributes them in the maze again. If you catch this little creature you earn bonus points.

The game has a pause feature so you can answer the telephone or take a break.

Grabber is great for those cold rainy days — it'll keep the kids quiet. A good one for the collection.

— Kenn Perry

Reactoid

Radio Shack
One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
\$19.95, ROMpak
16K

Reactoid is a game based on a nuclear meltdown.

It is the late 1990's at an experimental power station. The reactor is controlled by a network of computers, monitored by you.

The system is down. You must manually control the system to continue to make energy, and to save the plant and surrounding communities.

There are 20 particle emission tubes which randomly emit charged particles throughout the core. Your job is to reflect these particles into the 24 energy posts in the core or into the wall, but by all means not into another tube.

Each of two players has three turns per game, with a bonus turn after three successful rounds. Once all the energy posts are lit, rather than one particle being inside the core at a time there will be two. Every time you clear a screen the game gets a bit tougher.

I found Reactoid exciting, challenging, addictive, and fun to play.

The only thing I was unhappy with was the lack of a pause button.

— Robbie Loyd Anderson

Devil Assault

Tom Mix
4285 Bradford N.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49506
(616)957-0444
\$27.95 cassette
\$30.95 disk
Joystick
16K

Devil Assault is a fast-moving, high-resolution game. You have to fight off waves of birds, robots, bombs, wildly bouncing springs, and fire poured by the devil.

That's about all there is to it — it's another shoot-'em-up game, but one that is devilishly difficult.

You won't quickly master or become bored with this game — and neither will your kids. Buy it!

— Robin Hudson

Icemaster

Arcade Animation, Inc.
21 The Fairway
Upper Montclair, NJ 07043
\$25.95 tape, \$27.95 disk
32K

Icemaster is the Color Computer version of Pengo, a popular arcade game. The graphics are outstanding.

You start out in the middle of the screen in a red box. You must use the right joystick to maneuver around the ice blocks. You can kick these blocks to destroy the bees that are flying around the screen.

NEW DISK DRIVES

STARTING AT

\$159.00

**WITH CASE &
POWER SUPPLY**

\$189.95

TANDON MPI TEAC

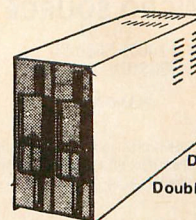
Speed 6 ms tk to tk and up

Capacity 250k unformatted

Tracks 40

Warranty **now 1 YEAR**

New Low Price!



40 Tks 6Ms
Double Sided
Double Density

1/2 Hght. Teac/Panasonic



We carry only the finest quality disk drives *no seconds* no surplus

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!!

ALL DRIVES FULLY TESTED & WARRANTEED

Complete Disk Drive with Power Supply & Case \$189.95

Two Drives in Dual Case & Power Supply ~~\$359.00~~ Call

1/2 ht double sided double density Disk Drives (Panasonic/Teac) ~~\$219.95~~ Sale

1/2 ht double sided double density Disk Drive with ps & case, ~~\$249.95~~ Sale



How to use your new drive system on audio cassette

Single ps & case ...\$44.95 Dual ps & case \$79.95

Color Computer Controller (J&M)

\$129.95

DRIVE 0 FOR RADIO SHACK COLOR COMPUTER

TANDON, MPI OR TEAC DRIVE (SINGLE SIDED 40 TRACKS SPEED 5 MS TRK TO TRK & UP)

POWER SUPPLY and CASE, TWO DRIVE CABLE WITH ALL GOLD CONNECTORS

J&M CONTROLLER, MANUAL and DOCUMENTATION ~~\$329.95~~ **\$ SALE!**

DRIVE 0 FOR RADIO SHACK COLOR COMPUTER

PANASONIC 1/2 HEIGHT DOUBLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY DRIVE 500K unformatted

POWER SUPPLY and CASE, 2 DRIVE CABLE WITH ALL GOLD CONNECTORS

J&M CONTROLLER, MANUAL and DOCUMENTATION ~~\$399.95~~ **Super!! SALE!**

TAKE ADDED SAVINGS ON TWO DRIVE SYSTEMS

DISKETTES with free library case \$17.95

Unadvertised Specials **\$Call**

Drives cleaned, aligned & tested \$29.95

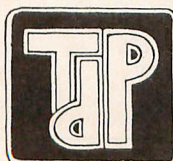
TECHNICAL STAFF ON DUTY, PLEASE CALL FOR ASSISTANCE.



**CALL US TODAY!!
ORDER TOLL FREE**

**(617) 234-7047
1-800-635-0300**

* DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.
(617) 234-7047



TRUE DATA PRODUCTS



195 Linwood Street, P.O. Box 546

Linwood, Massachusetts 01525

(617) 234-7047

HOURS MON-SAT 9-6 (EST)

We welcome

- Visa /Master Charge  
- Checks (allow 2 weeks for clearing)
- C.O.D. Add \$2.00

MICRO SOURCE

BOX 67
10601 SABO RD.
HOUSTON, TX 77089

HARDWARE

RS232 SWITCH

ALLOWS MORE THAN ONE I/O PORT FROM YOUR CO—CO
E.G. SWITCH 2 PRINTERS OR A PRINTER & A MODEM
WITHOUT SWAPPING CABLES

2 WAY \$24.95
3 WAY \$34.95

CASSETTE CONTROLLER

LETS YOU FIND THE START OF A PROGRAM ON TAPE
WITHOUT PULLING CABLES. \$19.95

SOFTWARE

GRAPHICS GENERATOR

ALLOWS YOU TO DRAW ON THE SCREEN WITH SIMPLE
KEY INPUT AND CREATES DRAW STATEMENTS TO INSERT
INTO YOUR OWN PROGRAMS. \$6.95

PERSONAL FINANCE

EXPENSE TRACKING — CHECKBOOK BALANCING — & MORE
\$12.95

BASIC PLUS. (EXT 16K-32K)

SINGLE KEY MOTOR/AUDIO/RUN COMMANDS PLUS ALL
FEATURES OF BUG TRAP & LISTA (SEE BELOW) \$19.95

BUG TRAP (EXT 16K-32K)

CATCHES BASIC BUGS (SYNTAX ERRORS) PUTS YOU IN
EDIT MODE AT POINT OF ERROR. \$9.95

LISTA (EXT 16K-32K)

ALLOWS LISTING OF 1 TO 5 LINES USING ONE KEY INPUT
\$8.95

ROM-TO-RAM (64K)

COPIES ROM PROGRAMS INTO RAM \$14.95

RAM TEST (16K-64K)

IDENTIFIES ALL BAD MEMORY LOCATIONS \$6.95

ADD \$2.00 SHIPPING AND HANDLING PER ORDER

TX RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX ON HARDWARE

SEND CHECK OR M.O.

DON'T DELAY


ORDER TODAY

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Circle No. 210 on Reader Service Card

A COLLECTION OF TIPS, ROUTINES,
IDEAS AND PROGRAMMING SECRETS.
DISABLING BREAK KEY-DISABLING LIST
DISABLING RESET-COLDSTARTING
SAVE A MACHINE LANGUAGE PROGRAM
LOTS OF POKES AND PEEKS AND MUCH
MORE! \$9.95

PROBLEM SOLVING




DETECTIVE

THE POPULAR DETECTIVE GAME
NEVER GROWS OLD! HAS A NEW
CRIME-NEW SUSPECTS-NEW
SCENE-NEW WEAPON-NEW CLUES
NEW ALIBIS-NEW MOTIVES
NEW VICTIM AND CRIMINAL
EACH TIME IT IS
PLAYED.
16K EXT. TAPE \$21.95

**AMERICA'S FAVORITE PARTY
GAME WITH A FEW TWISTS.**
16K 1 TO 4 PLAYERS
32K 1 TO 8 PLAYERS
16K EXT. TAPE \$19.95
32K EXT. TAPE \$24.95

TRIVIA



GURU

COCO'S POPULAR ARTIFICIAL
INTELLIGENCE EXPERIENCE
YOUR OWN PERSONAL GURU!
16K EXT. TAPE \$21.95

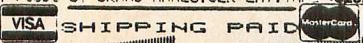
DIETITIAN



CONVERTS FOOD INTO
CALORIES-KEEPS TRACK OF
YOUR CALORIE INTAKE.
GIVES CALORIE NEEDS
FOR YOUR WEIGHT-AGE-SEX
AND ACTIVITY LEVEL.
16K EXT. TAPE \$21.95

DIETITIAN II
AS ABOVE WITH OPTIONAL PRINTER ROUTINE AND
FAST FOODS BY BRAND NAMES. 32K EXT. TAPE \$29.95

SHIPPING PAID



NORTHGLENN SOFTWARE COMPANY

BOX 33113
NORTHGLENN, CO. 90233
(303) 451-0647

REVIEWS

If you take too long to kill the bees
you will run out of bonus points.

There are three levels of play. Iceman
keeps track of the ten top scores.

— Chris DeSimone

LANGUAGES

Newbasic

H.L. Johnson Services

1637 Jessica Way

San Jose, CA 95121

(408) 274-3062

\$25 disk

This enhancement of 64K Extended
Disk Basic is a delight for any Basic
programmer. The package adds about
two dozen Basic commands to the
Radio Shack — Microsoft set. The ad-
ditional commands are listed in the
table.

To use Newbasic, your Color Com-
puter must have 64K, Color Basic ROM
1.1, Extended Basic ROM 1.0, and Disk
Basic ROM 1.0. Upgrades for newer
versions of ROMs are sure to follow;
check with Newbasic's manufacturers
if you have a question about com-
patibility.

Aside from the added Basic com-
mands, Newbasic provides an im-
proved prompt, reverse video (green
letters on a black background), a nice
key-click, and an automatic page-stop
at 15 lines.

Word-wrap control is optional: you
can set it to not split words at the end
of a line. You can also control the speed
at which listing and directories scroll,
program keys, and echo output to your
printer. And I must not neglect to men-
tion the colored underlining of text.

Like all good programs, Newbasic
has a graceful exit via a full reset, so
that you need not turn the power
off.

Newbasic uses the empty space on
track 17 (the directory track) cleverly.
Sector 1 can contain up to 250 char-
acters holding disk ID, title, or de-
scription. Also, each file name can carry
a 14-character comment (stored in the
empty space on track 3). This infor-
mation appears when you give the DIR
command.

I think Newbasic's most valuable
tools are the Back-Arrow line editing
and the On Error routine. How often
have you misspelled LOAD as LAOD? The
Back-Arrow editing lets you correct the

spelling without wiping out anything
to the right of the error.

The On Error GOTO utility allows
you to trap errors without aborting
the program, and without losing any
data.

Newbasic also lets you use the Semi-
graphics 24 mode, described in the
Motorola 6883 (SAM) spec sheet. This
eight-color mode arises when you ef-
fect an unconventional matching of
SAM and VDG.

This "new" graphics mode works
on a screen of 64 x 192 pixels, with
all eight colors available. Each pixel is
four clock-dots wide and one dot high
— a little narrow, but interesting since
it can be mixed with alphanumeric
characters.

To light up the pixel at coordinates
32,100 in color 8, just put SSET
(32,100,8) into your program. Very
nice. All other graphic modes function
as before.

The whole program takes up almost
6K of memory, but it resides above
the disk ROM area in the 64K config-
uration. Thus it does not take away
any memory from the standard 32K
operation.

This is an excellent package and the
price is reasonable. If you regularly pro-
gram in Basic, Newbasic is probably
perfect for you. It will provide utility
and pleasure, even for the advanced
practitioner of our craft.

— Arnold H. Kahn

INVERSE ON/OFF
CLICK ON/OFF
BREAK ON/OFF
SPEED
UNDERLINE
DUMP
WRAP ON/OFF
SSET (X,Y,C)
SPOINT (X,Y)
ECHO ON/OFF
NAME DISK
PAGE ON/OFF
FILELIST
FILEINFO
LOWER ON/OFF
RAINBOW
KEY
INIKEYS
ON ERROR GOTO
PRINT ERR
PRINT ERL
RESUME
ERROR

Newbasic's Added Commands

Programming in C

by Stephen G. Kochan
Hayden Book Company
10 Mulholland Drive
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604
(800)631-0856
(201)393-6315 in New Jersey
\$18.95

384 pages, paperback

"You should check out the power of C." I've heard this more than once over the last few years, but I've always been frustrated when I looked for a reference book. None were designed to introduce newcomers to the C language.

Now that C's getting more popular, books are written to be read and understood by the uninitiated. Hayden's new book hits the mark as a *complete* and easy-to-follow guided tour that won't leave the experienced computerist bored.

Programming in C includes many complete sample programs and their output, all illustrating the points and features discussed in the text. The chapters are intended to be read in order, as each builds on the foundation provided by earlier ones, like a course textbook.

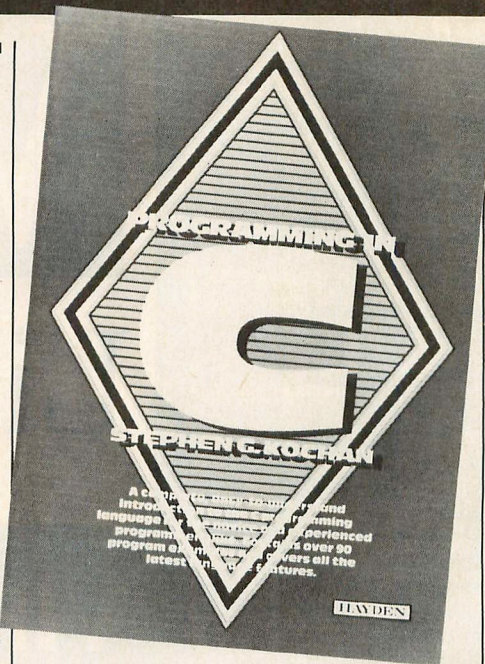
Starting with the Introduction (Chapter 1), which explains the intent of the text and some history, the world of C programming slowly develops before the reader, like an intricate, yet elegantly simple circuit design.

After Chapter 2 which covers fundamentals for both the complete novice and the newcomer to C, full-sized chapters cover each of these general topics: basics of C program structure; variables, constants, data types, and arithmetic expressions; looping; decision making; arrays; and functions.

Following these are chapters on the more uncommon features of C: structure definitions and usage; character strings; pointers; bit operations and bit fields; the preprocessor (macro definitions); enumerated data types (user defined) and type conversions; and large programs and program modules.

Completing the description of C is a detailed chapter on input and output and one covering miscellaneous features and advanced topics.

The six appendices start with a language summary (long and complete),



followed by common programming mistakes; UNIX C library overview; compiling programs under UNIX; a description of the LINT error checking program; and an ASCII character chart. A good-sized index wraps up the book.

The introduction and many of the exercises at the end of each chapter strongly suggest that you try out the examples on a computer and play around with them. Even though I ran through only a few (there are over 90), I found the text clear and uncontradictory to the end.

Of those 90-plus program examples, I detected no programming errors and only one formatting error (C would compile the code, but the indentation was misleading). That's quite an achievement over Murphy's Law in such an aggressive work.

C is installed most often on the UNIX operating system, so some special attention is given to the commands and libraries available to UNIX users. Most of the time no assumption is made about the system the user is running.

Color Computer users will find a few standard features of C missing on Radio Shack's OS-9 version of C, and a few differing in operation (such as intermediate file name conventions). Many of the features are missing (understandably) on Dugger's small C compiler.

If you are a computerist who needs a complete, concise, and readable description of C, or just want to know if C is for you, I recommend *Programming in C* enthusiastically.

— J.T. **Color Staff**

DATA CASSETTES

(LABELS INCLUDED)

C-10	\$6.95/DOZ	25/\$13.95
C-20	\$8.50/DOZ	25/\$15.95
C-30	\$9.95/DOZ	25/\$17.95

SPECIAL: 15 TAPES, HARD BOXES, LABELS & STORAGE BOX
C-10 - \$12.95 C-20 - \$13.95
C-30 - \$14.95

LABELS WH OR COLOR \$2.75/100
HARD BOXES 25/\$4.00 100/\$15.00

SENTINEL DISKS

SS/DD 10/\$1.79 EA 50/\$1.65 EA

LIBRARY CASES

WITH DISKS \$2.00 EA.

BIB HEAD CLEANER

KIT: (WET/DRY) - \$8.95

DISK FILE CASE

HOLDS 50 DISKS - \$15.95

ALL ITEMS 100% GUARANTEED

MAKE CHECK PAYABLE TO:

DALLAS COX

ADD \$2.50 S/H-IN MI ADD 4% TAX

THE **SOFTWARE HOUSE**

9020 HEMINGWAY

REDFORD, MICHIGAN 48239

CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICES

(313) 937-3442

Circle No. 64 on Reader Service Card

HIGH SCHOOL AND COLLEGE MATHEMATICS LEARNING SOFTWARE

For School and Home

Apply the power of your
Color Computer

to improve student mastery
and understanding of
all high school and college math.

PRE-ALGEBRA LEARNING PACKAGE*
(6 Drill & Practice Programs) \$60

ALGEBRA LEARNING PACKAGE*
(7 Drill & Practice Programs) \$80

TRIG PACKAGE#
(2 Program Set) \$35

PROBABILITY GRAPHICS PACKAGE#
(3 HI-RES Simulations) \$45

4 CALCULUS GRAPHICS PACKAGES#
(Each has 6 HI-RES Programs) ea. \$75

STATISTICS GRAPHICS PACKAGE#
(7 HI-RES Programs) \$100

Requires 16K Extended BASIC

* Specify Extended or Standard 16K
Specify Cassette or Disk

MatheGraphics Software

61 Cedar Road, Suite C
East Northport, NY 11731
516-368-3781

Circle No. 4 on Reader Service Card

VIP Writer™

By Tim Nelson

**RATED TOPS IN RAINBOW, HOT COCO,
COLOR COMPUTER MAGAZINE & COMPUTER USER**

Includes
VIP Speller
at no
additional
cost!!

The most powerful and easy-to-use word processor is available in the showpiece and workhorse of the **Library: The VIP Writer™**. Because of its undisputed superiority over all Color Computer word processors, it was selected by Dragon Data Ltd. of England and TANO in the U.S., to be the Official Word Processor for their line of Dragon microcomputers.

The result of two years of research, the **VIP Writer™** offers every feature you could desire from a word processor. It is the most powerful, fastest, most dependable and most versatile. With the hi-res display, workspace and compatibility features built into the **Library** the **Writer** is also the most usable.

"... Nearly every feature and option possible to implement on the Color Computer. The design of the program is excellent; the programming is flawless." October 1983 "Rainbow"

"Among word processors for the CoCo, **VIP Writer** stands alone as the most versatile, most professional program available." May 1984 "Computer User"

"Word processing with **VIP Writer** is like driving a high-performance vehicle... This Ferrari of a package has more features than Telewriter, Easywriter (for the IBM PC), or Applewriter." October 1983 "Hot CoCo"

The **Writer** will work with you and your printer to do things you always wanted to do. Every feature of your printer can be put to use, every character set, every graphics capability at any baud rate, **EVEN PROPORTIONAL SPACING**. All this with simplicity and elegance. You can even automatically print multiple copies.

Although all versions feature tape save and load, the disk version provides the Mini Disk Operating System common to the whole **Library**, plus disk file linking for continuous printing.

Professional features of particular note:

- Memory-Sense with **BANK SWITCHING** to fully utilize 64K, giving not just 24 or 30K, but up to 53K of workspace with the tape version and 50K with the disk version.
- **TRUE FORMAT WINDOW** allowing you to preview the printed page **ON THE SCREEN BEFORE PRINTING**, showing centered lines, headers, FOOTNOTES, page breaks, page numbers, & margins in line lengths of up to 240 characters. It makes **HYPHENATION** a snap.
- A **TRUE EDITING WINDOW** in all 9 display modes for those extra wide reports and graphs (up to 240 columns!).
- **FREEDOM** to imbed any number of **PRINTER CONTROL CODES** anywhere, **EVEN WITHIN JUSTIFIED TEXT**.
- Full 4-way cursor control, sophisticated edit commands, the ability to edit any BASIC program or ASCII textfile, **SEVEN DELETE FUNCTIONS**, **LINE INSERT**, **LOCATE AND CHANGE**, wild card locate, up to **TEN SIMULTANEOUS** block manipulations, word wrap around, programmable tabs, display memory used and left, non-breakable space, and headers, footers and FOOTNOTES.
- Automatic justification, automatic pagination, automatic centering, automatic flush right, underlining, superscripts, subscripts, pause print, single-sheet pause, and print comments.
- Type-ahead, typematic key repeat and key beep for the pros, **ERROR DETECTION** and **UNDO MISTAKE** features, **3 PROGRAMMABLE** functions, auto column creation, and an instant on-screen **HELP TABLE**.

Radio Shack Catalog No. 90-0141

32K (Comes with tape & disk) \$69.95

VIP Speller™

WITH A 50,000 WORD INDEXED DICTIONARY!

By Bill Argyros

Gone are the eyestrain, boredom and fatigue from endless proof-reading. **VIP Speller™** is the fastest and most user-friendly speller for your CoCo. It can be used to correct any ASCII file — including **VIP Library™** files and files from **Scriptit™** and **Telewriter™**. It automatically checks files for words to be corrected, marked for special attention or even added to the dictionary. You can even view the word in context, with upper and lowercase. **VIP Speller™** comes with a specially edited 50,000 word dictionary which, unlike other spellers for the CoCo, is indexed for the greatest speed. The shorter your file, the quicker the checking time. And words can be added to or deleted from the dictionary or you can create one of your own. **VIP Speller™** also comes with the **Library's** mini disk operating system.

Radio Shack Catalog No. 90-0142

32K DISK ONLY \$49.95

Lowercase displays not available with this program.

VIP™

Library

VIP Calc™

By Kevin Herrboldt

You can forget the other toy calcs — The real thing is here! No other spreadsheet for the Color Computer gives you:

- **20 ROWS BY 9 COLUMNS ON THE SCREEN AT ONCE**
- **LOWERCASE LETTERS WITH DESCENDERS**
- **UP TO 16 CONCURRENT DISPLAY WINDOWS**
- **FLOATING-POINT MATH**
- **CHOICE OF SINGLE AND DOUBLE PRECISION**
- **WORKS WITH BASE 2, 10, AND 16 NUMBERS**
- **UP TO 512 COLUMNS BY 1024 ROWS**
- **USER DEFINABLE WORKSHEET SIZE FOR MORE MEMORY**
- **LOCATE FUNCTION TO FIND CHECK NUMBERS, NAMES, ETC.**
- **COLUMN/ROW MULTIPLE SORTS**
- **PROGRAMMABLE FUNCTIONS**
- **IMBEDDABLE PRINTER CONTROL CODES**
- **21 ALTERABLE PRINT FORMAT PARAMETERS**
- **ON-LINE HELP TABLES**
- **DOES NOT REQUIRE FLEX OR BASIC**

VIP Calc™ is truly the finest and easily the most powerful electronic worksheet and financial modeling program available for the Color Computer. Now every Color Computer owner has access to a calculating and planning tool better than **VisiCalc™**, containing all its features and commands and then some, **WITH USABLE DISPLAYS**. Use **Visicalc** templates with **VIP Calc™**!

There's nothing left out of **VIP Calc™**. Every feature you've come to rely on with **VisiCalc™** is there, and then some. You get up to **5 TIMES** the screen display area of other spreadsheets for the Color Computer and Memory-Sense with **BANK SWITCHING** to give not just 24, or 30, but **UP TO 33K OF WORKSPACE IN 64K!!!** This display and memory allow you the **FULL SIZE, USABLE WORKSHEETS** you require. You also get: User definable worksheet size, up to 512 columns by 1024 rows! * Up to **SIXTEEN VIDEO DISPLAY WINDOWS** to compare and contrast results of changes * **16 DIGIT PRECISION** * Sine, Cosine and other trigonometric functions, Averaging, Exponents, Algebraic functions, and **BASE 2, 8, 10 or 16** entry * Column and Row, Ascending and Descending **SORTS** for comparison of results * **LOCATE FORMULAS OR TITLES IN CELLS** * Easy entry, replication and block moving of frames * Global or Local column width control up to 78 characters width per cell * Create titles of up to 255 characters per cell * Limitless programmable functions * Typematic Key Repeat * Key Beep * Typeahead * Print up to 255 column worksheet * Prints at any baud rate from 110 to 9600 * Print formats savable along with worksheet * Enter **PRINTER CONTROL CODES** for customized printing with letter quality or dot matrix printer * Combine spreadsheet tables with **VIP Writer™** documents to create ledgers, projections, statistical and financial reports and budgets. Both versions feature Tape save and load, but the disk version also has the Mini Disk Operating System of the entire **Library**.

Radio Shack Catalog No. 90-0143

32K (Comes with tape & disk) \$69.95

32K does not have hi-res displays, sort or edit.

Check These Library Features:

- Fully CoCo 2 Compatible
- Nine Display Formats: 32 by 16, 51, 64, 85 by 21 or 24
- True Lowercase & Descenders
- Four Different Display Colors
- 32 & 64K Compatible
- Memory Sense - Bank Switching
- Up to 51K Disk, 53K Tape
- Mini Disk Operating System
- Cloth Binders With Slipcases

VIP Terminal™

RATED BEST IN JANUARY 1984 "RAINBOW"

By Dan Nelson

From your home or office you can join the communication revolution. The **VIP Terminal™** opens the world to you. You can monitor your investments with the Dow Jones Information Service, or broaden your horizons with The Source of CompuServe, bulletin boards, other computers, even the mainframe at work.

For your important communication needs you've got to go beyond software that only lets you chat. You need a smart terminal so that you can send and receive programs, messages, even other **VIP Library™** files. **VIP Terminal™** has "more features than communications software for CP/M, IBM and CP/M 86 computers." Herb Friedman, Radio Electronics, February 1984.

FEATURES: Choice of 8 hi-res lowercase displays * Memory-Sense with BANK SWITCHING for full use of workspace * Selectively print data at baud rates from 110 to 9600 * Full 128 character ASCII keyboard * Automatic graphic mode * Word mode (word wrap) for unbroken words * Send and receive **Library** files, Machine Language & BASIC programs * Set communications baud rate from 110 to 9600, Duplex: Half/Full/Echo, Word length: 7 or 8, Parity: Odd/Even or None, Stop Bits: 1-9 * Local linefeeds to screen * Save and load ASCII files, Machine Code & BASIC programs * Lowercase masking * 10 Keystroke Multiplier (MACRO) buffers to perform repetitive pre-entry log-on tasks and send short messages * Programmable prompt or delay for send next line * Selectable character trapping * Send up to ten short messages (KSMs), each up to 255 characters long, automatically, to save money when calling long distance.

All versions allow tape load and save of files and KSMs, but the disk version also has the Mini Disk Operating System.

Radio Shack Catalog No. 90-0139

32K (Comes with tape & disk) \$49.95

(Tape comes in 16K but without hi-res displays)

**Now Available
By Express Order
At Your Local
Radio Shack®
Store!**

Radio Shack is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation.

VIP Database™

"ONE OF THE BEST" JULY 1984 "RAINBOW"

By Tim Nelson

This high speed MACHINE LANGUAGE program fills all your information management needs, be they for your business or home. And it does so better than any other database program for the Color Computer, featuring machine code, lowercase screens and mailmerge capabilities. Inventory, accounts, mailing lists, family histories, you name it, the **VIP Database™** will keep track of all your data, and it will merge **VIP Writer™** files.

The **VIP Database™** features the **Library** Memory Sense with BANK SWITCHING and selectable lowercase displays for maximum utility. It will handle as many records as fit on your disk or disks. It is structured in a simple and easy to understand menu system with full prompting for easy operation. Your data is stored in records of your own design. All files are fully indexed for speed and efficiency. Full sort of records is provided for easy listing of names, figures, addresses, etc., in ascending or descending alphabetic or numeric order. Records can be searched for specific entries, using multiple search criteria. With database form merge you may also combine files, sort and print mailing lists, print "boiler plate" documents, address envelopes - the list is endless. The math package even performs arithmetic operations and updates other fields. Create files compatible with the **VIP Writer™** and **VIP Terminal™**. Unlimited print format and report generation with the ability to imbed control codes for use with all printers.

As with all other **Library** programs, the **Database** features the powerful Mini Disk Operating System.

Radio Shack Catalog No. 90-0140

32K DISK \$59.95

64K Required for math package & mail merge

VIP Disk-ZAP™

RAVED ABOUT IN THE APRIL 1983 "RAINBOW!"

By Tim Nelson

Your database file disk, form letter disk, or BASIC program disk goes bad. An I/O error stops loading, or even backing up of the disk. Weeks, even months of work sit on the disk, irretrievable. Now catastrophic disk errors are repairable, quickly and with confidence, using the **VIP Disk-ZAP™**. It is the ultimate repair utility for simple and quick repair of all disk errors. Designed with the non-programmer in mind, the **VIP Disk-ZAP™** will let you retrieve all types of bashed files, BASIC and Machine Code programs.

This high-speed machine code disk utility has a special dual cursor screen display to look at the data on your disk. You are able to: Verify or modify disk sectors at will * Type right onto the disk to change unwanted program names or prompts * Send sector contents to the printer * Search the entire disk for any grouping of characters * Copy sectors * Backup tracks or entire disks * Repair directory tracks and smashed disks * Full prompting to help you every step of the way * 50-plus page Operators Manual which teaches disk structure and repair.

Radio Shack Catalog No. 90-0144

16K DISK \$49.95

Lowercase displays not available with this program.



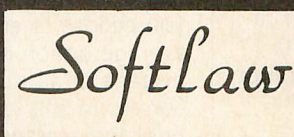
To Order Direct



1-800-328-2737

Order Status and Software Questions call (612) 881-2777

MAIL ORDERS: \$3.00 U.S. Shipping per product (\$5.00 CANADA; \$10.00 OVERSEAS). Personal checks allow 3 weeks.



NEW ADDRESS

132 Aero Camino

Goletta, CA 93117

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp. VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp.

©1983 by Softlaw Corporation

EDUCATION

Classroom Management

Sailors System Software
1943 Garfield Ave.
Pasadena, CA 91104
(817) 798-8273

16K

\$10 demo cassette or disk

\$40 subscription to service

In any group, each teacher will probably have his or her own idea of how a grading program should be set up. Sailors Software had this in mind when the Classroom Management package was developed. It was written expecting the user to modify it, and Sailors will provide support if needed.

Richard Sailors has taken a unique approach to marketing his program. For \$10 you will receive a cassette or disk of the student information and grades program. Included is one page of general instruction. You are encouraged to experiment and learn the program's operation by using the built-in sample data files. For another \$40 you will receive a detailed manual describing program operation and program modules, as well as a subscription to the programming service. A phone help number is made available to subscribers, with a list of suggested calling times. The call is at your expense, but you'll have undivided attention and help.

A custom writing service is also available for major revisions or additions to Classroom Management. A price will be agreed upon and a custom program written after you discuss your needs with Sailors. Prices vary according to the amount of time needed to produce programs, as well as the number of people who would want the program.

The Classroom Management program has two major components — student information and grades. They are loaded and run separately. At the beginning a functions menu is available. If you are familiar with the one-letter commands, you may bypass the menu. Warning messages appear at points of the program where data could be lost, and a question prompt to continue or abort is given.

Six functions are available in the student information program. Data may be stored in five fields: name, gender, book number, address and phone number. Field length is predetermined, but user-modifiable. Any existing student information is viewed by specifying the class and student numbers. A change function lets you update student information. You may also print a copy of student information. Information may be saved and retrieved from disk or cassette.

The grades program accepts percentage or letter grades. A test feature lets you check the maximum amount of data that can be stored. To use this feature, the number of students in all your classes and the number of grades to be averaged per student is entered.

**"In any group,
each teacher will
probably have his or her
own idea of how
a grading program
should be set up.
Sailors had
this in mind . . ."**

If the REDUCE VALUES prompt appears, some adjustments may have to be made, such as averaging more frequently. Unneeded modules could be dropped to conserve memory (for example, if you don't have a printer, that module could be deleted). The test feature is more important to a 16K user than a 32K user, as 32K allows storage of about 3000 grades.

The view feature shows up to nine grades at a time for up to 13 students on the screen. The program lets you redimension grade and student records arrays. Before entering each set of grades, weights may be determined, as well as the number of possible points. The program calculates and stores this as a percentage score. A word of caution — once you are in this part of the program, escape is difficult until the number of new grades you choose to enter are complete. An average option displays the arithmetic average of all student scores and their corresponding letter grades. You may print the average function on paper and list up to 20 of the student's scores.

Grade parameters may be modified by changing data Lines 12040 — 12060.

The manual contains 39 pages of instructions, program listings and suggestions for revisions. Most major variables involved in the program are listed with comments. Liberal doses of remark statements are found throughout the program listings. The text is clearly written and easily understood by a computer novice. The only part I found that could bear more explanation was how to change grade values.

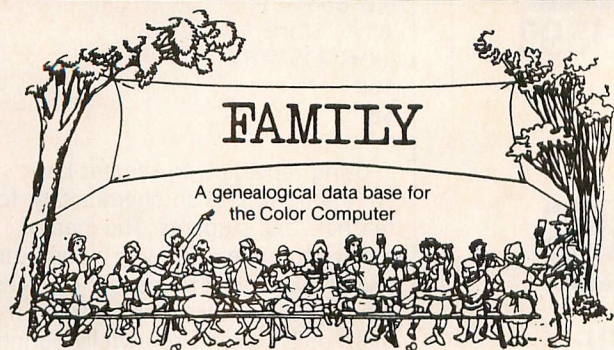
Extended Basic owners will find one annoying characteristic. Upon loading and typing RUN, you will receive a syntax error in Line 100. Delete it if you have 16K Basic, or 32K, or 64K. The line is meant to eke out the maximum memory from a 16K Extended Basic Color Computer. If you leave it in, you will have to type RUN twice to get the program started. Another error cropped up in my disk copy of the program. An RG error appeared in the student information program at Line 1200. Actually, this existed because of a mysterious variable that appeared. A call to Sailors Software provided the necessary fix, and I was assured that the bug would be corrected. The tape version worked without problems.

The programming service deserves some comment. I called twice with questions concerning the program, first as a prospective buyer, then a program user. Mr. Sailors was helpful and knowledgeable about the program package. I appreciated this personal touch. The manual states that the number of subscriptions will be limited to facilitate requests for service. I wonder what this limited number will be?

Do you need this programming service? If you're satisfied with the demonstration program as it is, no. If you're fairly proficient in Basic and can understand and modify programs to fit your needs, maybe not. If you're one of those people who'd pick up the phone and call a software company for advice and help with program operation, definitely get the full service package. My fair-to-middling knowledge of Basic was enough to understand the program, but I found the manual quite helpful on some of the finer points.

— Mark Haverstock

PETROCCI FREELANCE ASSOCIATES



Maintains data on 255 people in first eight generations of your family tree. Prints 3 charts; 5 generation pedigree - graphic display of lineage; Family group charts; ancestors by reference number. Easy to use.
32K EXT 14.95

Inspector Clueseau



• INSPECTOR CLUESEAU

The No. 1 Murder Mystery for the CoCo!
(Every game is different.) 32K EXT 19.95

ASTRO CAST

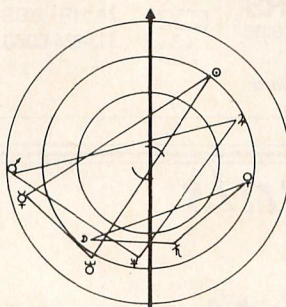
ASTROLOGY MADE FAST & SIMPLE

Data files saved on each chart. (Makes record keeping easy and provides instant access to data).

Quick calc routine calculates planet positions to .5 min. accuracy.

Precision calc routine provides *exact* figures necessary for planets on cusps & wide orb aspects.

Calculates Ascendant, Midheaven, NODE



Calculates Equal & Placidian house systems.

Formatted printout of all data.

Graphic screen display of chart. Dumps to LPVII/DMP100 printers.

Written by Professional Astrologer

Excellent documentation & after purchase support.

32KT - 29.95

32KD - 34.95

BOWLING SECRETARY

(New Super Second Edition)

Now includes handicap routines for both men and women, pin spotting, selection of up to 15 players per team, plus the standard team standings, individual average, high and total pins, team won/lost, high series, cumulative total team points.

Printer Output & Screen Display

32K EXT - 24.95 Std. 16K Version Still Available

WEATHER PRO

Over 4 years of research and testing are behind this program. Provides accurate area-specific forecast for current day, next day, and following day. Also gives deviance from the norm. Attractive printout for future reference. Well documented.

32KT - 24.95

32KD - 29.95

Voice synthesized version compatible with colorware's Real Talker. 32KT - 29.95 32KD - 34.95

Statistical Analysis

32K EXT 2 Programs for 34.95

Stress Evaluator

16K EXT 24.95

Medical Terminology

32K EXT 19.95

Heart Lung Circulatory

32K EXT 34.95

Weather Forecaster

32K EXT DISK 19.95

Weather Watch

16K EXT 24.95

Hurricane Tracker

16K EXT 15.95

Print Spooler

64K 11.95

Master Graphics Tool Kit

32K EXT 39.95

Text Master Graphics

32K EXT 19.95

All Programs 16K Tape
Unless Otherwise Specified
All Programs Available on Disk - Add \$5.00
Special Sale Prices - Retail Only

Include \$1.50 for handling for each program.
Arizona residents add 7% sales tax.
Quantity Discounts to Dealers



PETROCCI FREELANCE ASSOCIATES

651 N. Houghton Rd

Tucson, AZ 85748

602-296-1041



Super Disk Utility

32K EXT DISK 44.95

Real Estate Investment

16K EXT 24.95

Homeowner Selling Analysis

16K EXT 24.95

Owner Financed Real Estate

16K EXT 24.95

KIDS KORNER

Preschool Package, ABCs,

123s, Shapes, Big-Bigger

All Four 24.95

Guillotine Spelling

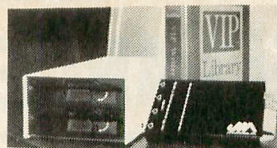
Game 16K EXT 9.95

Alphabet Song

16K EXT 11.95

NEW! TEAC

2-SS/DD 40 TRACK DRIVES

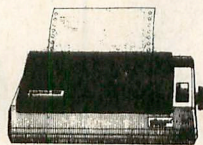


VIP WRITER Disk Word Processing Program, J&M Controller with J-DOS, Cable and Disk Manual. All for only... **\$599**
Works with all COCO'S including COCO II

PRINTERS

Gemini 10X w/Botek Interface 120 CPS Dot Matrix **\$349.95**
PBH add \$20

Star Micronics Power Type Complete w/Cable, 15" Carriage Letter **\$469.95**
Quality Daisy Wheel, 18 CPS.....



MISC.

Verbatim Diskettes SS/DD **24.95**
BOX OF 10

NAP 12" Green Monitor w/Sound **109.95**

VIDEO PLUS **24.95**

VIDEO PLUS IIM **26.95**

VIDEO PLUS II COLOR **39.95**

Florida Residents add 5% Sales Tax
Add \$10 S & H on all printer, monitor and disk orders;
\$3 on all others Mon.-Sat. 10:530 PM

SOFTWARE

CASTLE RAGOONA by Chris Pelley.
Order now and receive *Enchanted Village* on flip side...FREE! Two great adventures that do not require ext. basic. Only... **19.95**

Color Com-E Disk or Cart.... **49.95**

Graphicom Disk..... **29.95**

New BJORK BLOCKS 32k CASS..... **34.95**

WE STOCK OVER 300 COCO ITEMS. SEND SASE TO RECEIVE FREE NEWSLETTER. Visit Our Retail Store.



FAMILY COMPUTERS

4047 Bee Ridge Road, Sarasota FL 33582
ORDER LINE 813-921-7510



24 HR. BBS
813-924-COCO

Circle No. 169 on Reader Service Card

H.S. & Co. presents

Personal Accounts Manager

formerly Home Accountant

for use on Tandy Color Computer* and TDP-100.*

*TM of Tandy Corp.

Balances checkbook, reconciles bank statement, and updates budgetary categories in minutes.

Easy check entry and check modification.

Enter cleared check numbers from bank statement and the system is updated from that list.

80 standard budget categories and 20 multiple categories are easily set up and updated at your command.

Summary sheets are printed for checkbook entries, bank statements, individual categories and category recap.

For use on 32K Extended BASIC system with 1 or 2 disk drives. Printer recommended.

HOME ACCOUNTANT software (disk) & manual \$65.00
Manual Only \$7.00 (refundable with purchase)

Add \$2.00 for shipping.
CO residents add 5.75% tax.
Check or M.O. — Allow 2 wks. for personal checks.

HS & Co.
111 E. Drake, Suite 7001
Ft. Collins, CO 80525
303-493-2359

Speed Math

West Bay Company
Box 666
White Stone, VA 22578
(804) 435-1012
16K
\$8

Using repetition to cement basic arithmetic skills is an onerous task for teachers and students. The idea of replacing the teacher with a computer and at least trying to make the process fun for students is commendable. If math drills weren't so awfully boring Speed Math would do a good job; but they are awfully boring, and Speed Math needs help.

The program has little documentation, but that's fine — all the instruction you need is presented on-screen. You are asked to pick a difficulty level (which determines how much time will be available for each problem set) and how many and what types of math problems you will be drilled on. It then generates random numbers as it entertains the troops with some musical tones.

Math problems appear one at a time. The first complaint I have regards giving the answer: if you make a mistake or happen to hit the wrong key, you can't make a correction but must continue. If you do try to make a change, the next problem's answer will also be wrong.

The time limitation is a problem, too. It's supposed to add to the challenge, but the challenge of finding the right keys also enters the picture. My seven-year-old thought it unfair that the time it took to find the right key for the answer counted against his score. He quickly lost interest.

The title page and the linear "stop watch" graphics didn't keep my little users continuously interested, either. The screen that displays results is very "busy" and hard for youngsters to read. And the pauses during new problem generation are filled with random tones that quickly get monotonous.

The inability to store performance records is a more serious problem; it means you can't leave a student alone and return later to check performance, but must stay there and look over his or her shoulder. That's no encouragement for children bent on reaching intellectual independence.

Speed Math does do everything its ad says it will do, though, and, thanks to lots of error-checking, seems crash proof. It is written in Basic and so is easily modified. I'd recommend customizing the graphics. The effort could turn Speed Math into a rewarding educational tool. If not, children may get bored with it before they truly learn their math.

— James Sanford

Vector Addition

Tandy Radio Shack Corp.
Fort Worth, TX 76102
32K, tape and disk
\$39.95

A review of vector addition may sound as exciting as watching your faucet drip, but while Vector Addition is not filled with whistles and bells, it has real interest for high school mathematicians. (The program is a remake of a Model III/IV program of the same name.)

There are no "right answers" in this educational software. Instead, it helps students visualize vectors by putting them on the screen. A vector is a quantity with magnitude and direction. Vector addition can involve from two to twelve of these quantities. All vectors can be combined into a single force or distance, and into a single direction, called the resultant vector. Students enter magnitudes and directions to be added and see the results displayed both numerically and in a pleasing graphic screen display. Students can use the program to check their own calculations, of course, but with Vector Addition, the machine does the math.

The screen display can be of the common origin, or the tip-to-tail style so beloved of physics teachers. Other options let users see vector values listed individually. An edit mode permits users to change magnitudes and directions.

Another option returns you to the very beginning of the program; who needs to see the title, over and over, just to clear old entries, I wonder? I would prefer a "clear entries and start" option.

The Radio Shack catalog and documentation say that the program is for 32K Extended computers, but the tape label that came with my review copy said 16K. It would not load on my 16K

machine, however, even with the appropriate PMODE and PCLEAR commands. I tried renumbering the program for economy, but it still wouldn't work. Vector Addition is clearly for 32K.

The documentation says you can enter vectors from zero to 359 degrees, but the program lets you enter 360 degrees. If you do enter 360 degrees rather than its zero degree equivalent, you'll get an incorrect answer. Not only that, the wrong-answer magnitude will be in scientific notation!

The program also regards east as zero degrees, because its writers wanted the positive x-axis (the east position) to be at zero. This might be a good reference for those who want to keep a protractor on a horizontal plane, but for compass users the program should have an option that permits the north (positive y-axis) to be placed at zero.

**"Vector addition
may sound as exciting
as watching
your faucet drip,
but it has real interest
for high schoolers."**

Even with these errors the program is worth buying because it can inspire thought. As with much Radio Shack educational software, the documentation is worth at least a portion of the price. This package teaches well, and is especially suited for visual learners. And program operation is very easy.

Selected investigations at the end of the documentation seem little more than end-of-chapter physics textbook problems, but once solved the program displays the results nicely, and in two cases helps solve the problems. While the program can't derive x- and y-components from a resultant vector, that should be the students' job. They'll likely enjoy displaying the results of their calculations. I did. On a scale of 1 to 10, give this program a 7, even with an occasional glitch.

— Dennis Peterson

NOW AT LAST!

A check writing program for your color computer at an affordable price ... save time and effort each month ... all you do is sign the check ... place in a "windowed" envelope ... stamp and mail ... it's easy.

Features:

- Menu driven
- Complete screen prompts
- Print checks from data statements
- Print checks from tape or disk input
- Print checks from keyboard input
- List checks on the screen before printing
- List checks on the screen after printing ... with check totals
- Make check corrections
- Printed statements for records
- Special typing fonts

16K and Printer Required

Cassette Tape: \$25.00 including postage & handling (make your own disk version)

APPLE VALLEY SOFTWARE CO.

P.O. Box 24274
Apple Valley, MN 55124

Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax.

Circle No. 105 on Reader Service Card

COMPLETE YOUR LIBRARY OF THE Color Computer...



Add to your COLOR COMPUTER MAGAZINE collection today. Make your personal library complete and authoritative with any issues you may be missing.

Copies are available for issues published during the last twelve months—be sure to specify the issues you want. If a particular issue is out of stock, your payment will be refunded promptly.

Back issues of THE COLOR COMPUTER MAGAZINE are priced at \$6.00 each, postpaid. Outside USA, \$7.00 each.

THE COLOR COMPUTER MAGAZINE

CN 1914 Morristown, NJ 07960

Please send issues of THE COLOR COMPUTER MAGAZINE listed below:

Issue	Qty.	Unit Price	Total Price
Payment Enclosed			\$

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (print full name)

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Mathmenu

Inter + Action
31 Rose Court
Amherst, NY 14226
(716)839-0943
16K cassette, \$44.95
32K disk, \$49.95

Mathmenu is an eclectic collection of programs that solves many kinds of mathematical problems. Used to supplement the capabilities of Basic, its programs can help engineers, technicians, hams, photographers, math students, and anyone who uses calculus.

The programs are easy to use. Detailed instructions are on the screen for each function; experienced users won't be hampered since the instructions appear only if requested. I used all features of the system in about 30 minutes. In my book, that's user friendly.

RPL

The first program is RPL. It is designed for calculator users who employ the Reverse Polish Logic scheme of data entry. Unfortunately, RPL supports only addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, and exponentiation. It's almost a waste to use a computer to perform calculations that can be done by a ten-dollar calculator. To its credit, the program will accept either decimal or hexadecimal data. It also continuously displays the contents of the four stack locations and three memory registers.

2DPlot

This is a spectacular program. It plots any function of one variable, such as $f(x) = \sin(x)$.

The program menu lists each subroutine in the order it must be used to produce a two-dimensional plot. You edit the equation you want to plot into Line 10 of the program. After you've done this, type GOTO 45 and the program resumes. This is slightly awkward but you'll quickly get used to it.

Next, you can specify limits for calculation and plotting; therein lies one of the few weaknesses in the instructions. The difference between the two sets of limits which you must specify is not clearly stated. It takes some experimenting to get the picture you want.

After the function is plotted, you may change the resolution (number of points calculated and plotted), remove or replace the coordinate axes, display the plot at any time, or clear the screen.

Other features let you change the scale factor for either axis, and save to tape or disk. The program even includes a section to run your screen dump subroutine to produce a print-out of the plot.

I tried to force the program to divide by zero and crash. It trapped out some problems, but you must be careful about the functions and limits you specify to avoid divide-by-zero errors.

The inability to label plots is the worst problem with this program. Additionally, the effect of changing scaling factors is not clear without some experimenting.

3DPlot

3DPlot plots functions of three variables. (It generates that eye-catching plot in Inter + Action's ads.) Its features and options are the same as 2DPlot's, with additions that account for the third axis and allow changing the thickness of each "slice," or the width between lines.

Interestingly, the program plots a function of the form $Y = f(X, Z)$, rather than something like $Z = f(X, Y)$. This causes no problem in operation, but can be confusing.

The program allows you to plot either a true three-dimensional function, or a figure formed by rotating a two-dimensional figure about one of the axes. The difference between the two is subtle and, unfortunately, not very well explained. As long as a closed-form equation is known for the function to be plotted, there is no problem. But neither plotting program accepts discrete data points from the keyboard or a disk file.

MATRIXOP

Matrixop performs common arithmetic functions on matrices up to eight-by-eight in dimension. The use of matrices to solve systems of simultaneous linear equations is discussed briefly, as is a step-by-step procedure to use this program. But this is such a common matrix evolution that the program would be better if it could perform this operation in one step.

A very common application of Matrix arithmetic is circuit analysis of systems like the one shown in Figure 1.

The matrices can be edited, which means you don't have to start all over thanks to one mistaken input number. The array size is limited to eight-by-eight so the program will run in 16K. For 32K machines, larger arrays are possible if you change all references to eight to 28 in Lines 25, 420, 435, 480 and 490. I used up to 28 by 28 without doing a PCLEAR1 on my 32K system.

VECTOROP

Problems in the physical sciences can often be simplified with vectors that represent physical effects, effects that have magnitude and direction. Calculating the effect of wind on structures is one possible use of Vectorop. This program lets you define, edit, and print vectors, and perform vector addition and subtraction.

Vectorop also lets you find vector dot and cross products, unit vectors in a given direction, and normal (perpendicular) vectors of any length. Vector dot and cross products are only defined if both vectors have the same number of dimensions, so the program should trap out any attempt to create a physically impossible situation. I was able to force invalid conditions into it, and it produced a meaningless output.

NUMDIFN

One of the first things a student of calculus learns is to take a derivative of a function — to differentiate it. The derivative is useful in real, physical applications.

The derivative represents the rate of change (slope, on a graph) of a function at some single point. It is defined by taking a limit,

$$\frac{dY}{dx} = \lim_{h \rightarrow 0} \frac{Y(x+h) - Y(x)}{h}$$

where Y is the function of x, and h is some small variation in the value for x. In calculus, the limit is taken as h approaches zero (see Figure 2).

Many functions can be differentiated analytically with certain basic rules. Others are too complicated and must be solved by numerical methods, which involve substituting a small value for h and actually solving the

BEFORE YOU BUY ANOTHER PIECE OF SOFTWARE

CONSULT THIS BUYER'S GUIDE

Selecting the programs, systems and games for your personal computer can be an ordeal. You want the best package that's compatible with your system—at the right price!

LOOK NO FURTHER. THE OLYMPIC EDITION OF THE CREATIVE COMPUTING 1984 SOFTWARE BUYER'S GUIDE IS HERE!

The Editors of CREATIVE COMPUTING have awarded the Olympic Gold, Silver and Bronze medals to the leading software packages in the following categories:

- Full-feature word processors
- Home word processors
- Education: Pre-school, Elementary and Secondary
- Spreadsheets
- Database packages
- Games

Full descriptions, product reviews and screen photos of each award winner make this the definitive guide to the leading software of 1984!

In addition to the Olympic Ratings Guide, you'll find:

- A complete directory of software products with full program descriptions, system requirements and prices, PLUS
- A full listing of software



manufacturers, with names, addresses, types of software made and compatible hardware for each product!

If you own an Apple, Atari, Commodore 64, TRS-80 Color Computer, or any IBM PC, and you're in the market for new business, educational, personal productivity, recreational and utility programs, take the ordeal out of shopping...save money and get the best package for your system *at the best price!*

Order your copy of the CREATIVE COMPUTING 1984 SOFTWARE BUYER'S GUIDE today!

Also available at your local newsstand and computer store.

Creative Computing 1984

SOFTWARE BUYER'S GUIDE

CN 1914, Morristown, NJ 07960

FC8F

YES!

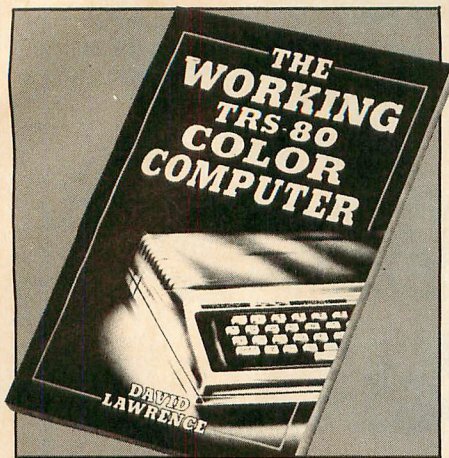
I'm enclosing \$4.95 (\$3.95* plus \$1 postage & handling) for the 1984 SOFTWARE BUYER'S GUIDE. (Outside USA \$6.)

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ print full name

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

*Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax.



A GOLD MINE OF PROGRAMS FOR YOUR COLOR COMPUTER

THE WORKING TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER contains a wealth of programs on graphics, finance, music, data storage and games. You'll also find out how to turn your Color Computer into a rudimentary word processor, music and sound synthesizer, and household manager!

You'll progress quickly through each program which is explained in detail, and work with general-purpose subroutines and modules that can be used to write almost any program imaginable! Your gold mine is here—order your copy today!

For faster delivery, PHONE TOLL FREE, 9 am-5 pm EST: 1-800-631-8112 (In NJ only 201-540-0445).

Also available at your local bookstore and computer store.

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS

Dept. NX7C, 39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me _____ copies of THE WORKING TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER at \$9.95* each plus \$1.50 postage and handling (\$4.50 outside USA) each. #65-8

Payment Enclosed \$_____. *Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax.

Charge My: ☐ AmEx ☐ Visa ☐ MC

Card No. _____

Exp. Date _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ print full name

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

☐ Please send free catalog.

REVIEWS

equation above. This is what Numdifn does.

Figure 2 shows an example of differentiation and how to get a numerical answer. The function to be differentiated is entered by editing a line in the program. Then the program calculates the derivative at the points you specify. The program makes an approximation for h based on the value of x . In my tests the accuracy of this method was undeniable.

This program does not screen out potential divide-by-zero situations, so you must be careful about the points you specify, or it will crash.

NUMINTEG

The converse of differentiation is integration. Like differentiation, it can be solved both analytically and numerically. Analytical solutions can get tremendously complex, so numerical methods are often more practical.

There are two kinds of integrals, *indefinite*, used to seek an analytical result which is valid at any point (see Figure 3), and *definite*, used to seek a single value for the integral when evaluated between certain limits.

Numinteg uses Simpson's Rule to approximate the value for a definite integral. Since an integral corresponds to the area under a curve, the total area is broken up into pieces. For each piece a size value is found. Then, all areas are added to give the integral's value.

The Numinteg function is entered by editing Line 10. The program asks for upper and lower limits and a number of iterations to perform. More iterations mean a more accurate solution, albeit at the expense of computing time. The documentation says 20 is a good number to start with.

I ran several tests to see if there was any way I could force the program to crash or give an invalid answer. It didn't crash, but did give some strange answers when the function $Y = 1/X$ was integrated from -2 to 4 . It would be wise to have some idea of the function's behavior to avoid situations like this.

LG#ADD and LG#LMULT

The Color Computer rounds numbers to nine significant figures when doing floating-point calculations. These two programs circumvent the

floating-point routine if you want more precision. They will add numbers containing up to 100 digits and multiply two 30-digit numbers with no round-off error.

The programs work as advertised, but I can't think of any common application that requires 100 significant figures. The absence of similar subtraction and division routines renders the idea unnecessary. They won't accept negative numbers or decimals either. You have to keep track of the decimal point in two strings of numbers 100 digits long.

QUAD EQN

This useful program finds the solutions of quadratic equations. Every algebra student learns a classic equation for solving a quadratic, but sometimes the numbers get messy. This program eliminates all the drudgery. Better yet, it automatically takes care of potential disasters that can result from trying to take the square root of a negative number.

To use it you must have your quadratic equation in the form $0 = a \times X \times X + b \times X + c$. The program asks for the values of A, B, and C, then tells you if the solutions (roots) are real, equal, or complex. Complex numbers are expressed in standard complex-number notation. With A, B, and C known, the value for X that satisfies this equation is $X = -b + (or -)$

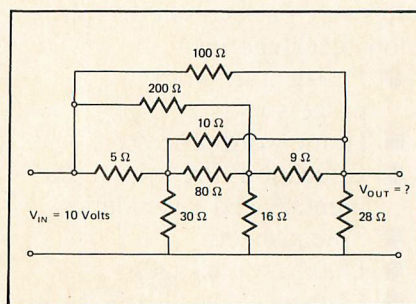


Figure 1. Circuit for a Matrix Solution

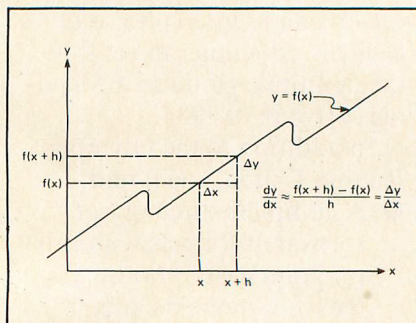


Figure 2. Differentiation Example

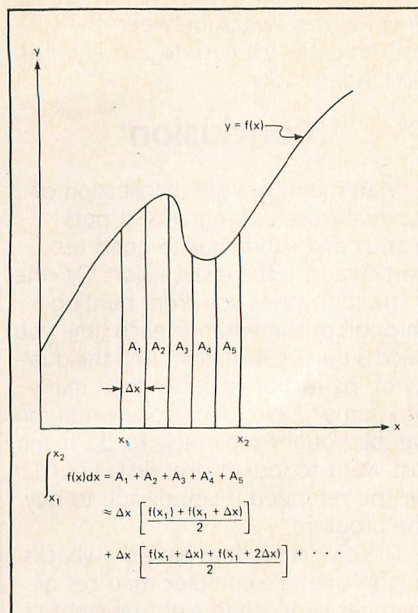


Figure 3. Example of Simpson's Rule to Evaluate a Definite Integral

SQR ($b \times b - 4 \times a \times c$) za. Quad EQN works faultlessly, but will crash if the value for A equals zero.

LSTSQRS

Lstsqrs is the most useful program in the package. It calculates a cubic, quadratic, or linear equation for a given set of data. And it finds an equation of a curve that runs so that it has the least deviation from the majority of the data. This program takes you from your measured experimental data to an equation that fits. With an equation, you can use the other programs in the Mathmenu package. The program will use the equation it calculated to find the function result at some new point, based on new data from the keyboard.

You can enter data that correspond to a quadratic equation, call it a line, and have the program fit the data to a line: all nonsense, of course, so you must have some idea of what your data will look like before you run the program. Otherwise, if you try to find the equation value for some other input, it won't be accurate. This is the only deficiency in the program, but the fix is easy.

The statistical method for calculating a least-squares fit includes calculation of a correlation factor. Inter + Action could have included in the screen display the value of this correlation factor. That would have told you whether to have confidence in the re-

sult, or to try a quadratic or cubic equation. But as long as you're careful about interpreting the results (a graph of your original data is well worth the time required to plot it), this program can be extremely helpful in evaluating experimentally obtained data.

PRIME CK

This program tells you whether a number (up to one million) is prime. (A prime number is one that cannot be evenly divided by any number other than 1 and itself.) Calculating prime numbers is an interesting mathematical exercise, but of little practical use.

The program works by dividing your number with prime numbers. If it can be evenly divided by some other prime number, it is reported as not prime. If the number cannot be evenly divided, other prime numbers are used. This technique is fast, but uses up valuable memory.

BINOMEXP

When a binomial of the form $(a + b)$ is raised to some integer power, the coefficients of each term can take a long time to calculate. Binomexp uses an algorithm called Pascal's Triangle to find and print the coefficients. It works as advertised and is very easy to use.

BASECONV

To convert a number in any base to a number in any other base, use Baseconv. It's easy and lets you use letters for bases greater than 10.

Baseconv checks to make sure all entries are valid. If you are entering a base two number, it will not accept the digit 3.

RECT-POL

Problems concerning vector resolution, such as those found in antennas and transmission lines, or even common ac circuit analysis, result in complex numbers. Basic won't manipulate them so some other method is needed. Rect-Pol handily executes the task.

When complex numbers need to be added or subtracted, Rect-Pol's rectangular notation form does the job. When multiplication or division is needed, the polar form is easier to use.

ANNOUNCING

creative computing's

1984 BUYER'S GUIDE

TO PERSONAL COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS



Advice you can trust on selecting personal computers, peripherals and electronic games

Unless you have the memory of a computer there's no way you can keep track of all the games, programs and peripherals available for your computer. And even if you could, you'd still have a problem figuring out what's best for your needs and how to get the most for your money.

That's why you need the 1984 *Buyer's Guide to Personal Computers & Peripherals*. It's a comprehensive collection of product reviews and consumer-oriented shopping advice put together by the experts at *Creative Computing* magazine.

You'll get a rundown of what's new on the market. Analysis of new product performance, reliability, operation, applications, cost—even what kind of repair service you can expect. Easy-to-understand comparisons between different models. Tips on bugs and design problems. Plus "inside" information you won't get from manuals or salespeople.

Don't buy until you've consulted the 1984 *Buyer's Guide to Personal Computers & Peripherals*! Order your copy today.

Send to: **Creative Computing Buyer's Guide**
CN 1914, Morristown, NJ 07960

YES! Please rush me Creative Computing's 1984 *Buyer's Guide to Personal Computers & Peripherals*. Enclosed is my check or money order for \$3.95 plus \$1 for postage and handling.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (please print)

Address _____

City _____

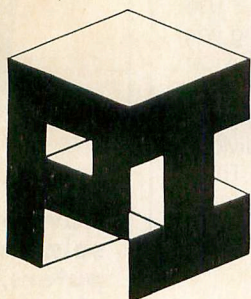
State _____ Zip _____

Please make check payable to Creative Computing Buyer's Guide, CA, NJ and NY State residents please add applicable sales tax. Price outside U.S.A. is \$6.

PROGRAMS INTELLECT Educational Software

PROGRAMS
INTELLECT

P.O. Box 4282
Westboro, MA 01581



[617] 366-6544

Circle No. 146 on Reader Service Card

— By Mail ★ College Degrees ★ By Mail —

■ Use Your C.C. or Other P.C. ■

To Earn a College Degree, in *Computer Sciences* or Any Other Subject Thru The Mail From *Major Universities* — Bachelors, Master's and Ph.D.'s Are All Available.

Report (Normally \$14.95) — Only \$9.95

**Send To — J & L Educational Consultants
3600 S. Harbor Blvd. Suite #244, Oxnard, CA 93030**

— By Mail ★ Major Universities ★ By Mail —

Circle No. 68 on Reader Service Card

STAR TREK

TAKE COMMAND AS CAPTAIN OF THE STARSHIP ENTERPRISE IN THIS NEW GAME AVAILABLE FROM HALYK SOFTWARE. AMAZING GRAPHICS, PLAYER SELECTABLE GAME LEVELS. ORDER TODAY!

— THE WARP SIMULATION IS SIMPLY INCREDIBLE.

ONLY:

19.95

— 100 MACHINE LANGUAGE, OVER 1 YEAR IN PRODUCTION. IF YOU ARE STILL NOT SURE, SEND 2 DOLLARS AND WE WILL SEND YOU DETAILED INFORMATION ON THE GAME AND THE TWO DOLLARS WILL BE TAKEN OFF THE PRICE OF THE GAME IF YOU DECIDE TO PURCHASE A COPY.
ADD \$5.00 FOR DISK, 32 OR 64K REQUIRED.

HALYK SOFTWARE, 1102 JALNA BLVD. SUITE #708, LONDON ONT. N6E-1X8 CHEQUES OR MONEY ORDERS ONLY.

Circle No. 8 on Reader Service Card

REVIEWS

Rect-Pol can switch between the two conveniently. It's easy to use and has no hidden tricks.

Conclusion

Mathmenu is a good collection of generally useful programs. It puts menus and submenus to good use, particularly in the disk version. On-line instruction saves you from hunting through documentation each time you need a quick calculation. And the quality of instruction is better than many programs I have used. Documentation can be bought separately for \$5 if you just want to look it over first; your \$5 will be refunded if you decide to buy the program.

The collection does have drawbacks. It won't handle complex matrices or matrices larger than eight-by-eight. If those two features were implemented many electronics problems would be made easier to solve. Perhaps they're not in Mathmenu because its programs are written in Basic, not assembly language.

The most serious drawback is the lack of communication between programs. That convenience would make Mathmenu infinitely more versatile. Still, the programs work, and work easily.

— James A. Sanford

Educational Software Three-Pack

Computer Island
227 Hampton Green
Staten Island, NY 10312
(212) 948-2748

**16K and Voice Pak synthesizer
\$24.95**

Several companies are now selling programs that work with Spectrum Project's Voice-Pak and its TRNLSATE routine. A trio of tutorial programs for children, Computer Island's Talking Spelling Tester, Talking Math Drill, and Talking Foreign Languages are aimed at people who use the Color Computer to help drill their kids in elementary school-level work. The spelling drill provides a ten-word spelling test. The words are pronounced and then used in a sentence. The user is supposed to enter the correct spelling and is told whether it's right. At the end of ten words, all words spelled wrong are

listed. The math drill is similar, but several levels of difficulty can be chosen, and at the end the percentage of correct answers is printed and spoken.

These two programs work pretty much as advertised, but there were some problems. I had the distinct feeling the programs were hastily prepared, with not enough time allowed for testing and debugging. For instance, the spelling drill prompts for "E to end, M for more" at the end of a session, but pressing E produced a partial restart of the program and eventually the message: ?RG ERROR IN 48. After listing the program I found the cause; but not everyone can or will repair what they pay for. The math drill begins by clearing the screen and printing a copyright notice, then prints a question mark (no text or voice prompt). The program wants the child's name here, as another inspection of the program showed, but I doubt many youngsters would know what to do. If something is entered at this point, the next prompt for input appears on top of the copyright notice, leaving part of the notice tacked onto the end of the new prompt. I hope and trust the review tapes were very early versions and these problems have been fixed by now.

I didn't encounter problems with the Foreign Language Drill, but there is room for improvement. The program asks for the number of words to be used and drills those words until the Break key is pressed. The speech is pretty well limited to "What does (the word) mean." There's no flagging of correctly identified words, as it's not unusual to get the same word several times in a row, even when answering correctly every time. However, a running total of right and wrong answers is displayed at the screen bottom.

The spelling and language programs are meant to be customized by the purchaser. The words and sentences involved in the drills are supplied in data statements and can be changed to make the programs apply to most any spelling lesson or language. I thought all three programs would be worthwhile for youngsters, after simple corrections and a little refinement, but I believe that their interest would wane after a short time. There's not much variety in these programs. The attraction of playing a game instead of doing a drill would relieve some of the monotony.

— W.C. Clements, Jr.



TEACHERS USING COLOR COMPUTERS, A GENTLE THREE STEP PATH TO EASY CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT

1. Send a \$10 check for the demonstration cassette with programs for grading and student information. This may be all you need.
2. After working with the programs and deciding that they are, or could be useful, send a \$40 check for the manual and subscription to the programming service. You are then welcome to call or write for information, assistance, and discussion of your unique requirements.
3. You may need a customized version. After we have agreed on the revision and its cost I will send the changes to you.

Richard Sailors,
user friendly programmer
Sailors System Software
1943 North Garfield Avenue
Pasadena, California 91104
818-798-8273

Circle No. 80 on Reader Service Card

Will work on any
16K, but has been
designed for 32/64K
and a printer. A
disk drive may
become handy.

Sleuthing for Solutions?

PROBLEM: Disappointed with only a 32 x 16 screen and only upper case characters for your OS-9 operating system?

SOLUTION: O-Pak will give you a 52 x 24 HiRes screen with upper and lower case, character set editor, and utilities to copy from RS format to FLEX or OS-9 formats, all for only

\$34.95

FREE!
Subscribe to
"SOFTNEWS"
a new 48 page
news letter.
Write or call
today!

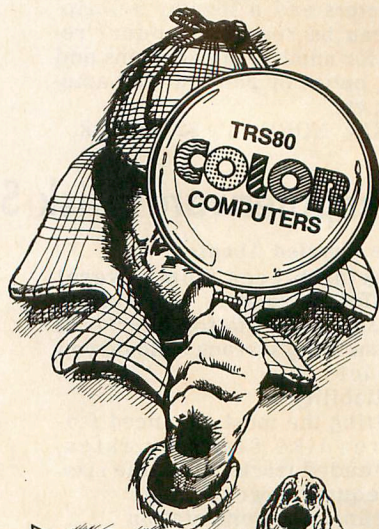
PROBLEM: Less than thrilled with the editor/assembler included with your DOS?

SOLUTION: ED/ASM, a screen type editor and macro assembler will give you all you need for serious program writing for only

\$69.95

PROBLEM: Need an easy to use and understand operating system that makes full use of the 64K in your Color Computer?

SOLUTION: FHL Color FLEX powerful, easy to use. More low cost software available for it than any other operating system for the Color Computer. Complete with Hi-Res for Only **\$69.95**



HELP! I am being held prisoner by equipment limitations. Send me....

☐ FHL O PAK \$34.95 ☐ FHL ED/ASM \$69.95
☐ FHL FLEX \$69.95
☐ FHL's SOFTNEWS FREE!

Name _____

Address _____

Zip _____

INCLUDE \$3.50 SHIPPING AND HANDLING

HURRY!

FHL FRANK HOGG LABORATORY
THE REGENCY TOWER • SUITE 215 • 770 JAMES ST. • SYRACUSE, NY 13203
PHONE (315) 474-7856 • TELEX 646740

Circle No. 67 on Reader Service Card

Color Computer/103

Good News for CoCo Users

Computerware is a federally registered trademark of Computerware

Box 668 • Encinitas, CA 92024 • (619) 436-3512

Over 50% of CoCo Cookbook Users are NOT Storing Recipes . . . FREE FORMAT cited for flexibility!

Though *CoCo Cookbook* is a popular recipe index, most users have found additional uses for this powerful **free-format data base system**. Designed to store and retrieve up to 270 recipes on a single disk, its sophisticated compression technique stores up to 3040 characters for each entry. By simply ignoring the labels of recipe, ingredients, and instructions users report storing such items as:

(1) **Book Reviews**. Put the title under "title" and the review under "recipe."

(2) **Personal Calendar**. In the "title" store the date and enter the occasion you want to remember under "recipe" (or vice versa.)

(3) **Home Inventory**. Under "title" record the room (like "Den"). Then list all of the valuables in that room and their cost in the recipe field (like TV \$500; Computer \$300 . . .)

(4) **Real Estate Listings**. The address will fit in the title field of 45 characters and a lengthy description can be recorded under "recipe" for number of bedrooms and baths, patios or pools, added amenities, etc.

(5) **AND MORE** only \$27.95 disk.

Computerware® Disk System Breakthrough!

Buyers Worried About:

- buying pieces from several different vendors & having to assemble them together — if something's wrong, who do you go to?
- **reliability!!**
- getting the most advanced features like fast step rates, extended tracks, slim line size
- adequate power supply
- technical documentation

Computerware® Offers

Solutions like:

- **complete** systems assembled & tested by **expert technicians**. We've been selling disk systems since 1977 so we know what you need & we make sure you get it!
- highest quality components including **TEAC & Hitachi** drives, **J & M** Systems controller, all **GOLD** connectors, **heavy duty** cabinet, power supply, & cable.
- totally adequate power supplies to insure reliability. We know **dual drives** need heavier power supplies!

Anyone — Everyone — Can write Assembly Language Programs Using the Color Basic Compiler!

If you have ever written a BASIC program only to find that it runs too slow to provide any action and haven't had the courage to learn assembler, then the **Color Compiler™** is the answer. It lets you write your program in easy BASIC and then converts it into fast machine language. After you run your compiled program, you may find it necessary to add some delays because the **Color Compiler™** will make your program run an average of 40 times faster.

The **Color Compiler™** features a total of 55 commands and functions. Most of these are a subset of Extended Color BASIC. The **Color**

Compiler™ is limited to integer variables. All floating point can be done in a BASIC program which calls the compiled program. Passing information from BASIC to compiled programs is very easy. **Strings are fully supported**. The **Color Compiler™** generates position independent code so that you may put the compiled program anywhere in memory, including into a ROM-pack! It requires 32K and a disk drive, leaving 16K of user work space. (Room for a program with up to 200 lines and 100 line references).

Only \$39.95. Complete list of commands available.

It's a Graphic Adventure . . . No, it's a Simulation . . . No, it's a Strategy Game . . .

It's . . . STAR TRADER!!!

This is a game like no other. It's different every time you play! You assume the role of a merchant ship captain in the far future. You travel between solar systems in **REAL TIME**, trading cargo, encountering pirate ships, stopping at starports for news or fuel or repairs, and making money. Your goal is to collect 1,000 credits so you can retire in luxury from the fast-paced, even dangerous world of solar mer-

chants. Your graphics cockpit shows gauges and read-outs of your location, current damage levels, and current date.

Use your **mouse** or **joystick** to direct your moves; no cumbersome keyboard entries! While traveling you **JUMP** through hyperspace; **THRUST** within the solar system; use **CARGO** for picking up, delivering, illegally selling or dumping cargo; go to **STARPORT** where you buy fuel and repairs; **BATTLE** with nearby starships; or pick up unrefined fuel at **GAS GIANTS**. As you travel and battle, your reputation will affect your future activities too! With different skill levels and many variable factors, **STAR TRADER** offers a new game every time you play! (Requires 32K on cassette or 64K on disk with one joystick or mouse and Extended BASIC.)

Cassette \$24.95 Disk \$27.95

DISK SYSTEM PRICES SLASHED!!!

September Sale

Prices good through Sept. 30, 1984

Disk Systems include top quality drives, J & M controller with JDOS, cable, cabinet & manual. (Add \$15 for RSDOS.)

Single drive, single-sided	\$385.00	Dual drives, single-sided	\$575.00
Single drive, double-sided	\$415.00	Dual drives, double-sided	\$635.00
Amdisk System		\$595.00	

Add-On Drives to expand your system include slim-line drives in cabinets with extenders.

Single drive, single-sided	\$250.00	Dual drives, single-sided	\$440.00
Single drive, double-sided	\$280.00	Dual drives, double-sided	\$500.00
Amdisk drives only		\$475.00	

Controllers

J & M Controller w/JDOS	\$135.00
J & M Controller w/RSDOS	\$155.00
JDOS w/manual	\$ 39.95

from Computerware®

CoCo Owners Use Video Plus to Interface Monitors

CoCo users can now take advantage of the crisp display of a **composite video monitor** by installing one of

OS-9 Users Turn To Computerware®

OS-9 users are finding quality products at Computerware! The **Advanced Editor** is a much needed, comprehensive program editor. The **Disk Fix & OS-9 Utilities** package allows full use of drives like double sided, extended track, and fast step rates plus some very powerful and useful utilities. To explore how things "tick" the **Sourcerer disassembler** is a handy tool! **Random Basic** offers some significant advantages like extended precision and graphics. Computerware also carries O-Pak and C-Compiler. Write for a complete **catalog** from the OS-9 experts!

Color Connection II	\$49.95
Advanced Editor	\$39.00
Disk Fix & Utilities	\$29.95
Sourcerer	\$39.95
Random Basic	\$75.00
O-PAK	\$34.95
C-Compiler	\$59.95
Textools	\$29.95

New OS-9 Utilities from Brian Lantz Computerware offers "Textools"

Noted OS-9 programmer and author **Brian Lantz** has joined with leading OS-9 vendor Computerware to offer an impressive group of **OS-9 utilities** called "**Textools**" which sells for **\$29.95**. Review the list of powerful commands that follow and you will see why every OS-9 user will be adding the **Textools** to his library! You'll see similar "Unix-type" commands from other companies with

Computerware's **Video Plus** interfaces. They are inexpensive, completely assembled, and easy to install. It also provides audio output for monitors with audio. There are three models depending on the kind of monitor and whether you have the original CoCo or CoCo II.

Video Plus	\$24.95
(original CoCo & either color or monochrome monitor)	
Video Plus IIM	\$26.95
(CoCo II & monochrome monitor)	
Video Plus IIC	\$39.95
(CoCo II & either color or monochrome monitor)	

Color Connection II for OS-9 Announced by Computerware® and Brian Lantz

Computerware unveiled Color Connection II for OS-9, a full featured communications package written by renowned OS-9 author **Brian Lantz**. This package adds a whole new dimension to telecommunications and OS-9 with features like:

- The **12 page on-line screen display** lets you view the last 12 screens even while the software is receiving new data.

New NAP Monitors Have Built-In Audio Speaker!

Computerware has made special arrangements with North American Phillips (familiar for Magnavox & Sylvania brands). Their green and amber composite video monitors are the only monochromes on the market with built-in audio. And they are still very affordable! Check out Computerware's full line of monitors.

NAP green	\$109.95
NAP amber	\$119.95
Color (Comrex or Amdek)	\$265.00

- **XON/XOFF** software handshaking is supported.

- **300 baud** supported.

- **expandable buffer** allows you to save anything on the screen to memory.

- The **OS-9 shell** is accessible — within Color Connection II you can invoke any OS-9 command.

- Supports **autodial; full and half duplex**.

- Completely **menu** driven.

- **Upload and download** protocol is user definable.

- Single key "**macros**" allow often used sequences to be entered with a single key stroke.

- All printable characters are available at the keyboard.

- User selectable anti-truncation will not allow a word to wrap two lines.

- Reads and writes standard ASCII text files.

Only \$49.95!!

Hardware SALE!

Volksmodem	\$89.95
300 baud, direct connect, with CoCo cable	
WICO adapter	\$18.95
interfaces 2 Atari-type joysticks	
Kraft Joystick	\$29.95
Video Clear	\$16.95
reduces RF interference from CoCo to TV	
CCP-1 Printer Interface	\$64.95
parallel to serial interface with selectable baud rates	
CCP-2 Printer & Modem Interface	\$79.95
CCP-1 plus extra connection for modem & switch for printer modem selection	

CAT	QSORT	UNIO
FGREP	RPL	UNPACK
LOWER	SPLIT	UPPER
LS	TAIL	UPS
PACK	TIME	WC
PR	TR	

Call or Write to:



COMPUTERWARE®
(619) 436-3512

Box 668 • Encinitas, CA • 92024

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Yes! Send me your **FREE** catalog! ☐
VISA MasterCard
Card # _____ Exp. _____
Signature _____

Item	Format	Price

Shipping:

Surface — \$2 minimum.

2% for orders over \$100

Air or Canada — \$5 minimum.

5% for orders over \$100

Checks are delayed for bank clearance

6% Calif. Sales Tax

COD Add \$3

Shipping*

TOTAL

Circle No. 15 on Reader Service Card

Color Computer/105

UTILITIES

Semigraf

Sugar Software
2153 Leah Lane
Reynoldsburg, OH 43068
(614)861-0565
\$19.95 cassette
\$24.95 disk
16K

Semigraf is a machine-language graphics editor. It lets you draw pictures on the screen and save them to tape or disk.

The name Semigraf is derived from the fact that the program uses the semigraphics modes 8, 12 and 24. The resolution of these modes is 64 pixels across the screen and 64, 96 or 192 pixels up and down the screen.

In the editing mode, you can move the cursor quickly to any place on the screen and draw horizontal or vertical lines. Lines can be drawn one pixel at a time or from the present cursor position to the next color boundary.

In addition, the program allows you to enter two types of letters on the screen. One looks like the normal text characters of Basic. The other type consists of large block letters created in the current foreground color.

"The program lets you enter two types of text: one like normal Basic text, the other consisting of large block letters."

The commands are easy to learn and remember. For example, the Arrow keys move the cursor up and down or left and right, and shifted or unshifted single letters are used to draw or fill (F = forward, B = backward, U = up, D = down). The foreground and background colors are entered with the digits 0 - 8. There are two special commands for erasing previous pixels and for moving a block of the screen.

The disadvantage of using the semigraphics modes is that the figures created are rather "blocky" compared to PMODE3 or PMODE4 graphics. However, the advantage of semigraphics is that all eight normal colors of the Color Computer can be used. In these modes, adjacent pixels must be of the same color or else one or both must be black. This is similar to the Set/Reset graphics of Basic.

Semigraf comes with 12 pages of well-written documentation. The descriptions are clear, concise and accurate. A quick reference guide is included on the inside back cover. One minor beef — the resolution of semigraphics mode 24 was incorrectly given on page six as 64 by 128 instead of 64 by 192.

The program includes a screen-dump command which reproduces the whole screen on the printer. Options are provided for printers which support the TRS-80 block graphics starting at CHR\$(128) or CHR\$(160) (for example, the Epson). You can choose the printer baud from the main menu.

— Raymond Mostellar

Let Colonel Byte take your child on a trip through Cybernia

They'll learn all about computers along the way!

Growing up in the computer world will be easier if your child understands computers. And there's no better place to start than with the computer that's in your home—and with the help of this delightful book.

Computer Parade reads like a story book. Yet it actually teaches the basics of computer operation.

Computer Parade traces the adventures of Katie and her brother after they fall into the family computer. Once inside the computer, they find themselves in the imaginary land of Cybernia where they

meet Colonel Byte. Colonel Byte takes them to a computer parade, where they learn how computer music is made. All along their fanciful journey, the threesome encounters friendly and ferocious dragons, computer bits, eeks and aaks. And of course they're always on the lookout for program bugs.

Any youngster age 4-10 will delight in *Computer Parade*. It's easy to read and richly illustrated in full color.

Help your child grow up computer literate by ordering your copies now.

MAIL TODAY TO:

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS, Dept. NN2H, 39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me _____ copies of *Computer Parade* for \$9.95 each, plus \$2.00 shipping & handling per book.

Total Amount \$ _____

☐ Payment Enclosed. (CA, NJ and NY State residents please add applicable sales tax.)

☐ **CHARGE MY:**

☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card # _____ Exp. _____

For faster service, PHONE TOLL FREE:

800-631-8112

(In NJ only: 201-540-0445)

Signature _____

Name _____ (please print)

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

*Outside U.S., add \$3 for shipping and handling.

☐ Check here to receive a FREE catalog of computing books, magazines and guides.

Also available in your local bookstore or computer store.



Graphics System

Quicksilver

426 West Nakoma
San Antonio, TX 78216
(512)340-3684

32K

\$24.95 cassette

\$29.95 disk

Salamander's Graphics System is three files: Graphics lets you draw, label, and save detailed pictures; Text and Text Copy let you incorporate text into high-resolution graphics screens in your programs.

Graphics is quite a useful system. The manual is terse, and requires you to experiment, but that's half the fun, isn't it?

All drawing is done with the right joystick, and functions are selected by single-keystroke commands. A Help menu is always available (you'll save time if you copy it on a reference card). Function commands can be entered while you're in the drawing mode.

The system can be used in all graphics modes, with all allowable color sets. You can draw in one mode and switch

to another for interesting effects. You can construct your drawing from straight line segments or from predefined circles, ellipses, arcs, and regular polygons of three to eight sides. Shapes can be moved to any position on the screen and expanded, shrunk, or (for polygons) rotated. The spacebar and the joystick Fire button serve to pin down a complete shape or the end of the current line segment.

These controls also trigger a Fill function, which works like Extended Color Basic's Paint command. You can also stipple an area with individual dots, to give a textured effect.

The joystick plays a dual role: moving a shape around the screen, and changing its size or proportions. Another command toggles between these functions. You can also draw with line segments and a short range mode is available for detailed shapes and curves.

There are more one-key command niceties. You can delete the last shape or line segment put on the screen, lift your electronic pen for drawing complex shapes, or enter the Text mode, where titles or captions can be entered from the keyboard. Your text can be

rotated and scaled just like any other piece of a drawing.

Up to ten sketches created with straight line segments can be saved in Graphics' shape library. They can also be saved on tape. This doesn't mean your sketches can be loaded into another program, but there is a compromise. Suppose you've created a complex drawing from line segments (no predefined shapes). On command, Graphics can generate a listing of the string that would have to be used in a Draw command to reproduce your sketch! Every move will show up in the format demanded by Draw.

If you're trying to create a complicated scene for a game program, for example, it may be much simpler sketching it out with Graphics and copying the string when you're satisfied than generating graphics directly with the Draw command.

This goes part way toward satisfying one of my complaints about Color Computer sketching programs: they don't lead anywhere. The most elegant drawing program in the world is a dead end unless its output can be used in other programs. While Graphics uses

CP/M™ for your Color Computer

Includes CP/M 2.2 & Utilities
Add Z80A power to your Coco



COCO COUPLER 1 is the low cost way to use the world's largest library of personal and professional programs. Simply plug the COCO COUPLER 1 into the expansion port of your TRS-80 Color Computer and plug the disk controller into COCO COUPLER 1 - no modification to your system is needed. COCO COUPLER 1 contains its own 4 Mhz Z80A microprocessor and firmware for efficient execution of CP/M programs. COCO COUPLER 1 supports WORD—PAK 80 x 24 display board from PBJ Inc.

ONLY the Digital Research CP/M operating system assures you total compatibility.

COCO COUPLER 1 supports both single and double density diskettes.

COCO COUPLER 1 comes complete with CP/M 2.2 diskette and Users Reference Manual.

\$250.00

Shipping Included

MASTERCARD and VISA accepted
California residents add 6%

WAYNE TECHNOLOGY

P.O. Box 5196 • Anaheim, CA 92804-1196 • (714) 772-5757

TRS-80™ Tandy Radio Shack Corp.-CP/M™ Digital Research-Z80A™ Zilog Inc. WAYNE TECHNOLOGY is a licensed distributor of CP/M 2.2

a crude approach, it is at least a start.

Text is a file containing Draw commands for all characters with ASCII codes between 32 and 126. Textcopy demonstrates how to read and write files like Text. It is also a good demonstration of how you can actually add text to your own video drawings. The best thing about Text is that it gives you complete upper- and lowercase alphabets with ease. All of Draw's abilities to rotate and scale drawings can be used to control your "writing," too.

— Scott and Beth Norman

Ed.'s note: This was written for the Dragon 32. It runs well on 32K Color Computers with one caveat: owners of machines with Extended Color Basic 1.0 ROMs should reserve sufficient graphics memory. The program contains these commands, but the older ROMs will not accept them from a running program, and will grind to a halt. A second Run command will work correctly. Graphics System requires PCLEAR 8.

PagePlus

Skyline Marketing
4510 W. Irving Park Road
Chicago, IL 60641
(312)286-0762

64K

\$27.95 cassette, \$29.95 disk

Need more room for your Basic programs? PagePlus is a short program that will let you use Basic programs that are longer than the answer to the "how much memory?" question (?MEM) would indicate is possible. To use PagePlus, you need a 64K machine.

PagePlus lets you use the upper 32K of RAM. A 64K upgrade normally leaves that area inaccessible to users. You may have noticed that a 32K computer and a 64K computer will respond to the ?MEM question with the same amount of available RAM space. (The exact value depends on whether one has Basic, Extended Basic or Disk Basic.)

Let's call the inaccessible 32K as page 2. Load PagePlus, and enter: X=USR9(0). The memory you will be using is the second page. You can now load any

program into the second page and run it. Entering X=USR9(0) once again will return you to the accessible 32K of RAM. Now you can load and run another program.

You see how PagePlus lets you load and run two different programs at once; you may switch freely between the two areas of RAM or swap the programs inside the areas. In any case, the two programs can be run independently from one another.

The main application of PagePlus is to let you tie together two halves of a very long Basic program that won't fit into 32K. To do this you must (and this is the catch) insert the Swap command in the same RAM location in both RAM areas.

The program's documentation is nicely done, and includes a description of the various memory maps available with it. A step-by-step procedure for using this program is lacking, and would be handy. Even so, it is a useful utility for the Basic programmer using long programs, or anyone who wants to alternate between two programs without having to reload.

— Rafi Rahamim

It's time we put our chips on the table ... and showed you our best deals on computer hardware.

HARDWARE SPECIALS

Extended Basic w/bk	\$ 39.95
64k (DEI) Memory Upg	\$ 59.95
Amdek Disk Drives	\$499.95
26-3029 CoCo Drive 0	\$329.95
26-3023 CoCo Drive 1	\$239.95
HJL Keyboard (D.E.F.2)	\$ 79.95
Super Pro Keybd. (D.E)	\$ 64.95
26-3127 64k Extended CoCo 2	\$229.95
26-3801 Model 100 8k	\$549.95
26-3816P 8K Upgrade Model 100	\$ 99.95
26-1192 CGP-115 Printer/Plotter	\$169.95
26-1271 DMP-110 Printer 50 cps	\$349.95
C. Itoh 8510 AP Printer 120 cps	\$399.95
Gorilla/NAP Video Monitor (Grn)	\$109.95
Video Monitor Adapters	\$ CALL
26-3024 RS Multi-Pac Interface	\$135.95
Botek Ser/Par Interface	\$ 69.95

ACCESSORIES

RS D.C. Modem IB	\$ 89.95
Novation J-Cat Modem	\$129.95
RS D.C. Modem II	\$179.95
Signalman MK X Modem	\$179.95
Hayes SM 300 Modem	\$239.95
USR Password 1200/300	\$429.00
CoCo Switcher	\$ 39.95
Elephant Disks ssdd	\$ 22.95
26-3030 OS-9 (64k)	\$ 64.95 (disk)
Basic-09 (req. OS-9)	\$ 87.95 (disk)
"C" Compiler (OS-9)	\$ 87.95 (disk)
FHL O-Pak (req. OS-9)	\$ 34.95 (disk)
Elite Word	\$ 59.95 (d&c)
Elite Calc	\$ 59.95 (d&c)
Color Term Plus	\$ 29.95 (cass)

MSI SOFTWARE

MSI DISKUTIL	<u>NEW</u>	\$19.95
COLOR FINANCE 1		\$49.95
COLOR FINANCE 11	<u>NEW</u>	\$69.95
MSI NAMEFILE		\$24.95
MSI CALENDAR	<u>NEW</u>	\$19.95

Call for prices and availability of your favorite software and hardware. All advertised items subject to availability. Prices do not include shipping and handling. All of the above units are covered by our 120 day carry-in warranty.

TRS-80 Trademark Tandy Corporation. Prices subject to change without notice. Write for our FREE newsletter.

TOLL FREE TENNESSEE 1-800-545-2502 | TOLL FREE 1-800-251-5008



DELKER ELECTRONICS, INC.
P.O. Box 897
Dept. T
408C Nissan Blvd.
Smyrna, TN 37167



800-251-5008
800-251-2502 (TENNESSEE)
615-459-2636 (TENNESSEE)
615-254-0088 (NASHVILLE)

Advanced Editor For OS-9

Computerware
Box 668
Encinitas, CA 92024
(619)436-3512
OS-9
\$39

A good, powerful editor can be one of the best time-saving devices at a programmer's disposal. The Advanced Editor for OS-9 is Computerware's alternative to the standard Microware editor, with simpler and more powerful line editing functions.

The macro feature of the Advanced Editor is useful, and the Microware Editor has a similar function. The chief differences are ease of use and general line editing power.

The Advanced Editor provides you with a default workspace of about 5K. You can enlarge or reduce that space, depending upon your memory requirements, by using the OS-9 memory modifier.

The Advanced Editor will also edit old files and save them with new

names. You may edit old files and replace them with a revised version, or you may create new files with new names. It also has many modes of operation; the Command mode, the Input mode, or the Edit mode. Command mode lets you manipulate text, move about in the file, or perform input/output operations. Each command has a number of operand options providing maximum flexibility with minimum keystrokes. Using the parameters in the proper combinations, a multitude of movement and manipulation possibilities are available. The parameters are easy to learn. Disk commands are also available from within the Command mode.

A primary drawback to the Command mode's disk set-up is that the output file path is determined at Input time. There is no easy way to save a file giving it a different name, but the Write command can, in a roundabout way, do so. The Write command writes a portion of the file being edited and prompts for the output file name. You must remember to position the current line pointer at the top of the file before

using Write, or only part of the file is saved.

The Edit mode lets you edit particular lines and contains all the usual editing features. In combination, these commands (all issued with CTL and a key-stroke) give you one of the most powerful line editing capabilities I have seen.

If you want to write your own commands you use the Advanced Editor's macro feature. You can create a macro to accomplish all the commands in one string. That macro is in place for the duration of your edit session or until you choose to redefine it. To invoke the macro, simply use a Clear Shift Up-Arrow key combination. This feature is extremely useful when slogging through repetitive operations.

The Advanced Editor also offers a couple of useful features for file manipulation. The Read command reads an additional file from disk into memory, inserting it in the file already in memory (this works only when both fit in available memory). The file is inserted immediately following the current line pointer. The handiest file manipulation feature is the Advanced

EARLY GAMES FOR YOUNG CHILDREN



**NINE LEARNING GAMES
BY JOHN PAULSON**
counterpoint software inc.

The Best Selling Program for Young Children Now Available for: TRS-80 Color Computer- 16K disk or cassette and TRS-80 Models I/III-32K disk or 16K cassette

Nine fun educational games for children ages 2½ to 6

counterpoint software, inc.
4005 West Sixty-Fifth Street
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55435

Phone Orders: 800-328-1223
Minnesota: 612-926-7888

Educators Endorse: "Early Games can help children learn new concepts, information and skills, and also introduces them to the joys and benefits of home computers."

Peter Clark, Faculty
Institute of Child Development
University of Minnesota

No adult supervision required. The Picture Menu gives children control. They can:

- Match Numbers
- Match Letters
- Count Colorful Blocks
- Learn the Alphabet
- Add Stacks of Blocks
- Spell their Names
- Subtract Stacks of Blocks
- Compare Shapes
- Draw and Save Colorful Pictures

**All
nine games
for \$29.95**

Yes!

Please rush me Early Games for Young Children

Circle one:
Model I Disk Color Computer Disk Model I/III Cassette
Model III Disk Color Computer Cassette

Name

Address

City State Zip

☐ My check for \$29.95 is enclosed (Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax).

☐ Charge to VISA ☐ Charge to Mastercard

Acct. No. Expiration Date

A PORTABLE LIBRARY OF PROGRAMS FOR YOUR PORTABLE COMPUTER



The TRS-80 Model 100 makes life easier for you. You can carry it anywhere...input data anytime...store data for weeks. But what about when you want to learn how to make better use of it? Or play games? Or develop your programming skills? That's when you need a portable encyclopedia of ideas...that's when you *need* THE TRS-80 MODEL 100 IDEABOOK!

Packed with over 50 tested, ready-to-run programs in business, science and mathematics, THE TRS-80 MODEL 100 IDEABOOK is your programming guide to the best ways you can use your portable computer!

Ideal for TRS-80 Model 100 and NEC PC-8201 users, there are more than 50 listings in:

- | | | |
|------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|
| ■ Drill and Practice | ■ Compounding | ■ Convergence and Recursion |
| ■ Problem Solving | ■ Probability | ■ Geometry and Calculus |
| ■ Sets and Repetitive Trials | ■ Science | And Games, Simulations and more! |

Edited by David H. Ahl, Founder of CREATIVE COMPUTING magazine.

Only \$8.95! Order your copy today!

For faster delivery, PHONE TOLL FREE 9 am-5 pm EST: 1-800-631-8112

(In NJ only: 201-540-0445) Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS Dept. 0000, 39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me _____ copies of THE TRS-80 MODEL 100 IDEABOOK at \$8.95* plus \$2.00 postage and handling (\$5.00 outside USA) each. #4A

Payment Enclosed \$ _____. *Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax.

Charge My: ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
print full name

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

☐ Please send free catalog.

FC9F

REVIEWS

Editor's capability to read part of a file (as much as fits into memory). If you read a file larger than available memory, you're told that only part of the file has actually been read. You may edit that portion using normal edit procedures and use the More command, which writes out the portion you have just edited, and reads in the next portion, so you can maintain large files.

Documentation is comprehensive and straightforward. Each command is outlined in detail and all operational instructions are in the 43-page manual. A tutorial takes you through a typical editing session step-by-step and is good for getting acquainted with the editor, but could be more comprehensive.

The editor is designed for use with Frank Hogg Labs' O-Pak and offers the high resolution displays necessary for advanced editing. The editor works just as well with Wordpak from PBJ, Inc. without the loss of memory O-Pak brings. Wordpak even uses less memory than native OS-9! The only feature that won't work with Wordpak is the automatic clear screen function (Wordpak uses a different code). That's a minor trade-off for extra memory. The Advanced Editor can use 32 columns too, although the limited line length is annoying.

Whether the Advanced Editor is worth \$39 when an editor is already included with OS-9 depends upon how much editing you do. If you use BASIC09, it uses the Microware Editor, so there's little advantage. But if you program in C, assembly language, or maintain text or data files, the Advanced Editor saves you enough time and effort to be worth the price and more.

— Norman Garrett

HARDWARE

Video Reverser

Dynamic Electronics Inc.
Box 896
Hartselle, AL 35640
(205)773-2758
\$19.95

Users who complain that the Color Computer's display causes them eye-strain can use a simple, solderless hardware kit to alleviate their problem. I



4791 Broadway, Suite 2F Dept. CM
New York, New York 10034

MORSE CODE TEACHER — Teaches the letters and numbers and gives practice to up to 5 wpm. Req. 16K ECB **\$15/Cass**
MORSE CODE TUTOR — Gives code practice up to 27 wpm. A must for upgrades **\$15/Cass**
HF ANTENNA DESIGN — Calculates dimensions of quads, dipoles, and Yagis, optimized for maximum gain. Req. 4K RAM **\$10/Cass**

GORILLA HI-RES MONITORS ~~~

Green Screen \$99
Amber Screen \$109
BMC COLOR MONITOR w/ SOUND .. \$299
COMPOSITE VIDEO ADAPTER \$15
With purchase of monitor..... \$5

Check or MO to CYNWYN. NY residents add sales tax.
3% shipping, \$2 minimum. SASE for catalog
or call (212)567-8493

Circle No. 18 on Reader Service Card

SUPER PRO KEYBOARD*



Great New Price!
Just \$64.95

More Super Pro keyboards have been sold than any other brand for good reason... It is the best looking, best feeling keyboard available anywhere! The best buy for your money. Read what the reviewers have said:

Color Computer News, June '83

Mark Data Products is well known to us "longtimers"... Every bit as finished as if Tandy had done it... The Mark Data Super-Pro is your best buy... The one that is in my CoCo to stay...

Color Computer Magazine, June '83

The installation procedure is well detailed and quite simple... Has a professional feel, reacts well to the touch... has held up to some purposeful pounding...

Hot CoCo, August '83

Like putting leather upholstery in your Volkswagen... Very impressed with the appearance and performance... Could easily pass as original equipment... Installation is very simple...

Rainbow, April '83

A fine piece of hardware from Mark Data Products... It is super and it is professional too... If you are searching for a replacement keyboard, it is an excellent buy...

- Original layout—no unsupported keys.
- No special software required.
- Fast, simple installation—no soldering.
- Individually boxed with full instructions.
- Professional, low profile, finished appearance.
- U.S. made—highest quality, gold contacts.
- Smooth, responsive "Touch Typist" feel.
- Fits all 'D', 'E', and 'F' board models.

*Computers produced after approximately October 1982 require an additional plug adapter. Please add \$4.95.



Mark Data Products

24001 ALICIA PKWY., NO. 207 • MISSION VIEJO, CA 92691 • (714) 768-1551

All Orders: Please add \$2.00 shipping and handling in the continental U.S. All others, add air shipping and \$3.00 handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders please remit U.S. funds. Software authors—contact us for exciting program marketing details.

Circle No. 11 on Reader Service Card

SOFTMART AUGUST SALES

SALE PRICES GOOD UNTIL SEPTEMBER 15.

HARDWARE

LEGEND PRINTER 800	349.00
LEGEND PRINTER 1000	429.95
LEGEND PRINTER 1200	449.95
BOTEK PARALLEL INTERFACE - SAVE 15.00 IF ORDERED	
WITH ABOVE PRINTERS	54.95
GORILLA GREEN MONOCHROME MONITOR	94.95
GORILLA AMBER MONOCHROME MONITOR	101.95
VIDEO PLUS	22.45
VIDEO PLUS IIM	24.25
HJL57 PROFESSIONAL	79.95
J&M DISK CONTROLLER	139.00
64K UPGRADE KIT	45.95
SPECTRUM LIGHT PEN	17.95

SOFTWARE

BUMBLE GAMES (FOLLET LIBRARY BOOK CO.)	40.95 (C)
CRISS-CROSS MATH (TCE)	\$10.95 (C)
MATH FACT (BS)	12.95 (C)
JUGGLES' RAINBOW (FOLLET LIBRARY BOOK CO.)	36.95 (C)
MOPTOWN (FOLLET LIBRARY BOOK CO.)	30.95 (C)
SPELLING MASTER (SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES)	15.95 (C)
EARLY GAMES (COUNTER POINT)	22.95 (C/D)
THE VOICE (SPEECH SYSTEMS)	71.25 (C/D)
SETS (TCE)	17.95 (C)
FRACTIONS (TCE)	17.95 (C)
QUIZ GAME (TCE)	12.95 (C)
BIBLE STORIES ADVENTURE (SUGAR)	17.95 (C) / 21.95 (D)
QUIZ SPIN (SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES)	21.95 (C) / 26.50 (D)
SPELLING (PRICKLY PEAR)	\$42.95 (C) / 44.95 (D)
CREATE (PROGRAMS BY MR. BOB)	9.95 (C)
PREREAPER (SUGAR)	16.95 (C)
THE GREAT USA (SUGAR)	17.95 (C)
THE PRESIDENTS OF U.S. (SUGAR)	21.95 (C) / 27.50 (D)

WE PROUDLY PRESENT THESE NEW PRODUCTS DISTRIBUTED BY SOFTMART

"WORKBASE" FROM THE CREATORS OF HOMEBASE

WORKBASE IS MORE THAN A SINGLE TASK OF DATABASE. IT IS AN INTEGRATED PACKAGE FOR BUSINESS THAT PERFORMS DATABASE, SPREADSHEET, WORD PROCESSING, AND MAILMERGE FUNCTIONS, ALL IN ONE. WORKBASE IS A TRUE INFORMATION MANAGEMENT PACKAGE THAT MAINTAINS SALES OR CLIENT PROFILES, MAILING LISTS, LEDGERS, RECORDS, APPOINTMENT SCHEDULES, REAL ESTATE LISTINGS, PROPERTY RENTALS AND INVENTORIES. A MUST FOR BUSINESS MANAGEMENT.

INTRODUCTORY PRICE:

WORKBASE I	61.95	400 RECORDS
WORKBASE II	75.00	1200 RECORDS

"SALVAGE" PROPER PROGRAMS

HAVE YOU EVER SEEN 'I/O' ERROR AFTER YOU DO A 'DSKINI'? NOW YOU DON'T HAVE TO THROW THE DISK AWAY. JUST RUN "SALVAGE" AND THE BAD GRANULES WILL BE LOCKED OUT.

INTRODUCTION PRICE 9.95

"THE NORTH CAROLINA CARTOGRAPHER"

A GEOGRAPHIC REPRESENTATION OF NORTH CAROLINA INCLUDING, COUNTIES, LAKES AND RIVERS, INDUSTRIAL REGIONS, GEOGRAPHIC REGIONS, AND STATE HISTORY AND STATISTICS. ALSO CREATE YOUR OWN PERSONALIZED N.C. MAPS. CAN BE USED AS A TEACHER, TOOL OR FOR BUSINESS RELOCATION ANALYSIS. AVAILABLE FOR OTHER STATES.

INTRODUCTORY PRICE 22.95 (DISK) / 32K EXT. REQUIRED

WE ARE ACTIVELY LOOKING FOR GOOD PROGRAMS TO DISTRIBUTE. WRITE FOR AUTHORSHIP / DISTRIBUTORSHIP PACKAGED.

SEND FOR YOUR FREE DESCRIPTIVE CATALOG (INCLUDE \$2.00 FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING). PLEASE SPECIFY COMPUTER.

- MONTHLY SALES SHEET • ACCEPTANCE OF CHECKS WITH NO DELAY
- RALEIGH, NC STORE LOCATION COMPLETE WITH LIBRARY AND COMPUTER DISPLAYS.

MAIL ORDERS: \$2.00 - 1ST CLASS / \$2.00 - UPS GROUND / \$4.00 AIR
\$2.00 - C.O.D. / NC SALES TAX 4 1/2%

MC & VISA WELCOMED

SOFTMART

5024E DEPARTURE DR. - RALEIGH, NC 27604

ORDER ONLY INFORMATION
1-800-334-0854, EXT. 879 (919) 876-6124

Advertisers' Index

Page	Reader Service Number	Advertiser	Page	Reader Service Number	Advertiser
24	40	Analog	76	150	ITI
97	105	Apple Valley Software	102	68	J & L Educational Consultants
58	16	B-5 Software	71	37	IBM Group
85	102	B & B Software	45	149	Macrotron Systems/Micronix
53	81	Basic Technology	23	74	Mark Data
25	29	Botek Instruments	111	11	Mark Data
53	5	Cer Comp	91	4	Mathe Graphics
85	7	Chattanooga Choo Choo	6	76	Micro Management Systems
28	6	Classical Computing	84	75	Microcom Software
17	9	Cognitec	90	210	Micro Source
1	10	Color Power Unlimited	44	87	Microwave Systems
10	142	Color Software Services/Brantex	27	160	Microworks
29	153	Color Tech	65	43	Moreton Bay
12, 13	12	Colorware	75	147	Mr. Gerbois
15	13	Colorware	90	44	Northglenn
119	69	Compuserve	75	45	Panamax
69	14	Computers Plus	51	46	PBH
20	103	Computer Systems Counter	63	47	PBJ
104, 105	15	Computerware	31	48	Petrocci
29	90	Computize	95	28	Petrocci
109		Counterpoint Software	102	146	Programs Intellect
111	18	Cynwyn	4, 5	2	Radio Shack
83	163	Dayton Associates	C4	1	Radio Shack
9	55	Deft Systems	78	101	Reitz Computer Center
108	22	Delker Electronics	49	3	River City Publishing
11	24	Derringer Software	77	145	Robotic Microsystems
57	25	Dorsett Educational Systems	79	60	Saguaro
73		Double Density Software	103	80	Sailor Systems
87	36	DSL Computer Products	55	51	Saturn Electronics/DDS
26	41	Duggars Growing Systems	56	56	Skyline
74	27	EAP	92, 93		Softlaw
96	169	Family Computers	112	58	Softmart
117	30	Federal Hill Software	91	64	Software House
59	156	First Coast Systems	18, 19	59	Software Support
103	67	Frank Hogg Laboratories	43	26	Speech Systems
114	31	Green Mountain Micro	58	62	Sugar Software/B-5
62	108	Grownup Toy Company/GROTO	52	143	Syntactics
102	8	Halyk Software	76	71	T & D Software
C2	33	HJL	C3	63	T.C.E.
33	151	Howard Medical	7		Tom Mix
96	35	HS & Co.	67	82	Triad Pictures
			89	89	True Data
			64	200	Vidtron
			107	65	Wayne Technology
			118		Woodstown Electronics

REVIEWS

installed the Video Reverser in 15 minutes.

The stock display shows uppercase as black on a green background and lowercase as green on a black background. The Video Reverser offers three operation modes, selected by a three-position toggle switch. The first reverses uppercase characters to the easier-to-read green-on-black, and lowercase to black-on-green. The second displays all text as green-on-black, totally eliminating the checkerboard effect of mixed upper- and lowercase, so you can read text without having to filter out the case changes in your mind. The third mode provides the standard black-on-green display.

The kit contains a fourteen pin chip. Soldered to it are a resistor, some wires, and a narrow one foot ribbon cable with a switch at the end. To install it you open the computer case (voiding your warranty), pull the VDG chip from its socket, and bend one of its pins up 90 degrees.

Four wires hanging free from the kit have eyelets soldered to their ends that you slip over four pins of the VDG, including the newly bent pin. Then the VDG is resocketed (a bit of a struggle, what with loose eyelets to keep in place), the chip is mounted to the back of the VDG with double-sided foam tape, and the switch is mounted.

This set-up left me aghast; visions of shorted pins, noisy connections, and overheated VDGs haunted me — until I completed the installation and turned the power on.

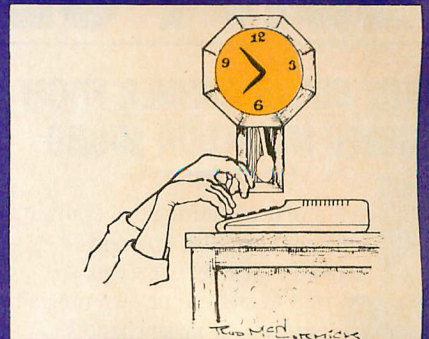
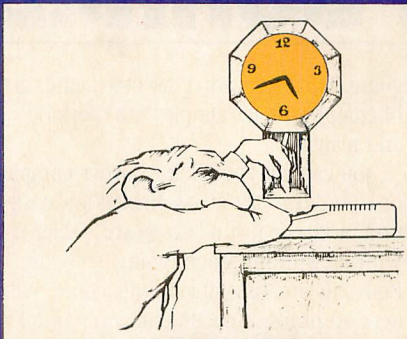
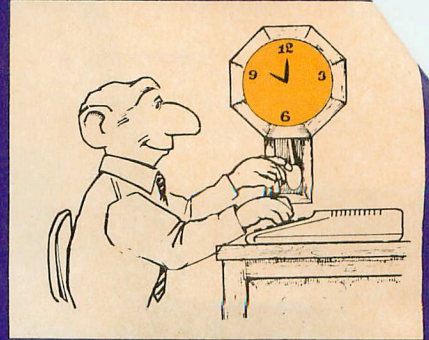
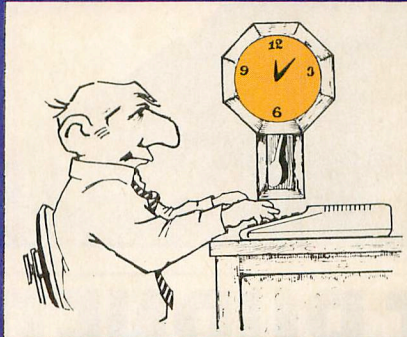
The display looked entirely normal except the expected characters appeared in reverse. The switch changed displays without glitches. My only caveat is that installation is *not* for the fat-fingered. If you like the new display options and your computer gets much physical abuse, I suggest you get a soldering iron, clip off the eyelets, and solder the wires directly to the pins.

The diagram in the documentation is for the original Color Computer. Owners of the Color Computer 2 who are not yet hackers will get confused or lost, so a little research beforehand will help them.

The price seems steep, but if you'd rather not pay someone else to do this kind of thing, Video Reverser fills the bill.

— J.T., *Color Staff*

LOAD TAPE Adventures



There are, after all, better ways to spend a day.

I can think of half a dozen things I'd rather do than type all day. Please send me the tapes for the months I've listed below.

☐ MC ☐ VISA

Account # _____

Exp. _____

Or send check
or money order

Name _____

Address _____

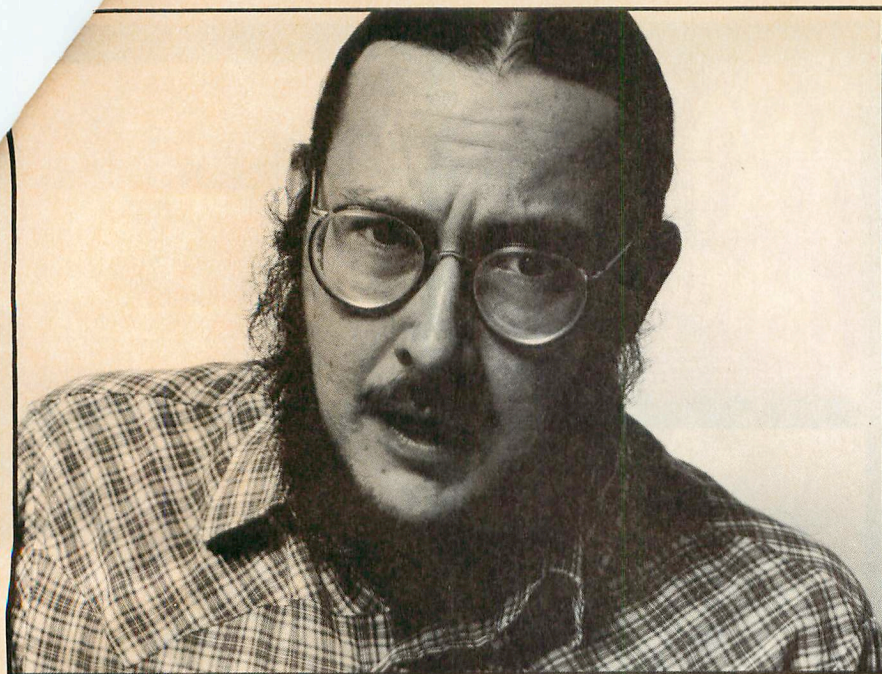
094

MAIL TO:

Zip _____

The Color Computer Magazine Tapes
Highland Mill, Camden, ME 04843

*March/April '83 are combined. CC Space Trek and Banner Program not included.



DON'T GET BURNED

THE COLOR BURNER FROM GREEN MOUNTAIN MICRO

Lately I've been hearing that you want to program erasable read-only memories (EPROMs). It seems you want to create your own program cartridges, or make changes to your Basic ROMs, or turn your CoCo into some different animal.

The problem is, most EPROM programmers cost over \$100, and \$100 is big dues to pay. You want to burn EPROMs, not get burned in price — or quality.

So, I've put together the Color Burner, an EPROM programmer that will burn all the "27" family — 2716, 2732, 2764, 27128. Yes, it will also burn 68764 replacements for your Basic ROMs and, no, it won't break your budget.

Although my Color Burner doesn't cost a whole lot, you won't get burned over quality. I don't cut corners in hardware. I use the best fiberglass boards, with gold edges, protective solder masking and silk-screened legends. Before I send you a Color Burner, I test it by actually programming an EPROM.

So how can it be good if it's so inexpensive? First of all, you can only get a Color Burner from Green Mountain Micro. No dealers are adding to its price. Second, it isn't fancy. No high-tech power supplies are in sight. You've got to add three homely, low-tech 9-volt batteries to get it

going. Finally, it won't set new standards of complexity. It's simple, hardworking and reliable.

You can get your Color Burner complete or *a la carte*: try an assembled and tested unit, a kit, or just a bare board. Order it with or without programming software. Both kits and assembled units come with over 40 pages of documentation, complete program listings, and schematics. Nothing is hidden.

You'll burn those EPROMs, you won't get burned, and my technical support staff will keep you from getting burned up if you have a question or need help.

You Won't Get Burned with The Color Burner

- Assembled/tested with software, \$69.95.
- Assembled/tested only, \$64.95.
- Complete kit with software, \$56.95.
- Complete kit only, \$49.95.
- Board/documentation with software, \$30
- Board/documentation, \$23
- Bare board only, \$20
- ColorPack 8/16K ROM/RAM cartridge kit, \$19.95.
- 2716 and 2732 EPROMs available.

Specifications:

Programs 24/28-pin EPROMs, providing 21/25-volt programming pulses under software control. Includes unwired personality module. Requires three 9-volt batteries (not included). Tape software supports 2716 through 27128 and 68764/66 EPROM families, and requires 32/64K Extended Color Basic.

ALSO AVAILABLE FROM GREEN MOUNTAIN MICRO

Lowerkit II*, \$79.95 /\$49.95 kit

64K Color memory upgrade kit, \$49.95

MC-10 added 4K upgrade kit, \$19.95

CoCoPort interface, \$49.95 /\$39.95 kit

RAM/ROM pack, \$29.95 /\$19.95 kit

Scroll-A-Roll software video text display, \$24.95

TV Buff II*, improved to handle virtually all monitors, \$14.95

Color Quaver, Software Music Synthesizer, \$19.95

(Add \$2.50 shipping and handling)

*Specify Color Computer or CoCo II

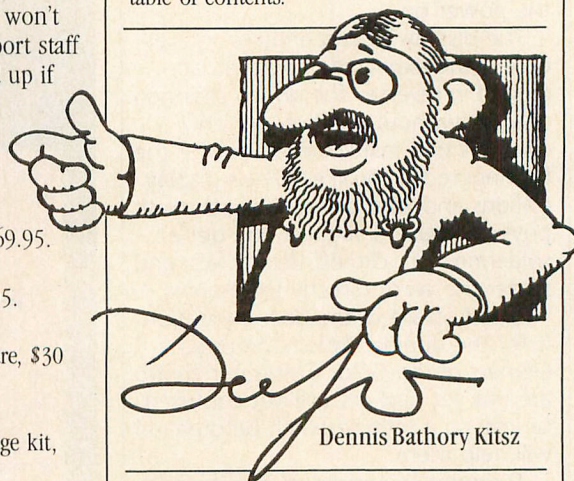
The Micro Language Lab Presents "Learning the 6809"

- Authored by Color Computer Magazine columnist Dennis Bathory Kitsz
- 24 half-hour lessons on twelve cassettes
- 236 pages of text and complete dox for all the smart chips, including 6809E, 6821, 6847, and 6883
- 35 sample programs ready to load, list, and run
- 1,500 programmed question and answer system
- Learn not only how to put a dot on a screen, but also where and why.

\$99.00 (plus \$3.50 shipping and handling).

Dealer and club inquiries invited.

Not sure? Request our sample page and table of contents.



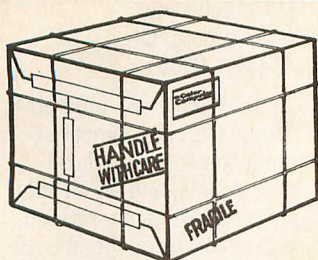
Green Mountain Micro
Bathory Road, Box C
Roxbury, Vermont 05669
802-485-6112

Hours: 9am-5pm, Monday-Friday

COD/VISA/MASTERCARD

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

NEW: PRODUCTS



MIDDLE KINGDOM

Computerware
Box 668
Encinitas, CA 92024
(619)436-3512

In this real-time graphic adventure, you try to become the ruler of the Middle Kingdom, a task that requires you to return three magic rings to the Sanctuary. To get the rings you must deal with monsters in the catacombs, the temple, and the pyramid. The game requires 32K and costs \$24.95 on tape, \$27.95 on disk.

THE PEEPER

Spectrosystems
11111 N. Kendall Drive
Suite A108
Miami, FL 33176
(305)274-3899

Peeper is an interrupt-based program tracer that lets you monitor machine code programs as they run. You can watch regular output, or Peeper's trace output of registers and stack. Output appears on your screen or printer; execution speed may be variable or frozen. Peeper supports single-stepping, breakpoints, and memory examine/change. It has a movable window so you can view memory in different graphics modes. You can also watch arcade games' animation details in slow motion, inspect hidden screens, and play in unusual graphics modes. Documentation includes a tutorial on how the Basic interpreter works. It comes on tape only for \$21.95, and requires 16K. (Extended Basic is not required.) With the assembler listing the cost is \$24.95

K-BASIC COMPILER

Lloyd I/O
19535 NE Glisan
Portland, OR 97230
(503)666-1097

This compiler converts Basic programs to machine code for power and flexibility. It's got three general data types, four integer sizes (from eight to 64 bit), and 15-digit precision real numbers. It has directives, statements, and functions not found in other Basic interpreters. Debugging and error processing are included. K-Basic, for all Flex and OS-9 systems, costs \$199. The manual may be purchased separately for \$15, applicable to the full purchase price.

SPREADSHEET ZAPPER

Southern Software Systems
485 South Tropical Trail
Suite 109
Merritt Island, FL 32952
(305)452-2217

This Zapper integrates a spreadsheet with high resolution graphics and charts. It joins Radio Shack's Spectulator and Southern Software's Pie, Bar, and Chart Zapper displays to produce graphs and charts that make your spreadsheet calculations clear to everyone. The Spreadsheet Zapper comes with a two-week money back guarantee. The tape costs \$17.95, the disk costs \$25.95. Both require 32K and Extended Color Basic.

ROM CHARACTER GENERATORS

Indian River Scientific
Box 507
Melbourne, FL 32982-507

Indian River Scientific makes custom and semi-custom ROM-resident character generators for eight dot-matrix printers. The printers are the C. Itoh 8510 and 1550, the NEC 8023 and 8025, the TEC TE8510 and TE1550, the Apple DMP, and the DEC LA50-RA. No printer modifications are necessary.

The semi-custom sets are cur-sive, italics, and reversed. The characters that are generated augment existing characters and print at full speed. Two Kbyte print buffers are also available.

RADIO SYSTEM DESIGN CALCULATIONS

Sugar Software
2153 Leah Lane
Reynoldsburg, OH 43068
(614)861-0565

Radio System Design Calculations is a program that designs, evaluates, and modifies land mobile radio systems, satellite television and data acquisition systems, and broadcast, microwave, and aircraft radio systems. It costs \$29.95 on tape, \$32.95 on disk, and requires 16K Extended Basic.

COMPOSITE VIDEO ADAPTOR

Cynwyn
4791 Broadway
Suite 2F
New York, NY 10034
(212)567-8493

The Composite Video Adaptor connects Color Computer 2s with high-resolution monitors. It comes assembled with instructions for a 10-minute, solderless installation. It costs \$15.

THE RS-232 SOLUTION

Sybox
2344 Sixth Street
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415)848-8233

The RS-232 Solution, by Joe Campbell, explains how to interface your computer to any RS-232 peripheral without documentation or expensive tools. It teaches how to measure logic levels and conduct other simple tests with a set of tools that costs less than \$15. It also shows how to derive a specification for a cable from the results. Case studies are used. The 225-page illustrated paperback costs \$16.95.

CODING AIDS

Associated Technology
Box 448
Estill Springs, TN 37330
(615)967-9159

Associated Technology has come out with Uniform Coding Standards for Cobol, Fortran, and Basic that can be used as they are or tailored to meet individual programming practices. The 62-page guide costs \$22.50 and includes examples of how early versions of those languages can be altered to meet today's programming rules. The Coding Standard for Basic is 42-pages long, costs \$22, and is designed to help standardize Basic coding practices. It ensures the construction of top-down programs that will be easy to maintain.

SOFTWARE WRITER'S MARKETPLACE

Running Press
123 South 22nd Street
Philadelphia, PA 19103
(215)567-5080

Over 500 software publishers are listed in this guide to the software market, but *The Software Writer's Marketplace* is more than a simple list of buyers. It's a step-by-step guide to selling programs, written by professional programmers. The 228-page paperback costs \$9.95.

PARENTS, KIDS, AND COMPUTERS

Sybox
2344 Sixth Street
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415)848-8233

Parents who want to avoid boring drills and violent games as they introduce their children to computing will be interested in *Parent's, Kids, and Computing*. The book includes information on how computers are used in schools, how best to work with children at computers, and how to select software. The 145-page paperback is illustrated and costs \$4.95.

Sharpen your programming skills with The Working Computer series!

For Commodore 64, TRS-80 Color Computer and TS 2068 owners

Finally there is a book for your microcomputer!

THE WORKING COMPUTER series is written with you and your system in mind! Sharpen and develop your programming skills and write your own programs and save money on expensive software packages!

Each edition is an introductory text on programming with ready-to-run listings in several applications areas, including data storage, household management, finance, graphics and music! Accompanied by line-by-line explanations, each listing is built-up out of general purpose sub-routines and modules which will help you fine-tune your skills and give you a foundation for creating new programs of your own! If you own a TRS-80 Color Computer, Commodore 64 or a Timex-Sinclair 2068, you'll find that your edition of THE WORKING COMPUTER series will be one of your wisest purchases this year!

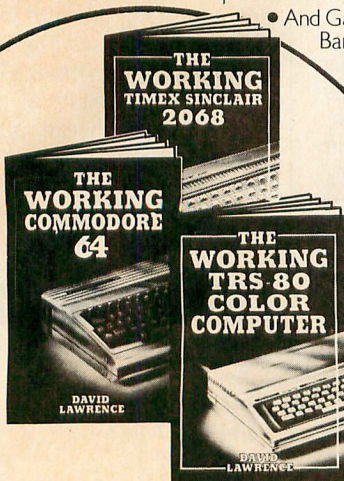
Just look at some of the special features:

- Rudimentary and useful text editor that has many features of a word processor!
- Graphics programs for the creation and manipulation of sprites for using bit-mapped high res graphics and painting on your screen!
- Two versions of a flexible mini-data base from which items can be re-called, searched, amended and deleted.
- Home education programs such as typing tutor and programs that can be used to computerize multiple choice tests!

- And Games, Storage, Designing, Banking and MORE!

ORDER YOUR COPY OF THE WORKING COMPUTER FOR YOUR HOME COMPUTER TODAY! For faster delivery, PHONE TOLL FREE 9 am-5 pm E.S.T.: 1-800-631-8112 (In New Jersey call 201-540-0445)

Each edition of the THE WORKING COMPUTER is available at your local bookstore or computer store.



CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS
Dept. NN1H 39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send books listed below:

Title	Book No.	Qty.	Price Each	\$1.50 Postage & Handling Each	Total Price
The Working Commodore 64	64-X		\$8.95		
The Working TRS-80 Color Computer	65-8		\$8.95		
The Working TS 2068	66-6		\$8.95		
CA, NJ and NY State residents add applicable sales tax					
Total Amount					

Payment Enclosed \$_____ Outside USA add \$4.50 per order.
Purchase orders \$50 minimum. Charge My: ☐ AmEx ☐ MC ☐ VISA
Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Mr./Ms./Mrs. _____ (print full name)
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

☐ Please send free catalog.

NEW:PRODUCTS

SUPER BUG

Mark Data Products
24001 Alicia Parkway #207
Mission Viejo, CA 92691
(714)768-1551

Super Bug is a relocatable machine code monitor. Its features include hex and alpha numeric memory display, character string searching, memory testing, mini object code disassembling, up to 220 breakpoints, decimal, hex, and ASCII code conversion routines, and full printer support. On tape it costs \$29.95, on disk it's \$32.95. You'll need at least 16K.

MATH DESIGN AND LOST WORLD PINBALL

Radio Shack
One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817)390-3300

Two new programs for the MC-10 have been released by Radio Shack, each for \$9.95. Math Design contains a Minicalc program that turns the computer into a calculator, and Spirals, which lets you design and plot polygonal spirals in four colors. Lost World Pinball is a prehistoric version of pinball that requires a 16K ROMpak.

THE WIRE CUBE

Networkx
203 Harrison Place
Brooklyn, NY 11237
(212)821-7555

The Wire Cube provides voltage spike and radio frequency interference protection. It measures about one inch on a side and plugs into the wall. Your computer — or any other electronic device — then plugs into it. A silicon transient suppressor, when overloaded, opens an internal fuse in nanoseconds that breaks the circuit and lights up an LED. For radio frequency protection a filter is used. The unit costs \$39.95.

PRESIDENTS OF THE UNITED STATES

Sugar Software
2153 Leah Lane
Reynoldsburg, OH 43068
(614)861-0565

This three-in-one program is a tutorial on presidential accomplishments, a multiple choice game, and an identify-the-president game. Written in assembly language, the 16K and 32K cassette versions cost \$24.95, while the 32K disk version costs \$29.95.

FLYING TIGERS

Sugar Software
2153 Leah Lane
Reynoldsburg, OH 43068
(614)861-0565

Flying Tigers requires good reflexes and an ability to employ strategy. You are the sole protector of your pilotmates, who have been forced to eject and land on an asteroid. Aliens attack from hyperspace. The 16K cassette version costs \$24.95, the 32K disk costs \$27.95.

COCO CALLIGRAPHER

Sugar Software
2153 Leah Lane
Reynoldsburg, OH 43068
(614)861-0565

This program requires a bit-mode printer. It produces 36 point type in Old English, Gay Nineties, and Cartoon typefaces. It costs \$24.95 on a 32K cassette, \$29.95 on 32K disk.

LEE'S GUIDE TO PUBLISHED COMPUTER PROGRAMS

by Dr. Henry Lee
Pasadena Technology Press
1444 Santa Anita Avenue
Box 3836
South El Monte, CA 91733
(800)423-4173

This guide tells you where to find free programs (machine categories other than the TRS-80 family include Apple and IBM). Volumes I and II cost \$14.95 each, and the company says there are more Color Com-

puter programs listed in Volume II. Together the volumes cost \$27. The guide also tells you how to get no- or low-cost government programs.

EDITTRON

Vidtron
4418 East Chapman Avenue
Suite 284
Orange, CA 92669
(714)639-4070

Vidtron bills Edittron as the first full screen Basic program editor for the Color Computer. The assembly language program uses 3K of RAM, offers 10 cursor control functions and 10 editing functions, including a built-in auto line-numbering utility. Edittron requires 16K of RAM and comes on disk for \$40, on cassette for \$35.

HARD DISK SYSTEMS

Micro R.G.S., Inc.
30 Canusa Street
Beebe Plaine, VT 05823
(800)361-4970

Micro R.G.S. now has hard disk systems available for the Color Computer. They are complete, software integrated units that plug right in. The five-meg model costs \$1295, the 10-meg costs \$1595. An interface card and H-DOS operating system is available separately for \$425. Also available is an H-DOS utility pack to boot-strap OS/9, Flex, and MDIR (master directory), for \$129.

SPEED READING

B&B Software
Box 210
Jenkintown, PA 19046

Speed Reading lets you select speeds at which material to be read appears on the screen, speeds that are variable even while you're reading. A drill to improve visual span and perception is also included. The cassette costs \$17.95 and requires 16K. Three pages of documentation are available for the cost of a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

PERSONAL FINANCE II

Radio Shack
One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817)390-3300

Personal Finance II can manipulate nine bank accounts, 25 budget categories, and 1818 checks. It lets you balance checking accounts, combine expense data and organize it into monthly and yearly reports, and print reports from the screen. You'll need 16K and a serial printer to use this \$34.95 tape.

ELECTRONIC TYPING TEACHER

Coco Warehouse
500 North Dobson
Westland, MI 48185
(313)722-7957

The Electronic Typing Teacher's video keyboard lets you practice typing with all keys labeled, all keys blank, or just the "home row" labeled. Visual cues guide you while the program keeps "score" and times you. You get a fresh set of sentences that include every letter of the alphabet each time you run the program. The tape costs \$21.95 and requires 16K.

THE ANIMATOR

Triad Pictures Corporation
Box 1299
Sequim, WA 98382
(206)683-6459

Triad says the Animator can turn your computer into a Hollywood cartoon studio. It cycles and recycles 32 character positions to create the illusion of motion at a "frame rate roughly equal to a Bugs Bunny cartoon." With supplied backgrounds, simple animation sequences can be produced in minutes. With more time, users can learn to draw their own cells and backgrounds. A sound effects library is built in. The three-cassette package requires 32K and Extended Basic. It costs \$35.



The Handicapper

Now available for all Color Computers, MC-10's and Model 100's! Use the power of your computer to improve your performance at the track! The Handicapper is two separate programs for thoroughbred and harness horses that apply sound handicapping techniques to rank the horses in each race. Factors include speed, distance, class, track condition, post position, past performance, jockey or driver ability and other attributes. Handicap a race in just a few minutes or a whole card in less than an hour! Easy enough for the beginner, sophisticated enough for the veteran horseplayer. Complete instructions and betting guide. State computer type, Basic version and memory size. Thoroughbred or Harness Handicapper, \$24.95 each on tape, \$27.95 on CoCo disk. Both programs only \$39.95 tape or disk.

NEW GREYHOUND HANDICAPPER! Written by a former greyhound trainer, this program puts the most sophisticated techniques at your disposal. Quickly and easily rates the dogs using speed, class, favorite box, kennel performance, breaking ability and other factors. Also shows recommended quinella, exacta and trifecta plays. List rankings to screen or printer. For CoCo only, 16K Ext. Bas. \$24.95 on tape, \$27.95 on disk.

Pigskin Predictions!

Pigskin Predictions, the best-selling NFL Handicapper from Rainbow Connection Software, is now part of our library. And we're absolutely delighted! Why wrestle with those Sunday point spreads? Let your Color Computer do the work for you! And what a job it does:

- Menu-driven selection of schedules, ratings, division races, predictions or results by team or week. Seven different reports to screen or printer!
- Easy once-a-week entry of scores—no complex, meaningless stats!
- Predicts scores of all games for remainder of season each week!
- Calculates projected won-lost records for all weeks.
- Maintains home field advantage and power ratings for all teams!
- 1984 schedule data file included free. Or enter the schedule yourself.
- 32K enhanced version features dazzling Rainbow Writer screen display! Seeing is believing. 16K abridged version included too.

If you're a football fan, you'll be absolutely amazed at the power of this program. 16/32K Extended Basic required. Only \$35.95 on tape or disk. 1984 data tape or disk for previous owners only \$13.95. Saves hours of typing.

Federal Hill Software
825 William St.
Baltimore, MD 21230



301-685-6254

TRS - 80 COMPUTER DISCOUNTS



COLOR COMPUTERS

26-3026 16k color II	139.95
26-3027 16k ext color II	165.00
26-3127 64k color comp II	210.00
26-3029 1st disk drive	289.95
26-3023 2nd disk drive	229.95



PRINTERS

26-1271 DMP-110	299.95
26-1254 DMP-200	510.00
26-1255 DMP-120	395.00
26-1257 DWP-210	500.00



MODEL 4 and 100's

26-1067 mod 4 16k	699.95
26-1068 mod 4 1 dr.	1000.00
26-1069 mod 4 64K 2 dr.	1050.00
26-1080 mod 4p	1050.00
26-3801 mod 100 8k	589.95
26-3802 mod 100 24k	719.00

**WE CARRY THE COMPLETE LINE OF
TRS-80 COMPUTER PRODUCTS
AT DISCOUNT PRICES**

**CALL FOR
FREE PRICE LIST**

**800-257-5556
in N.J. 609-769-0551**

Woodstown Electronics

Route 40 E. Woodstown, N.J. 08098

NEW:PRODUCTS

WORD PROCESSOR

Bob Vercler
Rural Route #2
Chenoa, IL 61726
(815)945-7594

Vercler's Word Processor concentrates on the specialized processing of data. Partial printing controls make it a database manager too, with complete controls over printing every character in every line. Using graphic alphabets lets you generate special typefaces, including large multi-line letters and non-standard symbols. It will also create templates for mailing lists. It's not only user-modifiable, it comes with special entry points controlled by software for easy customization. It's available on tape only for \$35.

TRS-80 MODELS I, III, & COLOR COMPUTER INTERFACING PROJECTS

Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.
4300 West 62nd Street
Indianapolis, IN 46268
(317)298-5400

This book has sections on analog to digital conversion, using the RS-232C port, using the cassette output port, connecting the system bus, and switches and transducers. Author William Barden, Jr. writes about interfacing projects as varied as voice and music synthesis, pressure reading, clocks, data communications, and joysticks. Some projects require special-purpose hardware, others don't. Detailed construction information is supplied with each design. The 264-page paperback costs \$14.95.

HF ANTENNA DESIGN

Cynwyn
4791 Broadway
Suite 2F
New York, NY 10034
(212)567-8493

HF Antenna Design, for amateur radio enthusiasts, calculates specifications for dipole,

Yagi, and quad antennae. Dimensions for Yagi and quad antennae are optimized for maximum gain. You'll need 16K of RAM and Extended Color Basic, or an MC-10 with 4K of RAM. The program costs \$10.

GETTING ON-LINE

Prentice-Hall, Inc.
200 Old Tappan Road
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07675
(201)592-2000

Getting On-Line is a 10-chapter book; the first six tell you how to get there, the rest are a catalog of information sources and an index to that catalog. Author M. David Stone likes to think of himself as a translator, translating scientific material into English. The 300-page paperback costs \$14.95.

128K MEMORY EXPANDERS

Dynamic Electronics
Box 896
Hartselle, AL 35640
(205)773-2758

Three memory upgrades are available for Color Computers; the ME-128D for D and E boards costs \$269, the ME-128F for 285 boards costs \$259, and the ME-128-64, for all 64K machines, costs \$199. The upgrades mount inside the machine and consist of two 64K memory banks, selected either by switch or software. Programs can run in either bank. Unselected banks will stand by with all variables and vectors preserved. No trace cutting or wiring changes are needed. All models come with a one-year guarantee.

SUPERGUIDE

Robotic Microsystems
Box 30807
Seattle, WA 98103
(206)782-6809

The Superguide fits in your cartridge slot to align and support circuit cards plugged to the ROM connector. It also holds the door open as it protects the machine's interior from foreign objects. It costs \$3.95.



THANKS TO COMPUSEVE'S CB SIMULATOR, "DIGITAL FOX" ACCESSED "DATA HARI" AND PROCEEDED TO AN "ALTARED" STATE.

**The CB Simulator, where
CompuServe Subscribers can
Access Friends and Influence
People on 72 Different
Channels.**

Just pick your handle and get on line. From math to matrimony, there's always someone out there who speaks your language. Friends from all over the U.S. and Canada are at it 24 hours a day. Talking tech or just having fun. And if you've got a secret, just use the CB Scrambler.

That'll fool the "lurkers," those CB "see it alls" who get their kicks by watching. Or you can always use the private talk mode for guaranteed one-to-one conversation.

The CB Simulator is just one of CompuServe's many electronic communications options that include a National Bulletin Board, Professional Forums and Electronic Mail. Plus, there's a world of on-line information and entertainment all for the price of a local phone call plus connect time.

You can access CompuServe with almost any computer and modem, terminal or communicating word processor.

To receive your illustrated guide to the CompuServe Information Service and learn how to subscribe, call or contact:

CompuServe

Consumer Information Service, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220

800-848-8199

In Ohio call 614-457-0802

An H&R Block Company

Circle No. 69 on Reader Service Card

END OF FILE END OF FILE END OF FILE

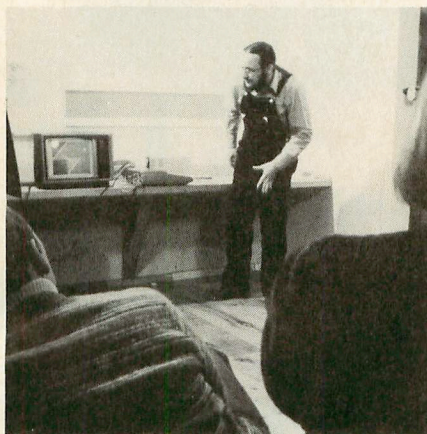
The Color Computer Magazine Goes To School

I once argued that users needn't know more about how a computer works or how to program any more than a TV user needs to understand the workings of TV circuitry or video broadcast transmission techniques. Computer education, I stated ("End of File," September, 1983), should be no more extensive than a lesson in loading programs and getting over the fear that pressing the wrong button would blow up the machine.

Dennis Kitz strongly disagreed. He stressed ("End of File," November, 1983) the importance of understanding how computers do what they do, and how that knowledge is the root to using the computer as a tool to unleash the imagination and, more importantly, as a tool to ensure that power, in the form of computer knowledge, would not become a privilege owned and controlled by a very few.

On reflection, we were both right. I was too simplistic in my approach ("Don't worry, just use the things") and Dennis too ardent ("Understand them or lose your freedom"). But both our approaches are borne from the fear that people will not use computers because they *seem* too difficult.

Driving a car is difficult, yet most of us do it. Why? Because the advantages of knowing how to drive are obvious: that knowledge will get you to the beach on a hot day; to your friend's house for a good time; to work to earn your salary; or to the airport to get away from the crowds at the beach, your friends, and your job. Few of us are afraid to



drive, yet unlike using a computer, making a mistake in a car could cost your life.

We had an opportunity to experience some first-rate computer education during a recent visit to our offices by Dennis Kitz. Not all our staff are ardent computerists; some are enthusiastic beginners, others are very experienced users. We are a diverse lot. I asked Dennis to give a talk (to all) that would introduce newcomers to the excitement of computer use while re-exciting the oldsters.

It's always fun to watch a master of anything practice his skill. Dennis's fingers are like natural extensions of his keyboard. Everyone was caught up in his obvious mastery over the computer. Most of his audience know the reverse is true for themselves — the computer is more the master. Because Dennis is so good at what he does, and because

his presentation was interesting and spoke to the mentality and level of interest of his audience, he instilled most with the desire to be in command at the keyboard as well.

Many people think education only means classrooms, teachers, chalk dust, and recess. That is a narrow point of view. Education means learning. You learn whenever you think. The quality of that learning depends on how interested you are in what you are thinking about.

Computer education should come in whatever form speaks to your interests. If you are an artist, or enjoy doodling, then your computer education should begin with computer graphics. It should impress you with the computer's ability to produce graphic designs, and it should impress you with how simple the techniques for producing such graphics are. If your interest is in number crunching, you should be shown how number crunching is at the heart of all computer functions — even word processing.

I was right when I advocated getting the basics down quick and begin using computers. Dennis was right when he said don't stop there, explore the "how it works" aspects of use.

In the classroom, if the teacher hasn't peaked your interest before delivering the data, he's lost you. A teacher who teaches without showing why the knowledge is useful and important is not doing a good job. Dennis got his message across: the brain of the computer is not the CPU, it is the user.

— K.L., Editor-in-Chief

FOR NEXT (10,84)

In the October issue you have lots to look forward to. Dennis Kitz will begin a project that will give your computer a real-time clock with voice synthesis; Bill Barden will start a series on RS-232 — what it is, how it works, and what to do with it; Jean Plesser will introduce kids and newcomers to input/output procedures to cassette; and there will be some special treats as well as our regular columnists. Look forward to this one!

**SEND
FOR FREE
CATALOG**



**Dealer
inquiries
invited**

ABC'S IN COLOR

In the ABC program, all 26 letters spring up in color to the familiar ABC tune. Then, colorful detailed pictures depicting each individual letter of the alphabet appear one by one. Your child's fascination will mount as he or she correctly presses the letter on the keyboard and is rewarded with a musical tune before the next detailed picture is drawn line by line onto the screen: AIRPLANE for A, BUS for B, CLOWN for C and so on to ZEBRA for Z. Truly a must program for the preschool to first grade age group!

CoCo 16K ECB Tape: \$19.95 Disk: \$25.95



CRISS—CROSS MATH

As the program begins, your child is presented with a nine square playing board. It is your choice as to which square you choose. After a choice is made, a MATH PROBLEM appears in the square. You score your first X by answering the problem correctly. If your answer is incorrect, the square clears and your opponent is allowed his choice of squares. The game is over when three squares vertically, horizontally, or diagonally are won by the same player. When playing against the computer, every answer you get wrong is won by the computer. Multi-level ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION program.

CoCo 16K Tape: \$12.95

FRACTIONS

SIDE ONE: Fraction Lessons, explains fractions with the aid of graphics. Child studies the different ways fractions can be represented. Lessons include:

- IMPROPER FRACTIONS
- MIXED FRACTIONS
- PROPER FRACTIONS

Many educators have praised the use of motion and color to display the fractional equivalents.

SIDE TWO: Fraction practice, offers a random computer generated quiz.

Atari 16k Tape: \$19.95

CoCo 16k Tape: \$19.95

JOYSTICK DRAW

Joystick Draw is the simple way to explore your artistic talents! Program operation is easy enough for a child to use, but effective enough that TCE uses it to design many sophisticated high-resolution graphic screens. Joystick Draw's design allows you or your child to save those masterpieces for future revisions or for use in other programs (instructions included). Your child will spend many hours enjoying this program and at the same time improving his or her eye hand coordination! You will find Joystick Draw to be an easy way to design those more sophisticated graphics for your own programs!

CoCo 16K ECB Tape: \$16.95



**Additional Educational Software available
for Color Computer, TDP 100, Atari®,
Apple®, Commodore 64®, and VIC 20®.**



SPELL BOMBER

As captain of your ship, you must destroy the enemy bomber by spelling the mystery word. In this exciting and educational game the bomber gets closer with each inaccurate letter. You have only EIGHT tries to guess the mystery word or your ship will be bombed! If you guess the word correctly, GENERAL QUARTERS will sound and your ship will fire a missile to destroy the bomber. Three levels are available: EASY, MEDIUM, and HARD. Challenging for all ages!

Atari 16K Tape: \$18.95

CoCo 16k ECB Tape: \$18.95 Disk: \$22.95

Vic 20 13k Tape: \$18.95

SPELLING BEE

The word is pronounced vocally and it is up to you to type in the correct spelling. If wrong, the computer will be your friend and flash the word on the screen for just an instant. OK! Try typing the word in again. STILL WRONG! The computer wants success and allows you to see the word again this time a little longer. If you just can't spell the word, the computer realizes you need to learn to spell the word and leaves the word on the screen for you to copy. Try your best and the computer has a surprise for your reward!

SPELLING BEE I ... GRADE 1 & 2 SPELLING BEE III ... GRADE 5 & 6

SPELLING BEE II ... GRADE 3 & 4 SPELLING BEE IV ... GRADE 7 & 8

CoCo 16k ECB TAPE: \$16.95 Each

TC—INVENTORY

Many insurance companies offer a discount for policy holders which have complete inventories on file. TC — Inventory is designed to help you organize, maintain, and compile the personal belongings of your home. Program is user friendly and menu driven. TC — Inventory allows input for location of item, price of item, serial number of item, date of purchase, and a text written description of the item. Don't put off recording your personal belongings until its too late. Requires printer for hard copy.

CoCo 32k ECB Tape: \$16.95

TEACHING CLOCK



Torn between teaching time on a digital or a conventional (face and hands) clock? Well, this program combines the two using high resolution graphics and prompts! Your child will learn to tell time with the aid of a specially designed CLOCK! Child enters the time, if wrong, the center of the clock displays a graphic aid. If the child is correct a musical reward is heard. Program offers three levels: hours, quarter hours, and five minute intervals.

Apple 48k Disk: \$19.95

Atari 32k Tape: \$16.95

CoCo 16k ECB Disk: \$19.95 Tape: \$16.95

P.O. Box 2477 Gaithersburg, Maryland 20879 (301) 963-3848

Circle No. 63 on Reader Service Card

TURN YOUR BEST DISPLAYS INTO PERMANENT WORKS OF ART

Add Our Color Ink-Jet Printer to Your TRS-80 Color® Computer

Print High-Quality Color Graphics!

Print text and graphics in yellow, violet, red, green, blue, magenta and black! The CGP-220 drop-on-demand, high-resolution printing system is the perfect companion to your TRS-80 Color Computer—and it's only \$699. This whisper-quiet performer features a screen print utility that gives you spectacular multi-color printouts of color graphics screens produced from any graphics program. Get beautiful full-color charts, graphs and diagrams, even detailed drawings, in seconds! Ideal for business, engineering or just having fun printing your own computer-generated "doodles".

Top-Performance Features

The CGP-220 prints 2600 dots per second in graphics mode with a resolution of 640 dots per line (in the multi-color mode). The text mode gives you 12 characters per inch at 37 characters per second in a 7 x 5 dot matrix. Selectable parallel and Color Computer-compatible serial interfaces (600/2400 baud). Uses long-life ink packs that are easy to pop-in and remove. Replacement ink packs are available separately in black or three colors. Prints on 8 1/2" paper. Come see the CGP-220 Color Ink-Jet Printer today at Radio Shack Computer Centers and participating Radio Shack stores and dealers. (#26-1268)



As Low As \$41 Per Month
on CitiLine Credit

Available at over 1200
Radio Shack Computer Centers and at
participating Radio Shack stores and dealers.

Radio Shack®
COMPUTER CENTERS

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Prices apply at Radio Shack Computer Centers and participating stores and dealers.
CitiLine is a service mark of Citicorp.

Circle No. 1 on Reader Service Card